TOWN OF GLASTONBURY

INVITATION TO BID

BID #	ITEM	DATE & TIME REQUIRED
GL-2018-14	Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation and Roundabout at House Street	February 9, 2018 at 11:00 A.M.

The Town of Glastonbury will receive Sealed Bids, in duplicate, for pavement rehabilitation on Hebron Avenue between Main Street and Sycamore Street under State Project No. LOTCIP 53-0001 and the construction of a modern roundabout at the intersection of Hebron Avenue and House Street under State Project No. 53-193 (Bid #GL-2018-14). Bids will be received only at the Office of the Purchasing Agent, Town Hall (second level), 2155 Main Street, Glastonbury, CT 06033, Attention: Mary F. Visone, Purchasing Agent, until February 9, 2018 at 11:00 A.M. (local time), at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud. No late bids will be accepted.

The Town reserves the right to waive informalities or reject any or all bids when said action is deemed to be in the best interests of the Town.

Bid Forms, Plans, and Specifications may be obtained at no cost from the Town's website at www.glastonbury-ct.gov or the State's website at www.das.state.ct.us.

Prevailing Wages: The contractor must comply with Section 31-53 of the Connecticut General Statutes as amended, including annual adjustments in prevailing wages. The successful Bidder is required to comply with all provisions of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Equal Opportunity Act of 1972, Executive Orders #3, No. 17, 11246, 11375 and 11478. Contractors shall comply with State Statutes concerning Employment and Labor Practices, if applicable, and Section 31-53 of the Connecticut Statutes, as amended (Prevailing Wages). Federal Davis Bacon Labor Standards must be complied with under this contract.

All bidders are hereby made aware that ten (10) percent of the awarded contract value shall be performed by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE).

The Town of Glastonbury is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. Minority / Women / Disadvantaged Business Enterprises are encouraged to bid.

Mary F. Visone
Purchasing Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS **SECTION**

1. Sealed bids **(one original and one copy)** on the attached Bid Forms will be received at the Office of the Purchasing Agent, Town Hall, 2155 Main Street, Glastonbury, Connecticut 06033 (second level). At the designated time of opening, they will be publicly opened, read, recorded and placed on file.

2. Whenever it is deemed to be in the best interest of the Town, the Town Manager, Purchasing Agent or designated representative shall waive informalities in any and all bids. The right is reserved to reject any bid when such action is deemed to be in the best interest of the Town of Glastonbury.

3. The award will be on the basis of bid total cost unless otherwise specified. The bid total cost shall be arrived at by the mathematical calculation of the unit price multiplied times the number of units specified for each line item, and the total sum of all line items in the bid. In the event that the Town finds computational errors in a respondent's bid proposal, the bid total cost shall be recalculated by the Town based on the unit prices contained in the bid proposal.

4. Bids will be carefully evaluated as to conformance with stated specifications.

5. The envelope enclosing your bid should be clearly marked by bid number, time of bid opening, and date.

6. If a bid involves any exception from stated specifications, they must be clearly noted as exceptions, underlined, and attached to the bid.

7. The Bid Documents contain the provisions required for the requested item. Information obtained from an officer, agent, or employee of the Town or any other person shall not affect the risks or obligations assumed by the Bidder or relieve him/her from fulfilling any of the conditions of the bid.

8. Each Bidder is held responsible for the examination and/or to have acquainted themselves with any conditions at the job site which would affect their work before submitting a bid. Failure to meet this criteria shall not relieve the Bidder of the responsibility of completing the bid without extra cost to the Town of Glastonbury.

9. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the above-scheduled time for the opening of bids or authorized postponement thereof. Any bid received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. No Bidder may withdraw a bid within sixty (60) days after the actual date of the opening thereof. Should there be reasons why a bid cannot be awarded within the specified period, the time may be extended by mutual agreement between the Town and the Bidder.

10. Each bid must be accompanied by a bid bond payable to the Town for ten percent (10%) of the total amount of the bid. The bid bond of the successful Bidder will be retained until the payment bond and performance bond have been executed and approved, after which it will be returned. A certified check may be used in lieu of a bid bond. The Town of Glastonbury will not be liable for the accrual of any interest on any certified check submitted. Cashier's checks will not be accepted.

11. A 100% Performance and Payment bond are required of the successful bidder. This bond shall cover all aspects of the specification and shall be delivered to the Purchasing Agent prior to the issuance of a purchase order. The Performance and Payment Bond will be returned upon the delivery and acceptance of the bid items.

12. The Bidder agrees and warrants that in the submission of this sealed Bid, they will not discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons on the grounds of

race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or physical disability including, but not limited to blindness, unless it is shown by such Bidder that such disability prevents performance of that which must be done to successfully fulfill the terms of this sealed Bid or in any manner which is prohibited by the laws of the United States or the State of Connecticut: and further agrees to provide the Human Relations Commission with such information requested by the Commission concerning the employment practices and procedures of the Bidder. An Affirmative Action Statement will be required by the successful Bidder.

13. Bidder agrees to comply with all of the latest Federal and State Safety Standards and Regulations and certifies that all work required in this bid will conform to and comply with said standards and regulations. Bidder further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Town for all damages assessed against the Town as a result of Bidder's failure to comply with said standards and/or regulations.

14. All correspondence regarding any purchase made by the Town of Glastonbury shall reference the Town's purchase order number. Each shipping container shall clearly indicate both Town purchase order number and item number.

15. Bidder is required to review the Town of Glastonbury Code of Ethics adopted July 8, 2003 and effective August 1, 2003 and revised October 29, 2013 and effective November 8, 2013. Bidder shall acknowledge that they have reviewed the document in the area provided on the bid/proposal response page (BP). The selected Bidder will also be required to complete and sign an Acknowledgement Form prior to award. The Code of Ethics and the Consultant Acknowledgement Form can be accessed at the Town of Glastonbury website at **www.glastonbury-ct.gov**. Upon entering the website scroll down to click on **Bids & Proposals Icon** which will bring you to the links for the **Code of Ethics** and the **Consultant Acknowledgement Form**. If the Bidder does not have access to the internet, a copy of these documents can be obtained through the Purchasing Department at the address listed within this bid/proposal.

16. **Non-Resident Contractors:** (if applicable)
Upon award the Town is required to report names of nonresident (out of state) Contractors to the State of Connecticut, Department of Revenue Services (DRS) to ensure that Employment Taxes and other applicable taxes are being paid by Contractors. **A single surety bond for 5% of the entire contract price is required to be filed with DRS by any unverified nonresident prime or general contractor (if awarded) where the contract price for the project is $250,000 or more.** The contractor will be required to promptly furnish to the Town a copy of the **Form AU-968 - Certificate of Compliance** issued by the State of Connecticut, DRS. See State of Connecticut **Notice SN 2012 (2).**

17. Bidder shall include on a sheet(s) attached to its proposal a complete disclosure of all past and pending mediation, arbitration and litigation cases that the bidder or its principals (regardless of their place of employment) have been involved in for the most recent five years. Please include a statement of the issues in dispute and their resolution. Acceptability of Bidder based upon this disclosure shall lie solely with the Town.

18. Bidder or its principals, regardless of their place of employment, shall not have been convicted of, nor entered any plea of guilty, or nolo contendere, or otherwise have been found civilly liable or criminally responsible for any criminal offense or civil action. Bidder shall not be in violation of any State or local ethics standards or other offenses arising out of the submission of bids or proposals, or performance of work on public works projects or contracts.

19. It is the responsibility of the bidder to check the Town's website before submitting bid for addendums posted prior to bid opening.

20. **State Prevailing Wage Rates:**

Respondents shall comply with State Statutes concerning Employment and Labor Practices, if applicable, and Section 31-53 of the Connecticut General Statutes, as amended (Prevailing Wages). Wage Rate Determination for this project from the State of Connecticut is included in the Bid Documents. Certified payrolls for site labor shall be submitted weekly to the Town's Representative or his designee on the correct State of Connecticut form (see RFP). The Town reserves the right to, without prior notice, audit payroll checks given to workers on site in order to ascertain that wages and fringe benefits are being paid as required by the State of Connecticut. Please make special note of the State requirement to adjust wage and fringe benefit rates on each July 1st following the original published rates.

NOTE that respondent is to include in its proposal all costs required by such annual increases in the PREVAILING RATES. NO escalation clauses are to be included in the respondent's proposal and NO escalation clauses will be in the Contract Agreement. Respondent is to anticipate any future increases and include these costs in the proposal response.

Contractor's invoices will not be paid if certified payrolls are incomplete, incorrect or not received in a timely manner.

All Apprentices must be registered with the State of Connecticut and their number shall not exceed the number allowed by law. Otherwise, all workers must be paid at least the Journeyman rate listed including benefits.

OSHA SAFETY AND HEALTH CERTIFICATION

Effective July 1, 2009: Any Mechanic, Laborer, or Worker, who performs work in a classification listed on the prevailing wage rate schedule on any public works project covered under C.G.S. Section 31-53, both on site and on or in the public building, must have completed a federal OSHA Safety and Health course within the last 5 years.

21. **Federal Prevailing Wage Rates: (Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA)**

Federal Davis Bacon Labor Standards must be complied with under this contract. The execution of the contract by the bidder binds it to all applicable Federal Davis Bacon Labor Laws and Regulations. Federal Prevailing Wage Rates are included in this bid package.

The Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA) are administered by the US Department of Labor Wage and Hour Division. These Acts apply to contractors and subcontractors performing on federally funded or assisted contracts in excess of $2,000 for the construction, alteration, or repair (including painting and decorating) of public buildings or public works. The Davis-Bacon Act requires that all contractors and subcontractors performing on federal contracts (and contractors or subcontractors performing on federally assisted contracts under the related Acts) in excess of $2,000 pay their laborers and mechanics not less than the prevailing wage rates and fringe benefits listed in the contract's Davis-Bacon wage determination for corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on similar projects in the area. Davis-Bacon labor standards clauses must be included in covered contracts. Additional compliance information may be found at:

http://www.dol.gov/compliance/guide/dbra.htm#Basic
http://www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/whdfs66.pdf

22. Each bid shall also include a description of three (3) similar intersection reconstruction projects completed by the bidder with references to demonstrate successful experience with road construction projects of similar complexity. Similar projects should include the extensive

installation of granite curbing, streetscape/hardscape, construction of islands, complex temporary traffic control and experience with maintaining and protecting vehicle and pedestrian traffic during construction. The contractor shall make himself aware of the special considerations involved with constructing a circular roadway on an intersection. If the contractor has not yet constructed a roundabout, it is strongly suggested the contractor contact and consult with a contractor who has experience in constructing roundabouts to appreciate the level of work involved with setting the curbing for approaches and central island. The contractor should consider retaining a construction foreman with roundabout construction experience and at least have reviewed other roundabout construction plans for completed roundabouts and consulted with a contractor who has constructed a roundabout.

23. Each bid shall include a signed copy of the Non-Collusion Affidavit form which is included with Attachment A.

24. In order to expedite award of this contract, all bidders shall submit the following additional items as part of their bid response. Blank forms related to the items listed below are included as part of Attachment A.

    A. Contractor's Proposed Progress Chart – Highway Construction Bar Chart.

    B. Certificate of Compliance with Connecticut General Statute Section 31-57b.

    C. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Participation Approval Request form

    D. Anticipated Source of Material form (CON-83).

    E. Certificate of Insurance (ACCORD FORM)

    F. Affirmative Action Program Certification

25. The bidder is hereby notified that ten (10) percent of the awarded contract value shall be performed by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) that have been certified by the Connecticut Department of Transportation.

26. **Compliance with Town Ordinance Prohibiting Natural Gas Waste & Oil Waste From Natural Gas Extraction Activities or Oil Extraction Activities:** If this bid is for the construction, repair or maintenance of Town owned and/or maintained roads or real property within the Town related to either (a) the purchase or acquisition of materials by the Town to be used to construct, repair or maintain any Town owned and/or maintained road or real property within the Town or (b) the performance of services for the Town to construct, repair or maintain any Town owned and/or maintained road or real property within the Town, the Bidder shall provide the following signed statement to the Town in its bid response, which shall be a certification under penalty of perjury by the Bidder:

    "The undersigned Bidder, _____, hereby submits a bid for materials, equipment and/or services for the Town of Glastonbury. The bid is for bid documents titled ***Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation and Roundabout.***
    The undersigned Bidder hereby certifies under penalty of perjury that in connection with the bid and, if it is awarded the purchase order or contract by the Town, in connection with any purchase order or contract: (1) no materials containing natural gas waste or oil waste from natural gas extraction activities or oil extraction activities shall be provided to the Town or shall be used in providing any services to the Town by the undersigned Bidder or any contractor, sub-contractor or agent of the undersigned Bidder; (b) nor will the undersigned Bidder or any contractor, subcontractor or agent of the undersigned Bidder apply any natural gas waste or oil waste from natural gas extraction activities or oil extraction activities to any publicly owned and/or maintained

road or real property within the Town of Glastonbury in performing its obligations under the purchase order or contract.
The undersigned Bidder hereby agrees and acknowledges that this requirement shall be a term of the purchase order or contract, if it awarded the purchase order or contract by the Town, and any breach of this provision shall be a breach of the purchase order or contract."

IMPORTANT: Failure to comply with general rules may result in disqualification of the Bidder.

NOTE: Any technical questions regarding this bid shall be made in writing (email acceptable) and directed to Daniel A. Pennington, P.E. Town Engineer/Manager of Physical Services, 2155 Main Street, PO Box 6523, Glastonbury, CT 06033; daniel.pennington@glastonbury-ct.gov. Telephone (860) 652-7736 between the hours of 8:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. For administrative questions concerning this bid/proposal, please contact Mary F. Visone, Purchasing Agent, at (860) 652-7588 or email the Purchasing Department at purchasing@glastonbury-ct.gov. All questions, answers, and/or addenda, as applicable, will be posted on the Town's website at www.glastonbury-ct.gov (Upon entering the website scroll down to click on Bids & Proposals Icon, then scroll down page to see the active bid table. You must click the Bid Title to view all bid details and document links). The request must be received at least five (5) business days prior to the advertised response deadline**. It is the respondent's responsibility to check the website for addenda prior to submission of any bid/proposal.**

01.00 WORKMANSHIP, MATERIALS AND EMPLOYEES

01.01 Wherever in this contract the word "Engineer" is used, it shall be understood as referring to the Town Engineer/Manager of Physical Services of the Town of Glastonbury acting personally or through any assistants duly authorized.

01.02 The entire work described herein shall be completed in accordance with the plans and specifications to the full intent and meaning of the same. Unless otherwise specified, all materials incorporated in the permanent work shall be new, and both workmanship and material shall be of good quality. The Contractor shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials.

01.03 The wording "furnish", "install", "construct", "furnish and install", or any similar terms, unless specifically noted to the contrary, shall include all labor, materials, water, tools, equipment, light, power, transportation, and any other services required for the completion of the work.

01.04 The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among his employees, and shall seek to avoid employing on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned to him.

02.00 SUPERINTENDENT

02.01 The Contractor shall keep on the work during its progress, in the absence of the Contractor, a competent Superintendent. The Superintendent shall be acceptable to the Engineer and shall fully represent the Contractor. All directions given to the Superintendent shall be binding as if given to the Contractor.

03.00 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

03.01 A Preconstruction Meeting will be held with the State, Engineer, Contractor, and any private utility company prior to commencing any work. The Engineer shall arrange the meeting based on a mutually convenient time.

04.00 PERMITS

04.01 Other than local permits, all permits, licenses, and fees required for the performance of the Contract work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor.

05.00 PROPERTY ACCESS

05.01 The Contractor shall take all proper precautions to protect from injury or unnecessary interference, and provide proper means of access to abutting property where the existing access is cut off by the Contractor.

05.02 The Contractor shall take all proper precautions to protect persons from injury or unnecessary inconvenience and leave an unobstructed way along the public and private places for travelers, vehicles, and access to hydrants.

05.03 The Contractor shall make arrangements with the adjacent property owners for such trespass as he may reasonably anticipate in the performance of the work. All such arrangements shall be reported, in writing, to the Engineer.

06.00 PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC AND OF WORK AND PROPERTY

06.01 The Contractor shall continuously maintain adequate protection of all work from damage, and shall take all reasonable precautions to protect the Town from injury or loss arising in connection with the Contract.

06.02 The Contractor shall adequately protect adjacent private and public property as provided by law and the Contract Documents.

06.03 The Contractor shall make good any damage, injury, or loss of his work and to the property of the Town resulting from lack of reasonable protective precautions.

07.00 EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

07.01 The Contractor shall conduct his work so as to minimize damage to existing improvements. Except where specifically stated otherwise in the specifications, drawings, or as directed by the Engineer, it will be the responsibility of the Contractor to restore to their original condition, as near as practical, all improvements on public or private property. This shall include:

a. Property within and adjacent to the side of installation such as shrubs, walks, driveways, fences, etc.

b. Utility mains, ducts, poles, and services. The Contractor is hereby notified that utilities, if/where shown on the plans, are at approximate locations. These locations are subject to possible errors in the source of information and errors in transcription. The Contractor shall make certain of the exact location of all mains, ducts, poles, and services prior to excavation.

08.00 SEPARATE CONTRACTS

08.01 The Engineer reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this work. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and the execution of their work, and shall properly connect and coordinate his work with theirs. Wherever work being done by the Town of Glastonbury forces or by other contractors is contiguous to work covered by this Contract, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Engineer to secure the completion of the various portions of the work.

09.00 INSPECTION OF WORK

09.01 The Town shall provide sufficient personnel for the inspection of the work.

09.02 The Engineer shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or progress, and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and for inspection.

09.03 If the specifications or the Engineer's instructions require any work to be specially tested or approved, the Contractor shall give the Engineer timely notice of its readiness for inspection and, if the inspection is by another authority other than the Engineer, of the date fixed for such inspection. Inspections by the Engineer shall be made promptly. If any work should be covered up without approval or consent of the Engineer, it must, if required by the Engineer, be uncovered for examination and properly restored at the Contractor's expense.

09.04 Reinspection of any work may be ordered by the Engineer. If such work is found to be in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Town shall pay the cost of reinspection and replacement. If such work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay such cost.

10.00 RIGHT TO INCREASE OR DECREASE WORK

10.01 The Town shall have the right to increase or decrease the amount of work herein specified as may be required in accordance with relevant articles of the From 817.

11.00 RIGHT OF ENGINEER TO STOP WORK FOR WEATHER CONDITIONS

11.01 Should the work, in the opinion of the Engineer, be in danger by reason of inclemency of weather, or could not be finished in time to prevent such danger, the Contractor shall cease operations upon order of the Engineer, and shall not resume them until ordered to do so by the Engineer when the weather conditions are favorable. The Contractor shall, upon such orders, discontinue work, remove all materials or appliances for or in use upon the work, and place the streets in proper condition for use by the public during the time the work is suspended as herein provided, without cost to the Town.

12.00 CONTRACTOR TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR IMPERFECT WORK OR MATERIALS

12.01 Any faithful work or imperfect material that may be discovered before the acceptance and the payment of the work shall be corrected upon the order of the Engineer. The acceptance and payment of the work does not in any manner relieve the Contractor of his obligation to construct work in the proper manner and the use of materials herein specified.

13.00 TOWN MAY NOTIFY CONTRACTOR IF WORK IS NOT CARRIED ON SATISFACTORILY

13.01 If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor is not proceeding with the work at a sufficient rate of progress so as to finish in the time specified, or has abandoned said work, or is not complying with the terms and stipulations or the Contract and specifications, the Engineer may serve notice on the Contractor to adopt such methods as will ensure the completion of the work in the time specified.

13.02 If, within five days after the Engineer has notified the Contractor that his work is not being carried on satisfactorily as before mentioned, the Engineer shall have the right to annul the Contract and manage the work under the direction of the Engineer, or re-let, for the very best interest of the Town as a new contract, the work under said new Contract shall be considered the responsibility of the defaulting Contractor.

13.03 Additional costs incurred over and above the original Contract shall be borne by the Performance Bond.

14.00 DEDUCTIONS FOR UNCORRECTED WORK

14.01 If the Engineer deems it inexpedient to correct work that has been damaged or that was not done in accordance with the Contract, an equitable deduction from the Contract price shall be made therefor.

14.02 The Contractor shall promptly remove from the premises all materials condemned by the Engineer as failing to meet Contract requirements, whether incorporated in the work or not, and the Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute his own work in accordance with the Contract and without expense to the Town, and shall bear the expense of making good all work by other contractors destroyed or damaged by such removal or replacement.

14.03 If the Contractor does not remove such condemned work and materials as promptly as possible after written notice, the Engineer may remove them and store the materials at the expense of the Contractor.

15.00 CLEANING UP

15.01 The Contractor must remove all debris of every description as the work progresses and leave the surroundings in a neat and orderly condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

15.02 Upon completion, and before acceptance and final payment, the Contractor shall remove from the site all equipment, forms, surplus material, rubbish and miscellaneous debris and leave the site in a neat and presentable condition.

16.00 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS

16.01 The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. He shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights and shall save the Town of Glastonbury harmless from loss on account thereof, except that the Town of Glastonbury shall be responsible for all such loss when a particular manufacturer, product, or process is specified by the Town of Glastonbury.

01.00 NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR

01.01 Intent of Contract: The intent of the Contract is to prescribe a complete work or improvement that the Contractor undertakes to do, in full compliance with the specifications, plans, special provisions, proposal, and Contract. The Contractor shall perform all work in close conformity with the lines, grades, typical cross-sections, dimensions, and other data shown on the plans or as modified by written orders, including the furnishing of all materials, implements, machinery, equipment, tools, supplies, transportation, labor, and all other things necessary to the satisfactory prosecution and completion of the project.

This Contract is comprised of work included under two separate state projects including: State Project LOTCIP 53-0001 Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation (designed by the Town of Glastonbury Engineering Division), and State Project No. 53-193 Hebron Avenue Roundabout at House Street (Designed by CDM Smith). One contract will be awarded to a single contractor who will have responsibility for all work under both state projects. Contract provisions included in the attached documents apply to the work described under both state projects. Two sets of plans accompany this contract, and any discrepancies between details or pay items described on the two sets of plans should be immediately brought to the attention of the Engineer.

01.02 The Contractor is hereby alerted to the fact that the State of Connecticut Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges, Facilities, and Incidental Construction, Form 817 (Form 817) are the governing specifications and are to be considered part of the Contract Documents. The Form 817 shall not be provided by the Town and any cost associated therewith shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. In case of any discrepancy between the Contract Drawings or Specifications and the Form 817, the matter shall immediately be submitted to the Engineer. The Engineer shall have sole authority in resolving any discrepancies.

01.03 Much time and effort has gone into this project in an effort to minimize impact on trees and adjacent properties. Extreme care shall be taken by the Contractor to honor commitments made by the Town. Prior to doing any work, the Contractor should meet with the Engineer to become familiar with the conditions encountered and commitments made.

01.04 Traffic Cones and Drums: Traffic Drums and 42-inch Traffic Cones shall have four six-inch wide stripes (two - white and two - orange) of flexible bright fluorescent sheeting.

01.05 NCHRP 350 Requirements For Work Zone Traffic Control Devices:
CATEGORY 1 DEVICES (traffic cones, traffic drums, tubular markers, flexible delineator posts): Prior to using the Category 1 Devices on the project, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's self-certification that the devices conform to NCHRP Report 350.

CATEGORY 2 DEVICES (construction barricades, construction signs and portable sign supports): Prior to using Category 2 Devices on the project, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a copy of the Letter of Acceptance issued by the FHWA to the manufacturer documenting that the devices (both sign and portable support tested together) conform to NCHRP Report 350 (TL-3).

NOTE: The portable wooden sign supports that have been traditionally used by most contractors in the State of Connecticut do NOT meet NCHRP Report 350 criteria and shall not be utilized on any project advertised after October 01, 2000.

Information regarding NCHRP Report 350 devices may be found at the following web sites:

FHWA: http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/road_hardware/index.htm

ATSSA: http://www.atssa.com/resources/NCHRP350Crashtesting.asp

01.06 Superpave Design Level Information: Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) constructed according to the Superpave mix-design system is required to attain a Superpave Design Level and is required to use a Performance Graded (PG) binder. **All HMA Mix Designations included in the contract shall use Superpave Design Level 2 using PG 64S-22 Binder.**

01.07 Limitations on work hours are described in the Prosecution and Progress Special Provision. The Contractor shall understand and strictly comply with these limitations.

01.08 Notice to Contractor - Vehicle Emissions

All motor vehicles and/or construction equipment (both on-highway and non-road) shall comply with all pertinent State and Federal regulations relative to exhaust emission controls and safety. The contractor shall establish staging zones for vehicles that are waiting to load or unload at the contract area. Such zones shall be located where the emissions from the vehicles will have minimum impact on abutters and the general public. Idling of delivery and/or dump trucks, or other equipment shall not be permitted during periods of non-active use, and it should be limited to three minutes in accordance with the Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies Section 22a-174-18(b)(3)(c): No mobile source engine shall be allowed "to operate for more than three (3) consecutive minutes when the mobile source is not in motion, except as follows:

(i) When a mobile source is forced to remain motionless because of traffic conditions or mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control,
(ii) When it is necessary to operate defrosting, heating or cooling equipment to ensure the safety or health of the driver or passengers,
(iii) When it is necessary to operate auxiliary equipment that is located in or on the mobile source to accomplish the intended use of the mobile source,
(iv) To bring the mobile source to the manufacturer's recommended operating temperature,
(v) When the outdoor temperature is below twenty degrees Fahrenheit (20 degrees F),
(vi) When the mobile source is undergoing maintenance that requires such mobile source be operated for more than three (3) consecutive minutes, or
(vii) When a mobile source is in queue to be inspected by U.S. military personnel prior to gaining access to a U.S. military installation."

All work shall be conducted to ensure that no harmful effects are caused to adjacent sensitive receptors. Sensitive receptors include but are not limited to hospitals, schools, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Engine exhaust shall be located away from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows.

A Vehicle Emissions Mitigation plan will be required for areas where extensive work will be performed in close proximity (less than 50 feet (15 meters)) to sensitive receptors. No work will proceed until a sequence of construction and a Vehicle Emissions Mitigation plan is submitted in writing to the Engineer for review and all comments are addressed prior to the commencement of any extensive construction work in close proximity (less than 50 feet (15 meters)) to sensitive receptors. The mitigation plan must address the control of vehicle emissions from all vehicles and construction equipment.

If any equipment is found to be in non-compliance with this specification, the contractor will be issued a Notice of Non-Compliance and given a 24 hour period in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project. If the contractor then does not comply, the Engineer shall withhold all payments for the work performed on any item(s) on which the non-conforming equipment was utilized for the time period in which the equipment was out of compliance.

Any costs associated with this "Vehicle Emissions" notice shall be included in the general cost of the contract. In addition, there shall be no time granted to the contractor for compliance with this notice. The contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for claims as outlined in Section 1.11 – "Claims" of the Form 817.

02.00 COMMUNICATIONS

02.01 All notices, demands, requests, instructions, approvals, proposals, and claims must be in writing.

02.02 Any notice to, or demand upon, the Contractor shall be sufficiently given if delivered at the office of the Contractor stated on the signature page of the Agreement (or at such other office as the Contractor may, from time to time, designate) in a sealed, postage-prepaid envelope or delivered with charges prepaid to any telegraph company for transmission, in each case addressed to such office.

02.03 All papers required to be delivered to the Town shall, unless otherwise specified in writing to the Contractor, be delivered to the Town Engineer/Manager of Physical Services, 2155 Main Street, Glastonbury, CT 06033, and any notice to, or demand upon, the Town shall be delivered at the above address in a sealed, postage-prepaid envelope or delivered with charges prepaid to any telegraph company for transmission, in each case addressed to such office or to such other representatives of the Town, or to such other address as the Town may subsequently specify in writing to the Contractor for such purpose.

02.04 Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given as of the time of actual delivery or, in case of mailing, when the same should have been received in due course of post or, in the case of telegrams, at the time of actual receipt, as the case may be.

03.00 PARTIAL USE OF IMPROVEMENTS

03.01 The Town may, at its election, give notice to the Contractor and place in use those sections of the work that have been completed, inspected and can be accepted as complying with the Contractor Documents and if, in its opinion, each such section is reasonably safe and fit for the use and accommodation for which it was intended, provided:

a. The use of such sections of the work shall not materially impede the completion of the remainder of the work by the Contractor.

b. The Contractor shall not be responsible for any damages or maintenance costs due directly to the use of such sections.

c. The use of such sections shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his liability due to having used defective materials or to poor workmanship.

d. The period of guarantee shall not begin until the date of the final acceptance of all work required under this Contract.

04.00 INSURANCE

04.01 The Bidder shall, at its own expense and cost, obtain and keep in force during the entire duration of the Project or Work the following insurance coverage covering the Bidder and all of its agents, employees and sub-contractors and other providers of services and shall name the **Town of Glastonbury and its employees and agents as an Additional Insured** on a primary and non-contributory basis to the Bidders Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability policies. **These requirements shall be clearly stated in the remarks section on the Bidders Certificate of Insurance.** Insurance shall be written with insurance carriers approved in the State of Connecticut and with a minimum Best's Rating of A-VIII. In addition, all carriers are subject to approval by the Town. Minimum Limits and requirements are stated below:

a. Worker's Compensation Insurance:

- Statutory Coverage
- Employer's Liability
- $500,000 each accident/$500,000 disease-policy limit/$500,000 disease each employee
- A Waiver of Subrogation shall be provided in favor of the Town of Glastonbury and its employees and agents.

b. Commercial General Liability:

- Including Premises and Operations, Products and Completed Operations, Personal and Advertising Injury, Contractual Liability and Independent Contractors
- Limits of Liability for Bodily Injury and Property Damage
  Each Occurrence: $1,000,000
  Aggregate: $2,000,000
  (The Aggregate Limit shall apply separately to each job.)
- A Waiver of Subrogation shall be provided in favor of the Town of Glastonbury and its employees and agents.

c. Automobile Insurance:

- Including all owned, hired, borrowed, and non-owned vehicle
- Limit of Liability for Bodily Injury and Property Damage
  Per Accident: $1,000,000
- A Waiver of Subrogation shall be provided in favor of the Town of Glastonbury and its employees and agents.

d. Umbrella of Excess Liability:

- State in the Remarks Section that coverage is follow form.
- Limit of Liability Each Occurrence $1,000,000
  Aggregate $1,000,000

e. Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance:

With respect to the Contractor's Project operations and also those of its subcontractors, the Contractor shall carry, for and on behalf of the State and the Town of Glastonbury, insurance which shall provide coverage of at least $1,000,000 for each accident or occurrence resulting in damages from (1) bodily injury to or death of persons and/or (2) injury to or destruction of property. Subject to that limit per accident or occurrence, the policy shall provide an aggregate coverage of at least $2,000,000 for all pertinent damages arising during the policy period

04.02 The Bidder shall direct its Insurer to provide a Certificate of Insurance to the Town before any work is performed. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify the Town **60 days** in advance with written notice of cancellation or non-renewal. The Certificate shall evidence all required coverage. The Bidder shall provide the Town copies of any such insurance policies upon request.

04.03 INDEMNIFICATION: To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Town and the State of Connecticut and its consultants, agents, and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, direct, indirect or consequential (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, attorneys and other professionals and court and arbitration costs) to the extent arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Contractor's work, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission by the Contractor, or breach of its obligations herein or by any person or organization directly or indirectly employed or engaged by the Contractor to perform or furnish either of the services, or anyone for whose acts the Contractor may be liable.

05.00 WORK BY OTHERS

05.01 Private utilities, contractors, developers or other parties may be expected to be working within the Contract area during this Contract. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate his work with the work being done by others in order that the construction shall proceed in an efficient and logical manner. The Contractor shall have no claim or claims whatever against the Town, the Engineer, or other parties due to delays or other reasons caused by the work by others or his failure to coordinate such work.

06.00 CONTRACTOR'S WORK AND STORAGE AREA

06.01 The Contractor shall contact the Town to determine if any specific locations will be designated, or gain its approval prior to using any area for storage of equipment, materials and trailers during the period of this Contract. The Contractor shall confine his work/storage area to the limits as designated or approved and shall be responsible for the security of the work/storage area. Upon completion of the Contract, the Contractor shall remove all equipment and materials, except as otherwise specified, and restore the site to its original condition as approved by the Engineer and at no cost to the Town.

07.00 DISPOSAL AREA

07.01 The Tryon Street Bulky Waste Facility will be available to the Contractor, at no charge, for disposal of materials that are accepted at that facility. Waste disposal guidelines for the Bulky Waste facility are published on the Town web site at the address shown below. Each bidder shall have reviewed and understand these guidelines prior to submitting a bid for the project.

http://38.106.4.108/departments/department-directory-l-z/refuse-disposal/bulky-waste-facility

Acceptable materials generally include such materials as brush, stumps, demolition materials, and excess excavated earth materials. Unacceptable materials generally include such items as carpet, appliances, upholstered furniture; hazardous wastes such as pesticides, oil based paints and thinners; or other wastes as designated by the State Department of Environmental Protection. Demolition material cannot contain asbestos or other hazardous materials.

The Contractor shall obtain a disposal area for all other unsuitable or surplus materials at no cost to the Town.

08.00 DUST CONTROL

08.01 During the progress of the work, the Contractor shall conduct his operations and maintain the area of his activities so as to minimize the creation and dispersion of dust. If the Engineer decides that it is necessary to use water or calcium chloride for more effective dust control, the Contractor shall furnish and spread the material, as directed, without additional compensation.

09.00 MAINTENANCE / GUARANTEE PERIOD

09.01 The Contractor shall be held responsible to the Town for maintenance for a minimum of one-year following completion of all work under this Contract with respect to defects, settlements, etc.

10.00 PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES

10.01 Prior to opening an excavation, effort shall be made to determine whether underground installations, (i.e., sewer, water, fuel, electric lines, etc.) will be encountered and, if so, where such underground installations are located. Before starting any excavation, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer plans or details showing the proposed method the Contractor will use to support and protect all existing utilities during construction. The furnishing of such plans and details shall not serve to relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for the proper conduct of the work.

10.02 When the excavation approaches the estimated location of such an installation, the exact location shall be determined by careful probing or hand digging, and when it is uncovered, proper supports shall be provided for the existing installation. Utility companies shall be contacted and advised of proposed work prior to the start of actual excavation.

10.03 There will be no extra payment for submitting plans or details or for any work related to supporting and protecting all existing utilities during construction.

11.00 TIME FOR COMPLETION/NOTICE TO PROCEED

11.01 The work under this Contract shall commence on the date ordered by the Engineer in the Notice to Proceed. It is the Town's intent to execute a contract and issue a Notice to Proceed immediately following award of this contract. After the work has begun, it shall continue in an orderly fashion such that all contract work is completed within two hundred ten (210) calendar days of the commencement date indicated in the Notice to Proceed. This includes compliance with the required schedule for the completion of Phase 1 work as described in the Prosecution and Progress Section of the Special Provisions and as noted below.

11.02 All Phase 1 work shall be completed within forty-five (45) calendar days of the commencement date indicated in the Notice to Proceed. Completion of Phase 1 work, generally located between Station 4+00 and 9+59, shall include all granite curb, concrete sidewalks, drainage, decorative cross walks (including State 3+70), full depth roadway reconstruction up to the binder course paving, and temporary pavement markings. The contractor should plan to mobilize multiple crews and work extended hours as necessary to achieve this schedule. Liquidated damaged noted in Section 12.00 will be applied for each calendar day that the Phase 1 work described above has not been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

11.03 When the Contract time is stated on a calendar-day basis, that time shall be the number of consecutive calendar days contained in the Contract period, excluding the time period from each December 1 through the following March 31 (the "winter shutdown period"). The time will be computed as herein provided on a consecutive-day basis, including all Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and non-work days from April 1 through November 30 of each included year. Time will not be charged for days in the winter shutdown period. If the Engineer so approves, the Contractor may work on certain tasks of the Project during the winter shutdown period with no charge being made against the Contract time. **If work during winter shut down is approved by the Town, approval may be granted with the condition that work under the items Trafficperson (Municipal Police Officer) or Trafficperson (Uniformed Flagger) will not be measured for payment, at the discretion of the Town.**

12.00 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

12.01 As actual damages for any delay in completion of the work that the Contractor is required to perform under this Contract are impossible to determine, the Contractor and the Sureties shall be liable for and shall pay to the Town the sum of $1,500.00 as fixed, agreed and liquidated damages for each calendar day of delay from the above-stipulated completion, or completion as modified in writing by both parties, until such work is satisfactorily completed and accepted.

13.00 SCHEDULE OF DRAWINGS

13.01 The Contractor is hereby alerted that two plan sets, the first set entitled "Town of Glastonbury Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation LOTCIP L053-0001 located between Main Street and Sycamore Street Glastonbury Connecticut" including seventeen (17) sheets prepared by the Town of Glastonbury Engineering Division and Tighe & Bond and the second set entitled "Town of Glastonbury, Connecticut House Street Roundabout State Project No. 053-0193" prepared by CDM Smith of East Hartford, Connecticut are both to be considered part of these specifications.

14.00 CHANGES IN THE WORK

14.01 The Town reserves the right to perform portions of the work in connection with these plans and specifications. The reduction in the work to be performed by the Contractor shall be made without invalidating the Contract. Whenever work is done by the Town contiguous to other work covered by this Contract, the Contractor shall provide reasonable opportunity for the execution of the work and shall properly coordinate his work with that of the Town.

15.00 LAYOUT OF WORK

15.01 The Contractor is responsible to provide stake-out of the work in accordance with the plans and specification under the item for "Construction Staking". The Contractor shall protect all stakes from damage or destruction and shall be responsible to assure that the grade stakes have not been altered prior to actual construction.

16.00 REMOVAL AND STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND STRUCTURES FOUND ON THE WORK

16.01 All salvable materials, including traffic signal equipment, topsoil, gravel, fill materials, etc. and structures, including drainage pipes, catch basins and manhole frames and covers, guide railing, etc. that are not to remain in place or that are not designated for use in the work, shall be carefully removed by the Contractor and delivered to the Town Highway Garage located at 2380 New London Turnpike. All salvable materials removed and stored shall remain the property of the Town. The Engineer shall determine the materials or structures to be salvaged.

17.00 EXTRA WORK AND RETAINAGE

17.01 Extra and cost plus work shall be governed by Article 1.04.05 and Article 1.09.04 of the Form 817.

17.02 Article 1.09.06, Part A, Item 1 of the Form 817 is hereby modified as follows: Retainage shall be withheld in the amount of five (5) percent. Release of retainage shall be made upon final acceptance of the project by the Town.

18.00 SUBMITTALS AND MATERIALS TESTING

18.01 The Contractor shall provide source and supply information, sieve analysis, and material samples for gravel subbase, process stone base, modified riprap, and other granular materials to the Town for review and approval. The Town shall retain a lab for testing of these materials as required and shall perform in place compaction testing at no expense to the Contractor.

18.02 Shop drawings / catalog cuts shall be provided by the Contractor for all pre-cast concrete structures, pipes and fittings, erosion control products, seed mixes, and other items to be supplied for review and approval by the Engineer as described in the specifications and the Form 817.

18.03 Mix designs for all bituminous and portland cement concrete materials shall be provided by the Contractor to the Engineer for review and approval.

18.04 Certified Materials Test Reports and Materials Certificates shall be provided for all products and materials to be provided under this contract as described in these specifications and the Form 817.

TOWN OF GLASTONBURY * 2155 MAIN STREET * GLASTONURY * CT

BID / PROPOSAL NO: **GL-2018-14** **DATE DUE:** **February 9, 2018**

DATE ADVERTISED: **January 19, 2018** **TIME DUE:** **11:00 AM**

NAME OF PROJECT: **Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation and Roundabout at House Street**

In compliance with this Invitation to Bid, the Bidder hereby proposes to provide goods and/or services as per this solicitation in strict accordance with the Bid Documents, within the time set forth therein, and at the prices submitted with their bid response.

It is the responsibility of the Bidder to clearly mark the outside of the bid envelope with the Bid Number, Date and Time of Bid Opening, and it is also **THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BIDDER TO CHECK THE TOWN'S WEBSITE BEFORE SUBMITTING BID FOR ADDENDA POSTED PRIOR TO BID OPENING.**

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT OF THE FOLLOWING ADDENDA AS REQUIRED:

Addendum 1 _____(Initial/Date) Addendum 2 _____(Initial/Date) Addendum 3 _____(Initial/Date)

OTHER ITEMS REQUIRED WITH SUBMISSION OF BID PROPOSAL:

The following bid checklist describes items required for inclusion with the above-referenced bid proposal package. It is provided for the convenience of the bidders and, therefore, should not be assumed to be a complete list.

_____ 1. Included Bid Bond as per Section 10 of the Information for Bidders.

_____ 2. Included Disclosure of Past and Pending Mediation, Arbitration, and Litigation cases against the Bidder or its Principals as per Section 17 of the Information for Bidders.

_____ 3. Included Qualifications Statement as per Section 22 of the Information for Bidders.

_____ 4. Included Non-Collusion Affidavit as per Section 23 of the Information for Bidders

_____ 5. Included other required ConnDOT Forms as per Section 24 of the Information for Bidders.

_____ 6. Checked Town web site for Addenda and acknowledged Addenda on page BP-1.

_____ 7. Acknowledged Code of Ethics on page BP-10.

_____ 8. Clearly marked envelope with Bid Number, Date, Time of opening, Bidder's Company Name and address.

_____ 9. Included Affidavit in compliance with Town ordinance prohibiting natural gas waste & oil waste from natural gas extraction activities or oil extraction activities as per Section 26 of the Information for Bidders.

BIDDER NAME:_____

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.		ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY 53-001	QUANTITY 53-193	**TOTAL**	UNIT PRICE	EXT
1.	0201001	A	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	0.37	0.63	**1**		
2.	0202000	A	Earth Excavation	CY	2,587	3,850	**6,437**		
3.	0202100	A	Rock Excavation	CY	0	50	**50**		
4.	0202451	A	Test Pit Excavation	CY	23	15	**38**		
5.	0202529		Cut Bituminous Concrete Pavement	LF	649	190	**839**		
6.	0209001		Formation of Subgrade	SY	4,436	4,200	**8,636**		
7.	0212000	A	Subbase	CY	1,294	1,254	**2,548**		
8.	0219001		Sedimentation Control System	LF	0	850	**850**		
9.	0219011	A	Sediment Control System at Catch Basin	EA	14	14	**28**		
10.	0303051	A	Brick Pavers On 8" Reinforced Concrete Base Slab	SF	845	3,200	**4,045**		
11.	0303052	A	Granite Pavers on Structural Soil	SF	0	860	**860**		
12.	0303053	A	Granite Pavers on 8" Reinforced Concrete Base	SF	0	1,165	**1,165**		
13.	0303061	A	8" Reinforced Concrete Base For Pavers	SF	845	4,330	**5,175**		
14.	0404101	A	Bituminous Concrete Patching - Partial Depth	SY	30	0	**30**		
15.	0406002	A	Temporary Pavement	SY	0	500	**500**		
16.	0406159		PMA S0.5	TN	814	840	**1,654**		
17.	0406170		HMA S1.0	TN	1,339	1,000	**2,339**		
18.	0406171		HMA S0.50	TN	536	0	**536**		

BIDDER NAME:_____

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.		ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY 53-001	QUANTITY 53-193	**TOTAL**	UNIT PRICE	EXT
19.	0406173		HMA S0.25	TN	139	0	**139**		
20.	0406236		Material For Tack Coat	Gal	1,088	1,115	**2,203**		
21.	0406275	A	Fine Milling Of Bituminous Concrete (0 To 4 Inches)	SY	2,302	160	**2,462**		
22.	0406999	A	Asphalt Adjustment Cost	EST	$700	$3,600	**$4,300**	NA	$4,300
23.	0507003	A	Remove Existing Catch Basin	EA	2	2	**4**		
24.	0507007	A	Replace Catch Basin Top	EA	9	0	**9**		
25.	0507012	A	Type "C" Catch Basin Over Existing Pipe	EA	1	1	**2**		
26.	0507120	A	Type "C" Catch Basin with 3' Sump	EA	1	6	**7**		
27.	0507238	A	Special Round Type "C-L" Catch Basin	EA	1	0	**1**		
28.	0507601	A	Manhole	EA	0	4	**4**		
29.	0507777	A	Remove Existing Manhole	EA	0	1	**1**		
30.	0507781	A	Reset Manhole	EA	5	0	**5**		
31.	0507791	A	Rebuild Catch Basin	VF	8	0	**8**		
32.	0507831	A	Convert Catch Basin To Manhole	EA	0	1	**1**		
33.	0601445	A	Embankment Wall (Site No. 1)	LS	0	1	**1**		
34.	0601650	A	Dry laid Stone Sitting Wall	LS	0	1	**1**		
35.	0612994		Concrete Cylinder Curing Box	EA	0	1	**1**		
36.	0651011	A	12" R.C. Pipe	LF	0	60	**60**		

BIDDER NAME:_____

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.		ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY 53-001	QUANTITY 53-193	**TOTAL**	UNIT PRICE	EXT
37.	0651012	A	15” R.C. Pipe	LF	22	392	**414**		
38.	0651013	A	18” R.C. Pipe	LF	0	100	**100**		
39.	0811016	A	Precast Concrete Park Curbing	LF	117	0	**117**		
40.	0813012	A	5" X 17" Granite Stone Curbing	LF	1,589	0	**1,589**		
41.	0813013	A	5" X 17" Granite Curved Stone Curbing	LF	599	0	**599**		
42.	0813015		5" X 14" Granite Stone Curbing	LF	141	0	**141**		
43.	0813017	A	5" X 20" Granite Stone Curbing	LF	0	1,430	**1,430**		
44.	0813018	A	5" X 20" Granite Curved Stone Curbing	LF	0	780	**780**		
45.	0813019	A	5" X 20" Granite Stone Curbing - Mountable	LF	20	150	**170**		
46.	0813020	A	5" X 20" Granite Curved Stone Curbing - Mountable	LF	6	190	**196**		
47.	0815001		Bituminous Concrete Lip Curbing	LF	252	110	**362**		
48.	0905011	A	Remove and Reset PVC Fence	LF	20	0	**20**		
49.	0921001	A	Concrete Sidewalk	SF	3,738	3,530	**7,268**		
50.	0921002	A	Concrete Sidewalk - 8" Thick	SF	1,050	250	**1,300**		
51.	0921005	A	Concrete Sidewalk Ramp	EA	14	6	**20**		
52.	0922001	A	Bituminous Concrete Sidewalk	SY	290	50	**340**		
53.	0922500	A	Bituminous Concrete Driveway (Commercial)	SY	388	60	**448**		

BIDDER NAME:_____

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.		ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY 53-001	QUANTITY 53-193	**TOTAL**	UNIT PRICE	EXT
54.	0922501	A	Bituminous Concrete Driveway	SY	0	50	**50**		
55.	0922999	A	Inlaid Thermoplastic Pavement Marking System	SF	5,337	340	**5,677**		
56.	0942001		Calcium Chloride For Dust Control	T	0	5	**5**		
57.	0944000	A	Furnishing And Placing Topsoil	SY	790	1,090	**1,880**		
58.	0944105	A	Structural Soil	CY	0	110	**110**		
59.	0945060	A	Pine Bark Mulch	SY	0	135	**135**		
60.	0949074	A	Microbiota Decussata - Siberian Carpet Cypress 18"-24" Spd B.B. Or Cont.	EA	0	58	**58**		
61.	0949085	A	Clethra Alnifolia 'Hummingbird' - Hummingbird Summersweet 18"-24" Cal. B.B.	EA	0	24	**24**		
62.	0949187	A	Fagus Sylvatica 'Dawyck Purple' - Dawyck Purple European Beech 3"-3 1/2" Cal. High Branch B.B.	EA	0	6	**6**		
63.	0949231	A	Ilex Glabra 'Compacta' - Compact Inkberry 30"-36" B.B. Or Cont.	EA.	0	15	**15**		
64.	0949569	A	Perovskia Atriplicifolia - Russian Sage 2 Gal. Cont.	EA	0	31	**31**		
65.	0949757	A	Amelanchier Grandiflora 'Autumn Brilliance' - 'Autumn Brilliance' Serviceberry 10'-12' Hgt. B.B.	EA	0	3	**3**		

BIDDER NAME:_____

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.		ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY 53-001	QUANTITY 53-193	**TOTAL**	UNIT PRICE	EXT
66.	0950005	A	Turf Establishment	SY	790	1,090	**1,880**		
67.	0950008	A	Gravel Mulch	SY	0	12	**12**		
68.	0950050	A	Irrigation System	LS	0	1	**1**		
69.	0950060		Erosion Control Matting Type B	SY	0	275	**275**		
70.	0970006	A	Trafficperson (Municipal Police Officer)	EST	$76,800	$198,000	**$274,800**	1	$274,800
71.	0970007	A	Trafficperson (Uniformed Flagger)	HR	240	100	**340**		
72.	0971001	A	Maintenance And Protection Of Traffic	LS	0.37	0.63	**1**		
73.	0975002		Mobilization & Project Closeout	LS	0.37	0.63	**1**		
74.	0976001		Barricade Warning Lights - Low Intensity	DAY	0	1,000	**1,000**		
75.	0976002		Barricade Warning Lights - High Intensity	DAY	2,700	0	**2,700**		
76.	0978002		Traffic Drum	EA	20	105	**125**		
77.	0978003	A	Flexible Delineator Post	EA	0	3	**3**		
78.	0979003		Construction Barricade Type III	EA	10	8	**18**		
79.	0980001		Construction Staking	LS	0.37	0.63	**1**		
80.	0981100		42" Traffic Cone	EA	80	180	**260**		
81.	0981101		Opposing Traffic Lane Divider	EA	0	15	**15**		
82.	1001001		Trenching and Backfilling	LF	65	200	**265**		
83.	1002203		Traffic Control Foundation-Pedestal-Type I	EA	2	0	**2**		

BIDDER NAME:_____

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.		ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY 53-001	QUANTITY 53-193	**TOTAL**	UNIT PRICE	EXT
84.	1003621	A	Tree Uplight	LS	0	1	**1**		
85.	1008017		3" Rigid Metal Conduit - Surface	LF	0	50	**50**		
86.	1008115		2" Rigid Metal Conduit In Trench	LF	65	120	**185**		
87.	1008117		3" Rigid Metal Conduit In Trench	LF	0	20	**20**		
88.	1008215		2" Rigid Metal Conduit Under Roadway	LF	0	50	**50**		
89.	1008780	A	4" PVC Duct Bank	LF	200	0	**200**		
90.	1008908	A	Clean Existing Conduit	LF	350	0	**350**		
91.	1010021		Concrete Handhole-Type II	EA	3	0	**3**		
92.	1010060	A	Clean Existing Concrete Handhole	EA	3	0	**3**		
93.	1017102	A	Service Entrance and Cabinet	EA	0	1	**1**		
94.	1107007	A	Pedestrian Push Button and Sign (Piezo)	EA	2	0	**2**		
95.	1111201	A	Temporary Detection (Site No. 1)	LS	1	0	**1**		
96.	1111401	A	Loop Vehicle Detector	EA	1	0	**1**		
97.	1111451	A	Loop Detector Sawcut	LF	240	0	**240**		
98.	1113103		7 Conductor No. 14 Cable	LF	470	0	**470**		
99.	1117102		High Mounted Internally Illuminated Flashing Arrow	DAY	0	105	**105**		
100.	1118012	A	Removal and/or Relocation of Traffic Signal Equipment	LS	1	0	**1**		

BIDDER NAME:_____

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.		ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY 53-001	QUANTITY 53-193	**TOTAL**	UNIT PRICE	EXT
101.	1131001	A	Changeable Message Sign	DAY	220	65	**285**		
102.	1206023	A	Removal And Relocation Of Existing Signs	LS	0.37	0.63	**1**		
103.	1208931	A	Sign Face - Sheet Aluminum (Type IX Retroreflective Sheeting)	SF	0	40	**40**		
104.	1208932	A	Sign Face - Sheet Aluminum (Type IV Retroreflective Sheeting)	SF	37	130	**167**		
105.	1209005		Painted Pavement Markings 4" White	LF	1,000	1,600	**2,600**		
106.	1209007		Painted Pavement Markings 4" Yellow	LF	1,500	4,920	**6,420**		
107.	1209009		Painted Pavement Markings 12" White	LF	0	160	**160**		
108.	1209401		Painted Legend, Arrows and Markings	SF	802	235	**1,037**		
109.	1210101		4" White Epoxy Resin Pavement Markings	LF	3,087	1,960	**5,047**		
110.	1210102		4" Yellow Epoxy Resin Pavement Markings	LF	3,014	2,120	**5,134**		
111.	1210104		8" White Epoxy Resin Pavement Markings	LF	0	170	**170**		
112.	1210105		Epoxy Resin Pavement Marking Sym. & Legends	SF	862	310	**1,172**		
113.	1210106		12" White Epoxy Resin Pavement Markings	LF	0	190	**190**		
114.	1211001		Removal of Pavement Markings	SF	0	1,000	**1,000**		
115.	1220013		Construction Signs Bright Fluorescent Sheeting	SF	437	325	**762**		

BIDDER NAME:_____

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.		ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY 53-001	QUANTITY 53-193	**TOTAL**	UNIT PRICE	EXT
116.	1302061	A	Adjust Gate Box (Water)	EA	7	5	**12**		
117.	1302062	A	Adjust Gate Box (Gas)	EA	7	0	**7**		
118.	1403501	A	Reset Manhole (Sanitary Sewer)	EA	4	3	**7**		
119.	1500209		Reset Manhole (Electric)	EA	2	0	**2**		
120.	1801002		Repair of Impact Attenuation System – Type A Module 700lb	EA	0	2	**2**		
121.	1801003		Repair of Impact Attenuation System – Type A Module 1400lb	EA	0	4	**4**		
122.	1801004		Repair of Impact Attenuation System – Type A Module 2100lb	EA	0	2	**2**		
123.	1802020		Type A Impact Attenuation Module - 700lb	EA	0	1	**2**		
124.	1802030		Type A Impact Attenuation Module - 1400lb	EA	0	4	**4**		
125.	1802040		Type A Impact Attenuation Module - 2100lb	EA	0	2	**2**		
126.	1807104		Relocation of Impact Attenuation System – Type A Module 700lb	EA	0	2	**2**		
127.	1807105		Relocation of Impact Attenuation System – Type A Module 1400lb	EA	0	8	**4**		
128.	1807106		Relocation of Impact Attenuation System – Type A Module 2100lb	EA	0	4	**2**		

TOTAL BID AMOUNT: $_____
(Numeric)

WRITTEN TOTAL BID AMOUNT:_____

CODE OF ETHICS:
I/We have reviewed a copy of the Town of Glastonbury's Code of Ethics and agree to submit a Consultant Acknowledgement Form if I/We are selected. Yes_____ No_____*

***Bidder is advised that effective August 1, 2003, the Town of Glastonbury cannot consider any bid or proposal where the Bidder has not agreed to the above statement.**

Respectfully submitted:

Type or Print Name of Individual	**Doing Business as (Trade Name)**
Signature of Individual	**Street Address**
Title	**City, State, Zip Code**
Date	**Telephone Number/Fax Number**
E-Mail Address	**SS# or TIN#**

(Seal – If bid is by a Corporation)

Attest

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INDEX TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS

This index has been prepared for the convenience of those using this contract with the sole express purpose of locating quickly the information contained herein; and no claims shall arise due to omissions, additions, deletions, etc., as this index shall not be considered part of the contract.

DIVISION I GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND COVENANTS

DIVISION II CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR - PROTECTION AND COORDINATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES

Existing utilities shall be maintained during construction except as specifically stated herein and/or noted on the plans and as coordinated with the utilities. The Contractor shall verify the location of underground, structure mounted and overhead utilities. Construction work within the vicinity of utilities shall be performed in accordance with current safety regulations.

The Contractor shall notify "Call Before You Dig", telephone: 8-1-1 or 1-800-922-4455 for the location of public utility, in accordance with Section 16-345 of the Regulations of the Department of Utility Control.

Representatives of the various utility companies shall be provided access to the work, by the Contractor.

Contractors are cautioned that it is their responsibility to verify locations, conditions, and field dimensions of all existing features, as actual conditions may differ from the information shown on the plans or contained elsewhere in the specifications.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer prior to the start of work and shall be responsible for all coordination with the Department. The Contractor shall allow the Engineer complete access to the work.

The Contractor shall be liable for all damages or claims received or sustained by any persons, corporations or property in consequence of damage to the existing utilities, their appurtenances, or other facilities caused directly or indirectly by the operations of the Contractor.

Any damage to any existing private and public utility, as a result of the Contractors operations, shall be repaired to the utility's and Engineer's satisfaction at no cost to the State or the Utilities, including ail materials, labor, etc., required to complete the repairs.

The Contractor's attention is directed to the requirements of Section 1.07.13 - "Contractor's Responsibilities for Adjacent Property and Services".

Prior to opening an excavation, effort shall be made to determine whether underground installations, i.e., water, sanitary, gas, electric ducts, communication ducts, etc., will be encountered and, if so, where such underground installations are located. When the excavation approaches the estimated location of such an installation, the exact location shall be determined by careful probing or hand digging, and when it is uncovered, proper supports shall be provided for the existing installation. Utility companies shall be contacted and advised of proposed work prior to the start of actual excavation, as noted above.

The Contractor shall coordinate all utility relocations with the respective utility company.
The Contractor shall notify Eversource two weeks in advance of the required gas valve box adjustments as shown on the plans. See attached specifications and requirements for Eversource.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR – GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) COORDINATES FOR SIGNS

The Contractor shall obtain and provide to the Engineer sign installation data, including Global Positioning System (GPS) latitude and longitude coordinates, for all new State owned and maintained signs. The Engineer shall forward the sign data to the Division of Traffic Engineering for upload into the Highway Sign Inventory and Maintenance Management Program (SIMS). Contact Mr. Barry A. Schilling at (860) 594-2769 of the Division of Traffic Engineering regarding any SIMS or GPS questions. Refer to the special provision for Section 12.00 General Clauses For Highway Signing.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR – SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The Contractor is hereby notified that Traffic Engineering's Special Provisions pertaining to traffic signal equipment have been revised.

The contractor should note the changes in the following special provisions:
Section 1.05 – Control of Work:
Product data sheet submission contact has changed.
Section 1.08 – Prosecution and Progress-Construction w/ Closed Loop & Overlay:
Revised the number of days to contact the Traffic Signal Lab prior to work beginning.
1107011A – Accessible Pedestrian Signal and Detector (Type):
Revised Basis of Payment to include "all necessary cable".

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR – UTILITY COMPANIES

It is understood that any references in the contract documents to Northeast Utilities, CL&P and/or Yankee Gas are meant to refer to Eversource.

It is understood that any references in the contract documents to AT&T is meant to refer to Frontier Communications.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR - SECTION 4.06 AND M.04 MIX DESIGNATION EQUIVALENCY AND PG BINDER EQUIVALENCY

Sections 4.06 and M.04 have been replaced in their entirety with the Special Provisions included as part of this contract. These Special Provisions reflect changes in mix designations for various types of hot-mix asphalt (HMA) and include the removal of mixes designed and governed by the Marshall Mix Design method. The following table is to be used to associate mix designations noted on the plans with those in the contract specifications and related documents. Mix designations on each row are equivalent and refer to a single mix, which shall be subject to the requirements of the Section 4.06 and M.04 Special Provisions for the Official Mix Designation in the leftmost column of the corresponding row in the table.

Mix Designation Equivalency Table

Official Mix Designation	Equivalent Mix Designation (a)	Equivalent Mix Designation (b)
(c)	Superpave 1.5 inch	Superpave 37.5 mm
HMA S1	Superpave 1.0 inch	Superpave 25.0 mm
HMA S0.5	Superpave 0.5 inch	Superpave 12.5 mm
HMA S0.375	Superpave 0.375 inch	Superpave 9.5 mm
HMA S0.25	Superpave 0.25 inch	Superpave 6.25 mm
(c)	Superpave #4	Superpave #4
HMA S0.5 (d)	Bituminous Concrete Class 1 **(e)**	Bituminous Concrete Class 1 **(e)**
HMA S0.375 (d)	Bituminous Concrete Class 2 where it is specified in lifts 1.25 or thicker **(e)**	Bituminous Concrete Class 2 where it is specified in lifts 1.25 or thicker **(e)**
HMA S0.25 (d)	Bituminous Concrete Class 2 where it is specified in lifts 1.0 inches to less than 1.25 inches **(e)**; Bituminous Concrete Class 12 **(e)**	Bituminous Concrete Class 2 where it is specified in lifts 1.0 inches to less than 1.25 inches **(e)**; Bituminous Concrete Class 12 **(e)**
HMA S1 (d)	Bituminous Concrete Class 4 **(e)**	Bituminous Concrete Class 4 **(e)**
Curb Mix	Bituminous Concrete Class 3	Bituminous Concrete Class 3

Notes

(a) This mix designation is generally included with projects where the English measurement system is used. The mix designation may contain both the English measurement system designation and the SI (metric) measurement system designation, one of which would be in parenthesis.

(b) This mix designation is generally included with projects where the SI (metric) measurement system is used. The mix designation may contain both the English measurement system designation and the SI measurement system designation, one of which would be in parenthesis.

(c) This mix is no longer in use except by contract-specific Special Provision; if this mix is called for in the Plans but no such Special Provision is included for this contract a suitable substitute must be approved by the Engineer.

(d) Unless approved by the Engineer, the Superpave Design Level for the Official Mix Designation bituminous concrete replacing a Marshall mix called for in the plans or other contract documents shall be Design Level 2 for mixes used on mainline or shoulders of state-maintained roadways and Design Level 1 elsewhere, including but not limited to driveways or sidewalks.

(e) All mixes designed under the Marshall mix-design method are no longer covered by the 4.06 Special Provision. Wherever they appear in Contract plans and documents they shall be substituted by the "Official Mix Designation" in the same row of the Mix Designation Equivalency Table. Unless approved by the Engineer, the Superpave Design Level shall be Level 1.

PG Binder Designation Equivalency Table

Official Binder Designation	Equivalent Binder Designation	Use
PG 64S-22	PG 64-22	Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA S* pay items and pay items using HMA S* materials)**(a),(b)**
PG 64E-22	PG 76-22	Polymer-Modified Asphalt (PMA S* pay items and pay items using HMA S* materials)**(a),(b)**

Notes

(a) Use the Mix Designation Equivalency Table above to identify the Official Mix Designation for materials using the Marshall mix design method, i.e. "Bituminous Concrete Class *."

(b) Refer to the NTC – Superpave Design Level for the Superpave Design Level to use for each mix on a project. The PG Binder Designation Equivalency Table can be used to obtain the Official Binder Designation for each mix identified in the NTC – Superpave Design Level.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR - TRAFFIC SIGNALS

The Contractor is hereby notified that certain conditions pertaining to the installation of new signals and maintenance of traffic signal operations are required when relevant, as part of this contract.

Qualified/Unqualified Workers

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) www.osha.gov

Part Number	**1910**
Part Title	**Occupational Safety & Health Administration**
Subpart	**S**
Subpart Title	**Electrical**
Standard Number	**1910.333**
Title	**Selection and use of work practices**

Completion of this project will require Contractor employees to be near overhead utility lines. All workers and their activities when near utility lines shall comply with the above OSHA regulations. In general, unqualified workers are not allowed within 10 feet of overhead, energized lines. It is the contractor's responsibility to ensure that workers in this area are qualified in accordance with OSHA regulations.

The electric distribution company is responsible to provide and install all necessary anchors and guy strands on utility poles. It is the Contractors responsibility to coordinate with the utility company to ensure proper placement of the anchor.

Utility poles cannot be double loaded without proper guying.

The contractor will be held liable for all damage to existing equipment resulting from his or his subcontractor's actions. A credit will be deducted from monies due the Contractor for all maintenance calls responded to by Department of Transportation personnel.

The 30 Day Test on traffic control equipment, as specified in Section 10.00, Article 10.00.10 - TESTS, will not begin until the items listed below are delivered to the Department of Transportation, Traffic Signal Lab in Rocky Hill.

Five (5) sets of cabinet wiring diagrams. Leave one set in the controller cabinet.
All spare load switches and flash relays.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR – UTILITY GENERATED SCHEDULE

The attached project specific utility work schedule(s) was provided to the Connecticut Department of Transportation (Department) by the utility companies regarding their identified work on this project.

The utility scheduling information is provided to assist the Contractor in scheduling its activities. However, the Department does not ensure its accuracy and Section 1.05.06 of the Standard Specifications still is in force.

The utility scheduling information shall be incorporated into the Contractor's pre-award schedule in accordance with the Department's Bidding and Award Manual and Section 1.05.08 of the Contract.

After award, the Contractor shall conduct a utility coordination meeting or meetings to obtain contemporaneous scheduling information from the utilities prior to submitting its baseline schedule to the Department in accordance with Section (***1.05.08 – Schedules and Reports***) of the Contract.

The Contractor shall incorporate the contemporaneous utility scheduling information into its baseline schedule submittal. The baseline schedule shall include Contractor predecessor and successor activities to the utility work in such detail as acceptable to the Engineer.

UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE Rev 3/2015

CTDOT Project Number:	proj.53-193 Pole Plan	Town:	Glastonbury
Project Description:	Round about at House and hebron ave		
CTDOT Utilities Engineer:	Gregg Hendrickson		
Phone:	860) 594-3264	Email:	Gregg.Hendrickson@ct.gov

Utility Company:	Cox Communications		
Prepared By:	Denise Mazzoli	Date Prepared:	7/14/2017
Phone:	860-250-12378	Email:	denise.mazzoli@cox.com

Scope of Work

The following is a description of all utility work planned to be completed in conjunction with the CTDOT project. The narrative describes all work to be carried out by the utility or its contractor, including temporary and permanent work required by the project as well as any additional utility infrastructure work the utility intends on performing within the project limits during the construction of the project.

project for round about at house and hebron.....on my map there 3 shifts this will take me approximetly 7 days. If the design changed then this will need to be re looked at.

Special Considerations and Constraints

The following describes the limiting factors that must be planned for in the scheduling and performance of the utility work. For example, restrictions on cut-overs, outages, limitations on customer service interruptions (e.g. nights, weekends, holidays), seasonal and environmental shutdown periods, long lead material procurements, etc..

UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE Rev 3/2015

CTDOT Project Number: RE: proj.53-193 Pole P

Utility Company: Cox Communication

Prepared By: Denise Mazzoli-Cox Total Working Days: 7

Schedule

The following schedule identifies each major activity of utility work in sequential order to be performed by the utility or its contractor. The location of each activity of work is identified by the baseline stationing on the CTDOT plans. All activities identify the predecessor activity which must be completed before a utility work activity may progress. The duration provided is the number of working days required to complete the utility work activity based on historical information and production rates.

Location (Station to Station)	Description of Utility Work Activity	Predecessor Activity	Duration (working days)
1	new pole to be installed and If it is just a simple shift then it will be shifted	new pole to be in and power shifted	1
4886s	currently this is no work here but if it is decided to move closer to the street then it's a shift and a riser	decision	3
614	pole 614 on house st. Rebuild if slack is not existing but its in a shift position at the moment	new pole to be installed.	3

rev. 5/20/2013

UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

CTDOT Project Number:	53-193	Town:	Glastonbury
Project Description:	Hebron Ave Roundabout at House St		
CTDOT Utilities Engineer:	Gregg Hendrickson		
Phone: (860)594-3264		Email:	gregg.hendrickson@ct.gov
Utility Company:	Eversource		
Prepared By:	John Remkiewicz	Date Prepared:	1/27/2017
Phone: 860-280-2497		Email:	ohn.remkiewicz@eversource.com

Scope of Work

The following is a description of all utility work planned to be completed in conjunction with the CTDOT project. The narrative describes all work to be carried out by the utility or its contractor, including temporary and permanent work required by the project as well as any additional utility infrastructure work the utility intends on performing within the project limits during the construction of the project.

PERMANENT POLE RELOCATIONS:

FTR pole 614 - Shift OH and UG facilities to relocated pole - House St, Sta 301+30

FTR pole 4868-S - Shift OH facilities to relocated pole – Hebron Ave, Sta 202+25

FTR pole 16-S - Shift 2 house services to new pole for clearance.
Hebron Ave, Sta 203+25

FTR pole 16 – Shift OH facilities to relocated pole - Hebron Ave, Sta 104+25

MH 389 – Install and remove UG cable from manhole to relocated pole 614
Hebron Ave, Sta 202+00

Special Considerations and Constraints

The following describes the limiting factors that must be planned for in the scheduling and performance of the utility work. For example, restrictions on cut-overs, outages, limitations on customer service interruptions (e.g. nights, weekends, holidays), seasonal and environmental shutdown periods, long lead material procurements, etc..

Core bore drilling may be required if ledge is encountered
Hand digging of new pole sets may be required if underground utilities are present
Primary circuit outage may be required

rev. 5/20/2013	**UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE**		
CTDOT Project Number:	53-193	Town:	Glastonbury
Project Description:	Hebron Avenue Roundabouts: House Street		
CTDOT Utilities Engineer:	Gregg Hendrickson		
Phone:	(860) 594-3264	Email:	Gregg.Hendrickson@ct.gov
Utility Company:	Metropolitan District		
Prepared By:	Rich Norris	Date Prepared:	2/13/2017
Phone:	(860) 278-7850 x3450	Email:	rnorris@themdc.com

Scope of Work

The following is a description of all utility work planned to be completed in conjunction with the CTDOT project. The narrative describes all work to be carried out by the utility or its contractor, including temporary and permanent work required by the project as well as any additional utility infrastructure work the utility intends on performing within the project limits during the construction of the project.

MDC forces to relocate existing fire hydrant

Special Considerations and Constraints

The following describes the limiting factors that must be planned for in the scheduling and performance of the utility work. For example, restrictions on cut-overs, outages, limitations on customer service interruptions (e.g. nights, weekends, holidays), seasonal and environmental shutdown periods, long lead material procurements, etc..

UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

CTDOT Project Number: 53-193

Utility Company: Metropolitan District

Prepared By: Rich Norris Total Calendar Days: 1.5

Schedule

The following schedule identifies each major activity of utility work in sequential order to be performed by the utility or its contractor. The location of each activity of work is identified by the baseline stationing on the CTDOT plans. All activities identify the predecessor activity which must be completed before a utility work activity may progress. The duration provided is the number of calendar days required to complete the utility work activity based on historical information and production rates.

Location (Station to Station)	Description of Utility Work Activity	Predecessor Activity	Duration (calendar days)
202+33	Relocate Fire Hydrant		1.5

SECTION 1.05 CONTROL OF WORK

Article 1.05.02 - Plans, Working Drawings and Shop Drawings **is supplemented as follows:**

Subarticle 1.05.02 - (2) is supplemented by the following:

Traffic Signal Items:

When required by the contract documents or when ordered by the Engineer, The Contractor shall prepare and submit product data sheets**,** working drawings and/or shop drawings for all traffic signal items, except Steel Span Poles and Mast Arm Assemblies when applicable, to the Division of Traffic Engineering for approval before fabrication. The packaged set of product data sheets, working drawings and/or shop drawings shall be submitted either in paper (hard copy) form or in an electronic portable document format (.pdf). The package submitted in paper form shall include one (1) set. Product data sheets shall be printed on ANSI A (8 ½" x 11"; 216 mm x 279mm; letter) sheets. Working drawings and shop drawings shall be printed on ANSI B (11" x 17"; 279 mm x 432 mm; ledger/tabloid) sheets.

Please mail to:

Traffic Electrical – Room 4307

Connecticut Department of Transportation
Division of Traffic Engineering – Electrical
2800 Berlin Turnpike
P.O. Box 317546
Newington, Connecticut 06131-7546
(860) 594-2791

The packaged set submitted in an electronic portable document format (.pdf) shall be in an individual file with appropriate bookmarks for each item. The electronic files for product data sheets shall be created on ANSI A (8 ½" x 11"; 216 mm x 279mm; letter) sheets. Working drawings and shop drawings shall be created on ANSI B (11" x 17"; 279 mm x 432 mm; ledger/tabloid) sheets.

Please send the pdf documents via email to:

DOT.TrafficElectrical@ct.gov

Article 1.05.05 – Cooperation by Contractor

Add the following:
Agents of various public service agencies, municipal and State Departments, and private site contractors may be entering on the work site to remove existing utilities, to construct or place new facilities or to make alterations to existing facilities.

The Contractor shall perform the work in cooperation with the various agencies in a manner which causes the least interference with the operations of the aforementioned agencies and shall have no claim for delay which may be due to, or result from, said work of these agents.

Article 1.05.06 – Cooperation with Utilities

Add the following:
Written notice shall be given by the Contractor to all public service corporations or municipal and State Officials owning or having charge of publicly or privately owned utilities 30 days in advance of the commencement of operations that will affect the utilities. The Contractor shall, at the same time, file a copy of such notice with the Engineer.

The utility company representatives listed in Section 1.07 shall be contacted by the Contractor to coordinate the protection of their utilities on this project 30 days prior to the start of any work on this project involving their utilities.

The Contractor shall make his/her own investigation to assure that no damage to existing structures, drainage lines, traffic signal conduits, and other utilities will occur as a result of construction operations.

The Contractor shall notify “Call Before You Dig” at 1-800-922-4455, 72 hours prior to disturbing ground in any way.

SECTION 1.06 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Article 1.06.01 - Source of Supply and Quality:

Add the following:

For the following items the contractor shall submit a complete description of the item, working drawings, catalog cuts and other descriptive literature which completely illustrates such items presented for formal approval. Such approval shall not change the requirements for a certified test report and materials certificate as may be called for. All shop drawings shall be submitted at one time, unless otherwise approved by the engineer.

1. Concrete Mix Designs for Sidewalks, Ramps, and Concrete Setting Bed
2. Wire Mesh Reinforcing
3. Processed Stone Base
4. Expansion Joint Material
5. Joint Sealant
6. Smooth Metal Dowel
7. Speed Dowel Sleeves
8. Bituminous Concrete for setting bed
9. Neoprene Adhesive for setting bed
10. Granite Stone Curbing
11. Clay Brick Pavers
12. Detectable Warning Tile-Replaceable
13. Sign Posts
14. Stone for sitting wall
15. Mortar for sitting wall stones
16. Bluestone Wall cap
17. Bituminous Concrete Pavement
18. Sediment Control Sack
19. Catch Basins-including Round Structures
20. Catch Basin Frames and Grates
21. Manhole Frame and Cover
22. 4” PVC Duct Bank Pipe

23. Inlaid Thermoplastic Pavement Marking System
24. Precast Concrete Park Curbing
25. Bituminous Concrete Lip Curbing
26. Subbase Material
27. Material for Tackcoat
28. 15” RCP
29. Topsoil
30. Seed Mixture
31. Traffic Control Foundation-Pedestal-Type I
32. Concrete Handhole-Type II
33. 7 Conductor No. 14 Cable
34. Sign Face Sheet Aluminum
35. Epoxy Resin pavement Markings
36. Hot-Applied Painted pavement Markings
37. 18” RCP
38. Concrete Sealer with water/salt guard
39. Irrigation System
40. Embankment Wall (Site No. 1)
41. Tree Uplight
42. 12” RCP

Traffic Signal Items:

For the following traffic signal items the contractor shall submit a complete description of the item, shop drawings, product data sheets and other descriptive literature which completely illustrates such items presented for formal review. Such review shall not change the requirements for a certified test report and materials certificate as may be called for. All documents shall be grouped into one separate file for each group of items as indicated by the Roman numerals below (for example, one pdf file for all of the pedestal items). The documents for all of the traffic signal items shall be submitted at one time, unless otherwise allowed by the engineer.

I. 10080115A – Rigid Metal Conduit

II. 1107007A – Pedestrian Pushbutton and Sign (Piezo)

III. 1111451A – Loop Detector Amplifier, Sealant, Wire and Lead in Wire

Article 1.06.07 - Certified Test Reports and Materials Certificates:

Add the following:

1) For the materials in the following items, a Certified Test Report will be required confirming their conformance to the requirements set forth in these plans or specifications or both. Should the consignee noted on a Certified Test Report be other than the Prime Contractor, then Materials Certificates shall be required to identify the shipment.

Catch Basin Grates	Structural Soil
15” RCP	Plantings
18” RCP	Signing
Rigid Metal Conduit	Pavement Markings
Concrete	12” RCP

2) For the materials in the following items, a Materials Certificate will be required confirming their conformance to the requirements set forth in these plans or specifications or both.

Concrete Handhole Type II

SECTION 1.07 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Article 1.07.07 – Safety and Public Convenience

Add the following:
The Contractor shall provide the necessary access for emergency vehicles through the work zones to abutting properties at all times.

Sweeping and cleaning of surfaces beyond the limits of construction required for dust control or to clean up material caused by spillage or vehicular tracking during various phases of the work shall be considered as incidental to the work being performed under the Contract and there will be no additional compensation.

The Contractor shall notify all public safety agencies at least 48 hours prior to beginning any construction operation which will provide less than a 12 foot travel lane along any project roadway.

Article 1.07.13 - Contractor's Responsibility for Adjacent Property, Facilities and Services

Supplemented as follows:
The Contractor, in constructing or installing facilities alongside or near sewers, drains, water or gas pipes, electric or telephone conduits, poles, sidewalks, walls, vaults, or other structures shall sustain them securely in place. The Contractor shall coordinate with the officers and agents of the various utility companies and municipal departments to assure that the services of these structures are maintained. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the repair or replacement, at no additional cost to the Town, of any damage to such structures caused by construction operations. The Contractor is responsible to leave them in the same condition as they existed prior to commencement of the work. In case of damage to utilities, the Contractor shall promptly notify the utility owner and shall, if requested by the Engineer, furnish labor and equipment to work temporarily under the utility owner's direction. Pipes or other structures damaged by the operation of the Contractor may be repaired by the utility owner which suffers the loss. The cost of such repairs shall be borne by the Contractor, without compensation from the Town.

If during construction there is an existing utility and/or structure found to be in conflict with the proposed work under this Contract, the Contractor shall protect and maintain the services to the utilities and structures and shall notify the Engineer of the conflict. The Engineer will, as soon as possible, identify the utilities to be relocated or other such activities deemed suitable for resolution.

If live service connections are to be interrupted by excavations of any kind, the Contractor shall not break the service until new services are provided. Abandoned services shall be plugged off or otherwise made secure.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals for doing all of the work involved in protecting or repairing property as specified in this Section shall be included in the price paid for the various Contract items of work, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Prior to opening an excavation, effort shall be made to determine whether underground installations, (i.e. sewer, water, fuel, electric lines, etc.) will be encountered and, if so, where such underground installations are located. When the excavation approaches the estimated location of such an installation, the exact location shall be determined by careful probing or hand digging, and when it's uncovered, proper supports shall be provided for the existing installation. Utility companies shall be contacted and advised of proposed work prior to the start of actual excavation.

UTILITY COMPANIES WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA

The following company and representative shall be contacted by the Contractor to coordinate the protection of their utilities on this project 30 days prior to the start of any work on this project involving their utilities:

Mr. Augusto Grazuna
District 1 Electrical Supervisor
Department of Transportation
Hartford, Connecticut
(860) 566-3156/3157

Connecticut Natural Gas Corporation, Engineering Department
Mr. Vasant C. Patel,
Manager - Utility Coordination
76 Meadow Street, 1st Floor
East Hartford, CT 06108
(860) 727-3114
vpatel@ctgcorp.com

Spectra Energy Operating Company, LLC (formerly: Algonquin Gas Transmission Company)
Mr. Bradley E. Franzese,
Area Manager
252 Shunpike Road
Cromwell, CT 06416
Phone: (860) 635-0800 EXT: FAX: (860) 635-2632
befranzese@spectraenergy.com

Frontier Communications
Ms. Jan Possidente - Russo,
Manager - Conduit Construction Group
1441 North Colony Road
Meriden, CT 06450-4101
Phone: 203-383-6645
Mobile: 203-540-8920
jan.possidente-russo@ftr.com

CoxCom, Inc.
Mr. Thomas Derway,
Capital/Utility Coordinator
801 Parker Street
Manchester, CT 06045
Phone: (860) 432-5040 FAX: (860) 512-5115
thomas.derway@cox.com

Eversource Energy - Electric Distribution
Mr. Barry C Lashley, Msc.
Supervisor - Construction Engineering
135 New Rd, MADISON AWC
Madison, CT 06443
Phone: (203) 245-5208
barry.lashley@eversource.com

Lightower Fiber Networks
Mr. Eric Clark,
Manager Fiber Construction
1781 Highland Avenue
Cheshire, CT 06410
Phone: (203) 649-3904
Mobile: 860-863-8311
eclark@lightower.com

Metropolitan District Commission-(MDC)
Water Distribution
Mr. Richard Norris
Utility Coordinator/Project Manager
555 Main Street
P.O. Box 800
Hartford, CT. 06142
Phone: (860) 278-7850 Extension 3450
rnorris@themdc.com

Connecticut Natural Gas Corporation
Inspections
John Bonville
76 Meadow Street, 1st Floor
East Hartford, CT 06108
Phone: (860) 982-3815

TOWN OF GLASTONBURY

Engineering Division
2155 Main Street
Glastonbury, CT. 06033

Daniel A. Pennington, P.E.
Director of Physical Services/Town Engineer
Phone: (860) 652-7736
Email: Daniel.pennington@glastonbury-ct.gov

Engineering Division
2155 Main Street
Glastonbury, CT. 06033

Stephen M. Braun, P.E.
Assistant Town Engineer/Project Manager
Phone: (860) 652-7743
Email: Stephen.braun@glastonbury-ct.gov

Glastonbury Police Department
2108 Main Street
Glastonbury, CT. 06033

Watch Commander
Phone: (860) 633-8301

Glastonbury Tree Warden
2143 Main Street
Glastonbury, CT. 06033

Gregory Foran
Director of Parks and Recreation/Tree Warden
Phone: (860) 652-7686
Email: Gregory.foran@glastonbury-ct.gov

SECTION 1.08 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Article 1.08.03 – Prosecution of Work

Add the following:

GENERAL: Before starting any work under this Contract, the Contractor shall prepare, and submit to the Engineer for approval, a minimum of 30 days in advance, a plan illustrating the Typical Traffic Management Plan for the roadway during construction. The Contractor will also be required to submit, and obtain approval from the Engineer, specific plans detailing the proposed Staging/Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Plans for the roadway in this Contract.

The Contractor must obtain approval of the Typical Traffic Management Plans and Staging/Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Plans from the Engineer prior to commencing work on the roadway.

All appropriate Maintenance and Protection of Traffic devices are to be installed prior to commencing construction operations.

Particular care shall be taken to establish and maintain methods and procedures that will not create unnecessary or unusual hazards to public safety. Traffic control devices required only during working hour operations shall be removed at the end of each working day.

Signs having messages that are irrelevant to normal traffic conditions shall be removed or properly covered at the end of each work period. Signs shall be kept clean at all times and legends shall be distinctive and unmarred.

The Contractor shall notify all public safety agencies at least 48 hours prior to beginning any construction operation which will provide less than a 12 foot travel lane along any project roadway.

ADVANCE NOTICE: The Contractor shall give the Engineer a seven-day advance written notice of construction activities that will alter traffic patterns that result in lane shifts, detours, temporary closures of lane(s), permanent closure of lane(s), or lane reductions. This advance notification will allow the Town to publish news releases and/or provide public radio announcements to inform the public of revised traffic patterns or possible traffic delays. Failure of the Contractor to provide such timely notice shall be considered a breach of Contract and will subject the Contractor to stop work orders until such time as the seven-day notice has been satisfied.

ALLOWABLE HOURS OF OPERATION (WORK PERIOD):
Allowable hours of operation for milling and final paving work are limited to Sunday through Thursday, 8:00 PM to 6:00 AM. Any operation that requires alternating one-way traffic on Hebron Avenue shall be limited to 6:00 AM to 11:00 AM. Work on weekends or during time periods other than those described above will not be permitted. No work will be allowed on designated Town Holidays unless permission is granted by the Town.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK:
The Contractor shall notify the district permit agent when all traffic signal work is completed. This will include all work at signalized intersections including loop replacements, adjusting existing traffic signals or any relocation work including handholes. The district permit agent will notify the Division of Traffic Engineering to coordinate a field inspection of all work. Refer to Section 10.00 – General Clauses For Highway Illumination And Traffic Signal Projects, Article 10.00.10 and corresponding special provision.

The Contractor shall notify the Traffic Signal Lab at Telephone (860) 258-0346 or (860) 258-0349 forty five (45) days prior to starting work on computer controlled signalized intersections only. This notice will initiate work to be completed by others. The Contractor shall be responsible for any timely updates that need to be reported to this Unit for the successful coordination of work by others.

CONSTRUCTION PHASING: Roadway construction shall be completed in the following phases:

PHASE 1: (LOTCIP 53-0001) Full Depth Construction Main to New London

Implement Phase 1 Detour (Closure of Hebron Avenue to eastbound traffic between Main and New London, maintain westbound traffic through work zone, Use Rankin Road Detour). Maintain temporary access to all driveways within the work area.

Phase 1A: Construct granite curb, catch basins, sidewalk, decorative cross walks (including station 3+70) and pavement to binder course on the north side of Hebron Avenue while maintaining one-way traffic westbound on the south side of Hebron Avenue through the work area on a paved travel-way not less than 11 feet wide. Sidewalk closures for the north side of the road shall be implemented for the duration of this phase, and pedestrian traffic shall be maintained on the existing sidewalks on the south side of the roadway. Phase 1B shall not begin until all work under Phase 1A, including sidewalks, is completed.

Phase 1B: Construct granite curb, catch basins, sidewalk, decorative cross walks (including station 3+70) and pavement to binder course on the south side of Hebron Avenue while maintaining one-way traffic westbound on the north side of Hebron Avenue through the work area on a paved travel-way not less than 11 feet wide. Sidewalk closures for the south side of the road shall be implemented for the duration of this phase, with pedestrian traffic maintained using the new and existing sidewalks on the north side of the roadway.

Install permanent signage and temporary pavement markings on binder course pavement throughout work area. No work hour restrictions.

PHASE 2 – (LOTCIP 53-193) House Street Roundabout Stage 1

Stage 1A
Stage 1A, conduct permanent widening of intersection in the northeast quadrant. Construct the roundabout center island, eastern crosswalk along House Street. Complete the full depth reconstruction of House Street northbound lane, north of the roundabout and Hebron Avenue

westbound lanes east of the roundabout, including portions of the roadway included in the Town of Glastonbury project.

Implement a southbound House Street detour as described in the drawings for the duration of Stage 1A. Hebron Avenue westbound will be reduced to a single lane in the westbound direction between the Route 2 ramp and House Street. Work will primarily be offline while maintaining Hebron Avenue and House Street traffic operations. Temporary pavement and placement of the binder course in areas will be required to facilitate future phases of construction. Provide temporary pavement on Hebron Avenue to allow for two-way traffic on Hebron Avenue. Install temporary pavement markings along Hebron Avenue.

Stage 1B

Stage 1B operations will shift construction into the northwest quadrant of the intersection to conduct permanent widening of House Street. Complete the full depth reconstruction of House Street north of the roundabout. Close House Street southbound lane and implement detour using Salmon Brook Drive. Access to businesses on House Street shall be maintained at all times. During the closure, direct traffic around the work area in conformance with the detour plans.

PHASE 3– (LOTCIP 53-001) LOTCIP – Full Depth Reconstruction – Concord to House and (53-193) House Street Roundabout Stage 2

LOTCIP (53-001) Phase 3A and House Street Roundabout Stage 2A

Implement Phase 3 Detour (Closure of Hebron Avenue eastbound between Concord and House Street, using Sycamore Street detour). Maintain temporary access to all driveways within the work area at all times.

Construct granite curb, catch basins, sidewalk, and pavement to binder course on the north side of Hebron Avenue while maintaining one-way traffic westbound on the south side of Hebron Avenue through the work area on a paved travel-way not less than 11 feet wide. Construct Roundabout Stage 2A, House Street approach north side, including splitter island and northern portion of crosswalk as described below. Sidewalk closures for the north side of the road shall be implemented for the duration of this phase, and pedestrian traffic shall be maintained on the existing sidewalks on the south side of the roadway.

During Stage 2A, complete the full depth reconstruction of the northern portion of Hebron Avenue west of the roundabout, including portions of the roadway included in the Town of Glastonbury project. Construct northern portion of west leg crosswalk on Hebron Avenue, House Street splitter island, and complete construction in northwest section if necessary.

Close Hebron Avenue eastbound between House Street and Route 2 ramp during all times. Close Hebron Avenue westbound left lane during work periods only to construct islands. Implement a permanent detour along Hebron Avenue between New London Turnpike and Sycamore Street. The segment shall be able to accommodate local traffic only and emergency vehicle access at all times. There are several active businesses along this segment of the roadway and access to these businesses

shall be maintained at all times. During the closure, direct traffic around the work area in conformance with the detour plans.

LOTCIP (53-001) Phase 3B and House Street Roundabout Stage 2B

Construct granite curb, catch basins, sidewalk, and pavement to binder course on the south side of Hebron Avenue between Concord Street and House Street while maintaining one-way traffic westbound on the north side of Hebron Avenue through the work area on a paved travel-way not less than 11 feet wide. Construct Roundabout Stage 2B south side of House Street approach to roundabout including southern portion of decorative crosswalk. Sidewalk closures for the south side of the road shall be implemented for the duration of this phase, with pedestrian traffic maintained using the new and existing sidewalks on the north side of the roadway.

Install permanent signage and temporary pavement markings on binder course pavement. No work hour restrictions.

During Stage 2B, complete the full depth reconstruction of the southern portion of Hebron Avenue. Construct east and west leg splitter islands on Hebron Avenue, mountable island on Hebron Avenue east leg and southern portion of the Hebron Avenue west leg crosswalk.

Close Hebron Avenue westbound lane between House Street and New London Turnpike. The segment shall be able to accommodate local traffic only and emergency vehicle access at all times. There are several active businesses along this segment of the roadway and access to these businesses shall be maintained at all times. During the closure, direct traffic around the work area in conformance with the detour plans.

PHASE 4 (LOTCIP 53-0001): Milling and Overlay at Main Street, Linden to Sycamore (53-193): Roundabout Milling and Overlay at House Street Project Limit

Implement detours for closure of work areas as per relevant detour plans. Perform fine milling, install binder course pavement, temporary pavement markings.

PHASE 5: (LOTCIP 53-0001): Wearing Surface Paving - Entire Project Limits.
(53-193): Wearing Surface Paving - Entire Project Limits.

Implement relevant detours, install wearing surface and temporary pavement markings throughout all project limits. Final epoxy pavement markings to be installed 30 days after the paving of the wearing surface is completed.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS: Work shall be sequenced as follows:
Milling shall be completed across the full width of the road during the given work period. Limits of work for each work period shall be selected to ensure that adequate time is provided to install temporary transitions and temporary pavement markings prior to end of the allowable work period.

Temporary paved transitions shall be installed at locations of transverse drop-downs and temporary driveway ramps shall be installed as described in the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Special Provision within the work area before the end of each allowable work period. Such work shall be included in the contract lump sum price for the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic.

Temporary pavement markings shall be installed on the milled surface and on any intermediate courses of pavement before the end of each work period as described in the Special Provision for Maintenance and Protection of Traffic.

Paving work shall be sequenced with ongoing milling operation as required in order to limit the time period that vehicles will travel on a milled surface. Within seven (7) days of the completion of milling operations for any particular work area, placement of at least the first course of bituminous concrete pavement within the same work area shall be completed.

Bituminous concrete driveway aprons removed during any given work period shall be replaced within that same work period. Curb replacement and topsoiling work behind the curb may take place during a separate work period as required.

Permanent epoxy resin pavement markings shall be installed 30 days after the placement of the final surface course of pavement to avoid bleeding of asphalt through the epoxy paint. Temporary pavement markings shall be installed where necessary on the surface course of pavement as indicated in the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Special Provision.

OTHER LIMITATIONS: The field installation of a signing pattern shall constitute interference with existing traffic operations and shall not be allowed except during the allowable periods.
The Contractor shall temporarily provide a 4H:1V traversable slope of suitable material in those areas where a longitudinal dropdown exists. The cost of furnishing, installing and removing this material shall be included in the contract lump sum for “Maintenance and Protection of Traffic.”

The Contractor shall ensure that suitable temporary access is provided to all residential and commercial driveways at all times as described in the Special Provision for Maintenance and Protection of Traffic.

Article 1.08.04 - Limitation of Operations - Add the following:

In order to provide for traffic operations as outlined in the Special Provision "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic," the Contractor will not be permitted to perform any work which will interfere with the described traffic operations on all project roadways as follows:

<u>On the following State observed Legal Holidays:</u>
New Year's Day
Good Friday, Easter*
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day**
Christmas Day

The following restrictions also apply:
On the day before and the day after any of the above Legal Holidays.

On the Friday, Saturday, and Sunday immediately preceding any of the above Holidays celebrated on a Monday.

On the Saturday, Sunday, and Monday immediately following any of the above Holidays celebrated on a Friday.

* From 6:00 a.m. the Thursday before the Holiday to 8:00 p.m. the Monday after the Holiday.
** From 6:00 a.m. the Wednesday before the Holiday to 8:00 p.m. the Monday after the Holiday.

SECTION 4.06 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE

Section 4.06 is being deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

4.06.01—Description
4.06.02—Materials
4.06.03—Construction Methods
4.06.04—Method of Measurement
4.06.05—Basis of Payment

4.06.01—Description: Work under this section shall include the production, delivery, placement, and compaction of a uniform textured, non-segregated, smooth bituminous concrete pavement to the grade and cross section shown on the plans.

The terms listed below as used in this specification are defined as:

Bituminous Concrete: A composite material consisting of prescribed amounts of asphalt binder, and aggregates. Asphalt binder may also contain additives engineered to modify specific properties and/or behavior of the composite material. References to bituminous concrete apply to all of its forms, such as those identified as hot-mix asphalt (HMA),or polymer-modified asphalt (PMA).

Bituminous Concrete Plant (Plant): A structure where aggregates and asphalt binder are combined in a controlled fashion into a bituminous concrete mixture suitable for forming pavements and other paved surfaces.

Course: A continuous layer (a lift or multiple lifts) of the same bituminous concrete mixture placed as part of the pavement structure.

Density Lot: The total tonnage of all bituminous concrete placed in a single lift and as defined in Article 4.06.03.

Disintegration: Erosion or fragmentation of the pavement surface which can be described as polishing, weathering-oxidizing, scaling, spalling, raveling, or formation of potholes.

Dispute Resolution: A procedure used to resolve conflicts between the Engineer and the Contractor's test results that may affect payment.

Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA): A bituminous concrete mixture typically produced at 325°F.

Job Mix Formula (JMF): A recommended aggregate gradation and asphalt binder content to achieve the required mixture properties.

Lift: An application of a bituminous concrete mixture placed and compacted to a specified thickness in a single paver pass.

Percent Within Limits (PWL): The percentage of the lot falling between the Upper Specification Limit (USL) and the Lower Specification Limit (LSL).

Polymer-Modified Asphalt (PMA): A bituminous concrete mixture containing a polymer modified asphalt binder and using a qualified warm mix technology.

Production Lot: The total tonnage of a bituminous concrete mixture from a single source that may receive an adjustment.

Production Sub Lot: Portion of the production lot typically represented by a single sample.

Quality Assurance (QA): All those planned and systematic actions necessary to provide ConnDOT the confidence that a Contractor will perform the work as specified in the Contract.

Quality Control (QC): The sum total of activities performed by the vendor (Producer, Manufacturer, and Contractor) to ensure that a product meets contract specification requirements.

Superpave: A bituminous concrete mix design used in mixtures designated as "S*" Where "S" indicates Superpave and * indicates the sieve related to the nominal maximum aggregate size of the mix.

Segregation: A non-uniform distribution of a bituminous concrete mixture in terms of gradation, temperature, or volumetric properties.

Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technology: A qualified additive or technology that may be used to produce a bituminous concrete at reduced temperatures and/or increase workability of the mixture.

4.06.02—Materials: All materials shall conform to the requirements of Section M.04.

1. Materials Supply: The bituminous concrete mixture must be from one source of supply and originate from one Plant unless authorized by the Engineer.

2. Recycled Materials: Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP), Crushed Recycled Container Glass (CRCG), Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS), or crumb rubber (CR) from recycled tires may be incorporated in bituminous concrete mixtures in accordance with Project Specifications.

4.06.03—Construction Methods:

1. Material Documentation: All vendors producing bituminous concrete must have Plants with automated vehicle-weighing scales, storage scales, and material feeds capable of producing a delivery ticket containing the information below.

a. "State of Connecticut" printed on ticket.
b. Name of producer, identification of Plant, and specific storage silo if used.
c. Date and time.

d. Mixture Designation; Mix type and level Curb mixtures for machine-placed curbing must state "curb mix only".
e. If WMA Technology is used, the additive name and dosage rate or water injection rate must be listed.
f. Net weight of mixture loaded into the vehicle (When RAP and/or RAS is used the moisture content shall be excluded from mixture net weight).
g. Gross weight (equal to the net weight plus the tare weight or the loaded scale weight).
h. Tare weight of vehicle (Daily scale weight of the empty vehicle).
i. Project number, purchase order number, name of Contractor (if Contractor other than Producer).
j. Vehicle number - unique means of identification vehicle.
k. For Batch Plants, individual aggregate, recycled materials, and virgin asphalt max/target/min weights when silos are not used.
l. For every mixture designation the running daily total delivered and sequential load number.

The net weight of mixture loaded into the vehicle must be equal to the cumulative measured weights of its components.

The Contractor must notify the Engineer immediately if, during production, there is a malfunction of the weight recording system in the automated Plant. Manually written tickets containing all required information will be allowed for no more than one hour.

The State reserves the right to have an inspector present to monitor batching and /or weighing operations.

2. Transportation of Mixture: The mixture shall be transported in vehicles that are clean of all foreign material, excessive coating or cleaning agents, and, that have no gaps through which mixture might spill. Any material spilled during the loading or transportation process shall be quantified by re-weighing the vehicle. The Contractor shall load vehicles uniformly so that segregation is minimized. Loaded vehicles shall be tightly covered with waterproof covers acceptable to the Engineer. Mesh covers are prohibited. The cover must minimize air infiltration. Vehicles found not to be in conformance shall not be loaded.

Vehicles with loads of bituminous concrete being delivered to State projects must not exceed the statutory or permitted load limits referred to as gross vehicle weight (GVW). The Contractor shall furnish a list and allowable weights of all vehicles transporting mixture.
The State reserves the right to check the gross and tare weight of any vehicle. If the gross or tare weight varies from that shown on the delivery ticket by more than 0.4 percent, the Engineer will recalculate the net weight. The Contractor shall correct the discrepancy to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

If a vehicle delivers mixture to the project and the delivery ticket indicates that the vehicle is overweight, the load may not be rejected but a “Measured Weight Adjustment” will be taken in accordance with Article 4.06.04.

Vehicle body coating and cleaning agents must not have a deleterious effect on the mixture. The use of solvents or fuel oil, in any concentration, is prohibited for the coating of vehicle bodies.

For each delivery, the Engineer shall be provided a clear, legible copy of the delivery ticket.

3. Paving Equipment: The Contractor shall have the necessary paving and compaction equipment at the project site to perform the work. All equipment shall be in good working order and any equipment that is worn, defective or inadequate for performance of the work shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer. During the paving operation, the use of solvents or fuel oil, in any concentration, is prohibited as a release agent or cleaner on any paving equipment (i.e., rollers, pavers, transfer devices, etc.).

Refueling or cleaning of equipment is prohibited in any location on the project where fuel or solvents might come in contact with paved areas or areas to be paved. Solvents used in cleaning mechanical equipment or hand tools shall be stored off of areas paved or to be paved.

Pavers: Each paver shall have a receiving hopper with sufficient capacity to provide for a uniform spreading operation and a distribution system that places the mix uniformly, without segregation. The paver shall be equipped with and use a vibratory screed system with heaters or burners. The screed system shall be capable of producing a finished surface of the required evenness and texture without tearing, shoving, or gouging the mixture. Pavers with extendible screed units as part of the system shall have auger extensions and tunnel extenders as necessary. Automatic screed controls for grade and slope shall be used at all times unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer. The controls shall automatically adjust the screed to compensate for irregularities in the preceding course or existing base. The controls shall maintain the proper transverse slope and be readily adjustable, and shall operate from a fixed or moving reference such as a grade wire or floating beam.

Rollers: All rollers shall be self-propelled and designed for compaction of bituminous concrete. Rollers types shall include steel-wheeled, pneumatic or a combination thereof. Rollers that operate in a dynamic mode shall have drums that use a vibratory or oscillatory system or combination of. Vibratory rollers shall be equipped with indicators for amplitude, frequency and speed settings/readouts to measure the impacts per foot during the compaction process. Oscillatory rollers shall be equipped with frequency indicators. Rollers can operate in the dynamic mode using the oscillatory system on concrete structures such as bridges and catch basins if at the lowest frequency setting.

Pneumatic tire rollers shall be equipped with wide-tread compaction tires capable of exerting an average contact pressure from 60 to 90 pounds per square inch uniformly over the surface, The Contractor shall furnish documentation to the Engineer regarding tire size; pressure and loading to confirm that the proper contact pressure is being developed and that the loading and contact pressure is uniform for all wheels.

Lighting: For paving operations, which will be performed during hours of darkness, the paving equipment shall be equipped with lighting fixtures as described below, or with an approved equal.

Lighting shall minimize glare to passing traffic. The lighting options and minimum number of fixtures are listed in Tables 4.06-1 and 4.06-2:

Table 4.06-1: Minimum Paver Lighting

Option	Fixture Configuration	Fixture Quantity	Requirement
1	Type A	3	Mount over screed area
	Type B (narrow) or Type C (spot)	2	Aim to auger and guideline
	Type B (wide) or Type C (flood)	2	Aim 25 feet behind paving machine
2	Type D Balloon	2	Mount over screed area

TABLE 4.06-2: Minimum Roller Lighting

Option	Fixture Configuration*	Fixture Quantity	Requirement
1	Type B (wide)	2	Aim 50 feet in front of and behind roller
	Type B (narrow)	2	Aim 100 feet in front of and behind roller
2	Type C (flood)	2	Aim 50 feet in front of and behind roller
	Type C (spot)	2	Aim 100 feet in front of and behind roller
3	Type D Balloon	1	Mount above the roller

*All fixtures shall be mounted above the roller.

Type A: Fluorescent fixture shall be heavy-duty industrial type. Each fixture shall have a minimum output of 8,000 lumens. The fixtures shall be mounted horizontally, and be designed for continuous row installation.

Type B: Each floodlight fixture shall have a minimum output of 18,000 lumens.

Type C: Each fixture shall have a minimum output of 19,000 lumens.

Type D: Balloon light: Each balloon light fixture shall have a minimum output of 50,000 lumens, and emit light equally in all directions.

Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV): A MTV shall be used when placing a bituminous concrete surface course as indicated in the contract documents.

The MTV must be a vehicle specifically designed for the purpose of delivering the bituminous concrete mixture from the delivery vehicle to the paver. The MTV must continuously remix the bituminous concrete mixture throughout the placement process.
The use of a MTV will be subject to the requirements stated in Article 1.07.05- Load Restrictions. The Engineer may limit the use of the vehicle if it is determined that the use of the MTV may damage highway components, utilities, or bridges. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer at time of pre-construction the following information:

- The make and model of the MTV.
- The individual axle weights and axle spacing for each piece of paving equipment (haul vehicle, MTV and paver).
- A working drawing showing the axle spacing in combination with all pieces of equipment that will comprise the paving echelon.

4. Test Section: The Engineer may require the Contractor to place a test section whenever the requirements of this specification or Section M.04 are not met.

The Contractor shall submit the quantity of mixture to be placed and the location of the test section for review and approval by the Engineer. The same equipment used in the construction of a passing test section shall be used throughout production.

If a test section fails to meet specifications, the Contractor shall stop production, make necessary adjustments to the job mix formula, Plant operations, or procedures for placement and compaction. The Contractor shall construct test sections, as allowed by the Engineer, until all the required specifications are met. All test sections shall also be subject to removal as set forth in Article 1.06.04.

5. Transitions for Roadway Surface: Transitions shall be formed at any point on the roadway where the pavement surface deviates, vertically, from the uniform longitudinal profile as specified on the plans. Whether formed by milling or by bituminous concrete mixture, all transition lengths shall conform to the criteria below unless otherwise specified.

Permanent Transitions: Defined as any gradual change in pavement elevation that remains as a permanent part of the work.

A transition shall be constructed no closer than 75 feet from either side of a bridge expansion joint or parapet. All permanent transitions, leading and trailing, shall meet the following length requirements:

a) Posted speed limit is greater than 35 MPH: 30 feet per inch of elevation change.
b) Posted speed limit is 35 MPH or less: 15 feet per inch of elevation change.

In areas where it is impractical to use the above described permanent transition lengths the use of a shorter permanent transition length may be permitted when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Transitions: A temporary transition is defined as a transition that does not remain a permanent part of the work. All temporary transitions shall meet the following length requirements:

a) Posted speed limit is greater than 50 MPH
   (1) Leading Transitions = 15 feet per inch of vertical change (thickness)
   (2) Trailing Transitions = 6 feet per inch of vertical change (thickness)
b) Posted speed limit is 40, 45, or 50 MPH
   (1) Leading and Trailing = 4 feet per inch of vertical change (thickness)

c) Posted speed limit is 35 MPH or less
(1) Leading and Trailing = 3 feet per inch of vertical change (thickness)

Note: Any temporary transition to be in-place over the winter shutdown period or during extended periods of inactivity (more than 14 calendar days) shall conform to the greater than 50 MPH requirements shown above.

6. Spreading and Finishing of Mixture: Prior to the placement of the mixture, the underlying base course shall be brought to the plan grade and cross section within the allowable tolerance.

Immediately before placing a bituminous concrete lift, a uniform coating of tack coat shall be applied to all existing underlying pavement surfaces and on the exposed surface of a wedge joint. Such surfaces shall be clean and dry. Sweeping or other means acceptable to the Engineer shall be used.

The mixture shall not be placed whenever the surface is wet or frozen.

The Engineer may verify the mixture temperature by means of a probe or infrared type of thermometer. The Engineer may reject the load based on readings from a probe type thermometer and the specify temperature in the quality control plan (QCP) for placement.

Tack Coat Application: The tack coat shall be applied by a pressurized spray system that results in uniform overlapping coverage at an application rate of 0.03 to 0.05 gallons per square yard for a non-milled surface and an application rate of 0.05 to 0.07 gallons per square yard for a milled surface. For areas where both milled and un-milled surfaces occur, the tack coat shall be an application rate of 0.03 to 0.05 gallons per square yard. The Engineer must approve the equipment and the method of measurement prior to use. The material for tack coat shall not be heated in excess of 160°F and shall not be further diluted.

Tack coat shall be allowed sufficient time to break prior to any paving equipment or haul vehicles driving on it.

The Contractor may request to omit the tack coat application between bituminous concrete layers that have not been exposed to traffic and are placed during the same work shift. Requests to omit tack coat application on the exposed surface of a wedge joint will not be considered.
Placement: The mixture shall be placed and compacted to provide a smooth, dense surface with a uniform texture and no segregation at the specified thickness and dimensions indicated in the plans and specifications.

When unforeseen weather conditions prevent further placement of the mixture, the Engineer is not obligated to accept or place the bituminous concrete mixture that is in transit from the Plant.

In advance of paving, traffic control requirements shall be set up, maintained throughout placement, and shall not be removed until all associated work including density testing is completed.

The Contractor shall inspect the newly placed pavement for defects in the mixture or placement before rolling is started. Any deviation from standard crown or section shall be immediately

remedied by placing additional mixture or removing surplus mixture. Such defects shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Where it is impractical due to physical limitations to operate the paving equipment, the Engineer may permit the use of other methods or equipment. Where hand spreading is permitted, the mixture shall be placed by means of suitable shovels and other tools, and in a uniformly loose layer at a thickness that will result in a completed pavement meeting the designed grade and elevation.

Placement Tolerances: Each lift of bituminous concrete placed at a specified thickness shall meet the following requirements for thickness and area. Any pavement exceeding these limits shall be subject to an adjustment or removal. Lift tolerances will not relieve the Contractor from meeting the final designed grade. Lifts of specified non-uniform thickness, i.e. wedge or shim course, shall not be subject to thickness and area adjustments.

a) Thickness- Where the average thickness of the lift exceeds that shown on the plans beyond the tolerances shown in Table 4.06-3, the Engineer will calculate the thickness adjustment in accordance with Article 4.06.04.

TABLE 4.06-3: THICKNESS TOLERANCES

Mixture Designation	Lift Tolerance
S1	+/- ⅜ inch
S0.25, S0.375, S0.5	+/- ¼ inch

Where the thickness of the lift of mixture is less than that shown on the plans beyond the tolerances shown in Table 4.06-3, the Contractor, with the approval of the Engineer, shall take corrective action in accordance with this specification.

b) Area- Where the width of the lift exceeds that shown on the plans by more than the specified thickness, the Engineer will calculate the area adjustment in accordance with Article 4.06.04.
c) Delivered Weight of Mixture - When the delivery ticket shows that the vehicle exceeds the allowable gross weight for the vehicle type, the Engineer will calculate the weight adjustment in accordance with Article 4.06.04.

Transverse Joints: All transverse joints shall be formed by saw-cutting to expose the full thickness of the lift. Tack coat shall be applied to the sawn face immediately prior to additional mixture being placed.

Compaction: The Contractor shall compact the mixture to meet the density requirements as stated in Article 4.06.03 and eliminate all roller marks without displacement, shoving, cracking, or aggregate breakage.

When placing a lift with a specified thickness less than one and one-half (1 ½) inches, or a wedge course, the Contractor shall provide a minimum rolling pattern as determined by the development of

a compaction curve. The procedure to be used shall be documented in the Contractor's QCP for placement and demonstrated on the first day of placement.
The use of the vibratory system on concrete structures is prohibited. When approved by the Engineer, the Contractor may operate a roller using an oscillatory system at the lowest frequency setting.

If the Engineer determines that the use of compaction equipment in the dynamic mode may damage highway components, utilities, or adjacent property, the Contractor shall provide alternate compaction equipment. The Engineer may allow the Contractor to operate rollers in the dynamic mode using the oscillatory system at the lowest frequency setting.

Rollers operating in the dynamic mode shall be shut off when changing directions.

These allowances will not relieve the Contractor from meeting pavement compaction requirements.

Surface Requirements:
Each lift of the surface course shall not vary more than ¼ inch from a Contractor-supplied 10 foot straightedge. For all other lifts, the tolerance shall be ⅜ inch. Such tolerance will apply to all paved areas.

Any surface that exhibits these characteristics or exceeds these tolerances shall be corrected by the Contractor at its own expense.

7. Longitudinal Joint Construction Methods: The Contractor shall use Method I- Notched Wedge Joint (see Figure 4.06-1) when constructing longitudinal joints where lift thicknesses are between 1½ and 3 inches. S1.0 mixtures shall be excluded from using Method I. Method II Butt Joint (see Figure 4.06-2) shall be used for lifts less than 1½ inches or greater than or equal to 3 inches. During placement of multiple lifts, the longitudinal joint shall be constructed in such a manner that it is located at least 6 inches from the joint in the lift immediately below. The joint in the final lift shall be at the centerline or at lane lines. Each longitudinal joint shall maintain a consistent offset from the centerline of the roadway along its entire length. The difference in elevation between the two faces of any completed longitudinal joint shall not exceed ¼ inch in any location.

Method I - Notched Wedge Joint:

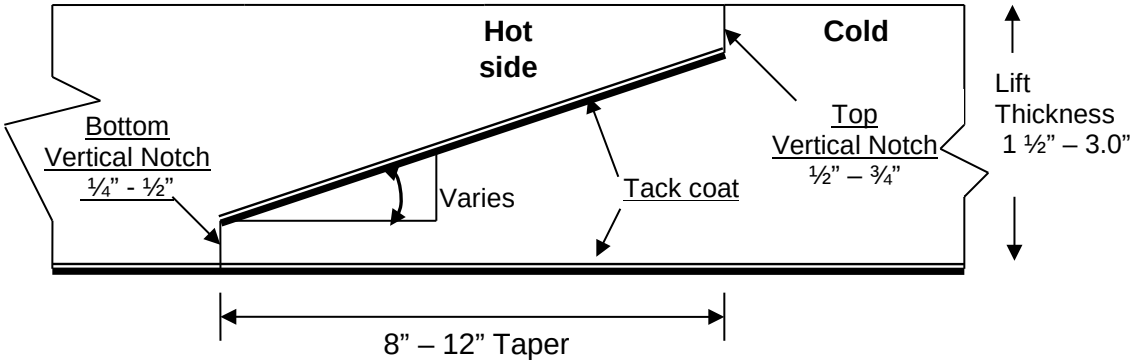


FIGURE 4.06-1: Notched Wedge Joint

A notched wedge joint shall be constructed as shown in Figure 4.06-1 using a device that is attached to the paver screed and is capable of independently adjusting the top and bottom vertical notches. The device shall have an integrated vibratory system.

The taper portion of the wedge joint must be placed over the longitudinal joint in the lift immediately below. The top vertical notch must be located at the centerline or lane line in the final lift. The requirement for paving full width "curb to curb" as described in Method II may be waived if addressed in the QC plan and approved by the Engineer.

The taper portion of the wedge joint shall be evenly compacted using equipment other than the paver or notch wedge joint device.

The taper portion of the wedge joint shall not be exposed to traffic for more than 5 calendar days.

Any exposed wedge joint must be located to allow for the free draining of water from the road surface.

The Engineer reserves the right to define the paving limits when using a wedge joint that will be exposed to traffic.

If Method I, Notched Wedge Joint cannot be used on lifts between 1.5 and 3 inches, Method III Butt Joint may be substituted according to the requirements below for "Method III – Butt Joint with Hot Pour Rubberized Asphalt Treatment."

Method II - Butt Joint:

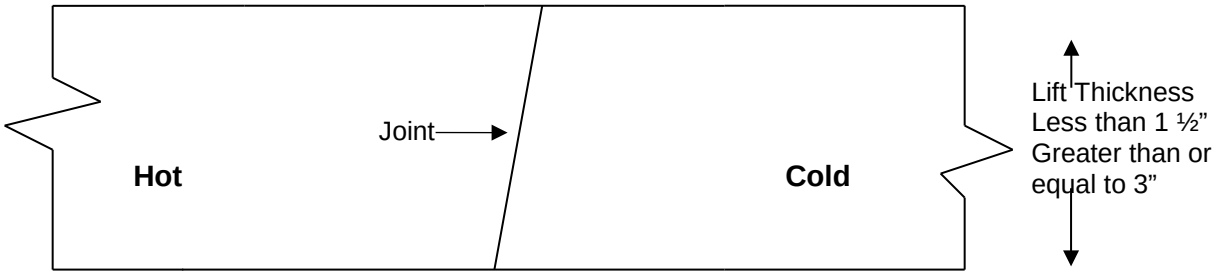


FIGURE 4.06-2: Butt Joint

When adjoining passes are placed, the Contractor shall utilize equipment that creates a near vertical edge (refer to Figure 4.06-2). The completing pass (hot side) shall have sufficient mixture so that the compacted thickness is not less than the previous pass (cold side). The end gate on the paver should be set so there is an overlap onto the cold side of the joint.

The Contractor shall not allow any butt joint to be incomplete at the end of a work shift unless otherwise allowed by the Engineer. When using this method, the Contractor is not allowed to leave a vertical edge exposed at the end of a work shift and must complete paving of the roadway full width "curb to curb."

Method III- Butt Joint with Hot Poured Rubberized Asphalt Treatment: If Method I Wedge Joint cannot be used due to physical constraints in certain limited locations; the contractor may submit a request in writing for approval by the Engineer, to utilize Method III Butt Joint as a substitution in those locations. There shall be no additional measurement or payment made when the Method III Butt Joint is substituted for the Method I Notched Wedge Joint. When required by the contract or approved by the Engineer, Method III (see Figure 4.06-3) shall be used.

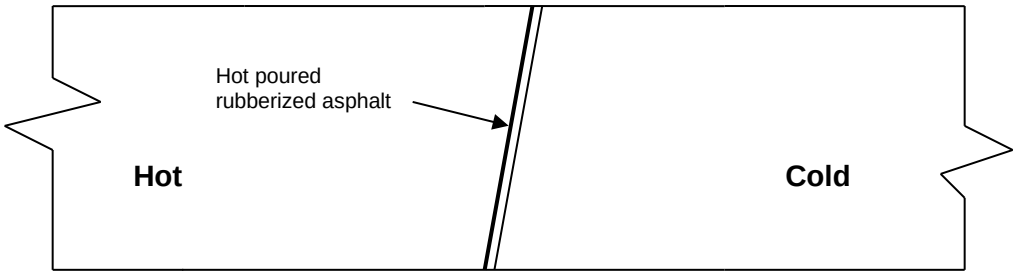


FIGURE 4.06-3: Butt Joint with Hot Poured Rubberized Asphalt Treatment

All of the requirements of Method II must be met with Method III. In addition, the longitudinal vertical edge must be treated with a rubberized joint seal material meeting the requirements of ASTM D 6690, Type 2. The joint sealant shall be placed on the face of the "cold side" of the butt joint as shown above prior to placing the "hot side" of the butt joint. The joint seal material shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation so as to provide a uniform coverage and avoid excess bleeding onto the newly placed pavement.

8. Contractor Quality Control (QC) Requirements: The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining adequate quality control procedures throughout the production and placement operations. Therefore, the Contractor must ensure that the materials, mixture and work provided by Subcontractors, Suppliers and Producers also meet contract specification requirements.

This effort must be documented in Quality Control Plans and address the actions, inspection, or sampling and testing necessary to keep the production and placement operations in control, to determine when an operation has gone out of control and to respond to correct the situation in a timely fashion.

The Standard QCP for production shall consist of the quality control program specific to the production facility.

There are three components to the QCP for placement: a Standard QCP, a Project Summary Sheet that details project specific information, and if applicable a separate Extended Season Paving Plan as required in Section 9 “Temperature and Seasonal Requirements”.

The Standard QCP for both production and placement shall be submitted to the Department for approval each calendar year and.at a minimum of 30 days prior to production or placement.

Production or placement shall not occur until all QCP components have been approved by the Engineer.

Each QCP shall include the name and qualifications of a Quality Control Manager (QCM). The QCM shall be responsible for the administration of the QCP, and any modifications that may become necessary. The QCM shall have the ability to direct all Contractor personnel on the project during paving operations. All Contractor sampling, inspection and test reports shall be reviewed and signed by the QCM prior to submittal to the Engineer. The QCPs shall also include the name and qualifications of any outside testing laboratory performing any QC functions on behalf of the Contractor.

Approval of the QCP does not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility to comply with the project specifications. The Contractor may modify the QCPs as work progresses and must document the changes in writing prior to resuming operations. These changes include but are not limited to changes in quality control procedures or personnel. The Department reserves the right to deny significant changes to the QCPs.

QCP for Production: Refer to Section M.04.03-1.

QCP for Placement: The Standard QCP, Project Summary Sheet, and Extended Season Paving Plan shall conform to the format provided by the Engineer. The format is available at http://www.ct.gov/dot/lib/dot/documents/dconstruction/pat/qcp_outline_hma_placement.pdf.

The Contractor shall perform all quality control sampling and testing, provide inspection, and exercise management control to ensure that placement conforms to the requirements as outlined in

its QCP during all phases of the work. The Contractor shall document these activities for each day of placement.

The Contractor shall submit complete field density testing and inspection records to the Engineer within 48 hours in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.

The Contractor may obtain one (1) mat core and one (1) joint core per day for process control, provided this process is detailed in the QCP. The results of these process control cores shall not be used to dispute the Department determinations from the acceptance cores. The Contractor shall submit the location of each process control core to the Engineer for approval prior to taking the core. The core holes shall be filled to the same requirements described in sub-article 4.06.03-10.

9. Temperature and Seasonal Requirements: Paving, including placement of temporary pavements, shall be divided into two seasons, "In-Season" and "Extended-Season". In-Season paving occurs from May 1 – October 14, and Extended Season paving occurs from October 15-April 30. The following requirements shall apply unless otherwise authorized or directed by the Engineer:

- Mixtures shall not be placed when the air or sub base temperature is less than 40°F regardless of the season.
- Should paving operations be scheduled during the Extended Season, the Contractor must submit an Extended Season Paving Plan for the project that addresses minimum delivered mix temperature considering WMA, PMA or other additives, maximum paver speed, enhanced rolling patterns and the method to balance mixture delivery and placement operations. Paving during Extended Season shall not commence until the Engineer has approved the plan.

10. **Obtaining Bituminous Concrete Cores:** This Section describes the methodology and sampling frequency the Contractor shall use to obtain pavement cores.

Coring shall be performed on each lift specified to a thickness of one and one-half (1 ½) inches or more within 5 days of placement. The Contractor shall extract cores (4 or 6 inch diameter for S0.25, S0.375 and S0.5 mixtures 6 inch diameter for S1.0 mixtures) from locations determined by the Engineer. The Engineer must witness the extraction, labeling of cores and filling of the core holes.

A density lot will be complete when the full designed paving width and length of the lot has been placed and shall include all longitudinal joints between the curb lines. HMA S1 mixes are excluded from the longitudinal joint density requirements.

A standard density lot is the quantity of material placed within the defined area exclusive of any structures. A combo density lot is the quantity of material placed within the defined area inclusive of structures less than or equal to 500 feet long. A bridge density lot is the quantity of material placed on a structure larger than 500 feet in length.

Prior to paving, the type and number of lot (s) shall be determined by the Engineer. The number of cores per lot shall be determined in accordance to Tables 4.06-4, 4.06-5A and 4.06-5B. Noncontiguous areas such as highway ramps may be combined to create one lot. Combined areas should be set up to target a 2000 ton lot size. The longitudinal locations of mat cores within a lot containing multiple paving passes will be determined using the total distance covered by the paver. The locations of the joint cores will be determined using the total length of longitudinal joints within the lot.

Sampling is in accordance with the following tables:

TABLE 4.06-4: BRIDGE DENSITY LOT(S)

Length of Each Structure (Feet)	No. of Mat Cores	No. of Joint Cores
≤ 500’	See Table 4.06-5(A or B)	See Table 4.06-5(A or B)
501’ – 1500’	3	3
1501’ – 2500’	4	4
2501’ and greater	5	5

All material placed on structures less than or equal to 500 feet in length shall be included as part of a standard lot as follows:

TABLE 4.06-5A: STANDARD AND COMBO DENSITY LOT(S) > 500 TONS

Lot Type	No. of Mat Cores		No. of Joint Cores		Target Lot Size (Tons)
Standard Lot / Without Bridge (s)	4		4		2000
Combo Lot / Lot With Bridge(s)[(1)]	4 plus	1 per structure (≤ 300’)	4 plus	1 per structure (≤ 300’)	2000
		2 per structure (301’ – 500’)		2 per structure (301’ – 500’)	

TABLE 4.06-5B: STANDARD AND COMBO DENSITY LOT < 500 TONS

Lot Type	No. of Mat Cores		No. of Joint Cores	
Standard Lot / Without Bridge (s)	3		3	
Combo Lot / Lot With Bridge(s)[(1)]	2 plus	1 per structure	2 plus	1 per structure

Note:
[(1)] If a combo lot mat or joint core location randomly falls on a structure, the core is to be obtained on the structure in addition to the core(s) required on the structure.

After the lift has been compacted and cooled, the Contractor shall cut cores to a depth equal to or greater than the lift thickness and remove them without damaging the lift(s) to be tested. Any core

that is damaged or obviously defective while being obtained will be replaced with a new core from a location within 2 feet measured in a longitudinal direction.

A mat core shall not be located any closer than one foot from the edge of a paver pass. If a random number locates a core less than one foot from any edge, the location will be adjusted by the Engineer so that the outer edge of the core is one foot from the edge of the paver pass.

Method I, Notched Wedge Joint cores shall be taken so that the center of the core is 5 inches from the visible joint on the hot mat side (Figure 4.06-5).

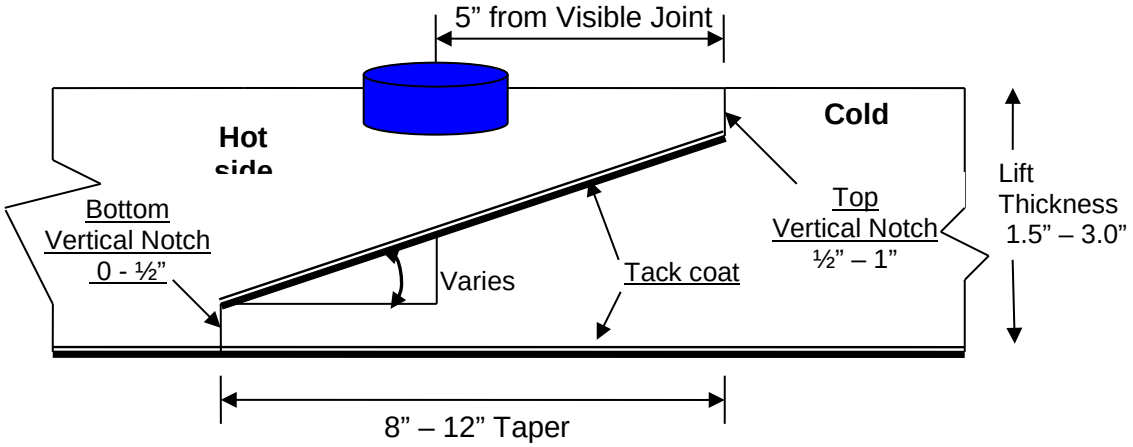


FIGURE 4.06-5: Notched Wedge Joint Cores

When Method II or Method III Butt Joint is utilized, cores shall be taken from the hot side so the edge of the core is within 1 inch of the longitudinal joint.

The cores shall be labeled by the Contractor with the project number, date placed, lot number and sub-lot number. The core's label shall, include "M" for a mat core and "J" for a joint core. A mat core from the second lot and first sub-lot shall be labeled "M2 – 1" (Figure 4.06-4). The Engineer shall fill out a MAT-109 to accompany the cores. The Contractor shall deliver the cores and MAT-109 to the Department's Central Lab. The Contractor shall use a container approved by the Engineer. The container shall have a lid capable of being locked shut and tamper proof. The Contractor shall use foam, bubble wrap, or another suitable material to prevent the cores from being damaged during handling and transportation. Once the cores and MAT-109 are in the container the Engineer will secure the lid using a security seal. The security seal's identification number must be documented on the MAT-109. Central Lab personnel will break the security seal and take possession of the cores.

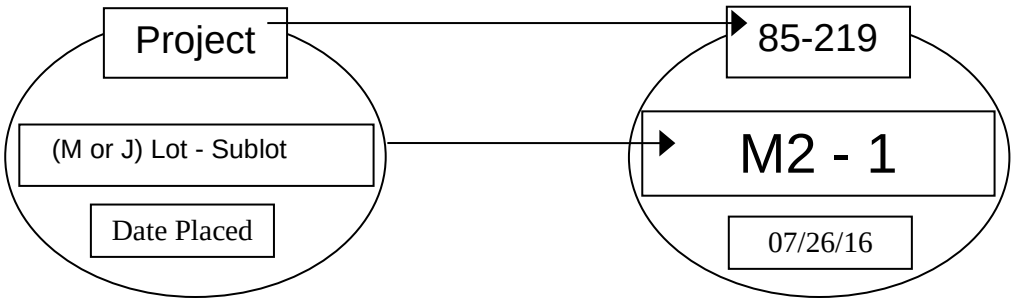


FIGURE 4.06-4: Labeling of Cores

Each core hole shall be filled within four hours upon core extraction. Prior to being filled, the hole shall be prepared by removing any free water and applying tack coat using a brush or other means to uniformly cover the cut surface. The core hole shall be filled using a bituminous concrete mixture at a minimum temperature of 240ºF containing the same or smaller nominal maximum aggregate size and compacted with a hand compactor or other mechanical means to the maximum compaction possible. The bituminous concrete shall be compacted to ⅛ inch above the finished pavement.

11. Acceptance Sampling and Testing: Sampling and testing shall be performed at a frequency not less than the minimum frequency specified in Section M.04 and sub-article 4.06.03-10.

Sampling shall be performed in accordance with ASTM D 3665, or a statistically based procedure of stratified random sampling approved by the Engineer.

Plant Material Acceptance: The Contractor shall provide the required sampling and testing during all phases of the work in accordance with Section M.04. The Department will verify the Contractor's acceptance test results. Should any test results exceed the specified tolerances in the Department's current QA Program for Materials, the Contractor test results for a subject lot or sub lot may be replaced with the Department's results for the purpose of calculating adjustments. The verification procedure is included in the Department's current QA Program for Materials.

Density Acceptance: The Engineer will perform all acceptance testing in accordance with AASHTO T 331. The density of each core will be determined using the daily production's average maximum theoretical specific gravity (Gmm) established during the testing of the parent material at the Plant. When there was no testing of the parent material or any Gmm exceeds the specified tolerances in the Department's current QA Program for Materials, the Engineer will determine the maximum theoretical density value to be used for density calculations.

12. Density Dispute Resolution Process: The Contractor and Engineer will work in partnership to avoid potential conflicts and to resolve any differences that may arise during quality control or acceptance testing for density. Both parties will review their sampling and testing procedures and results and share their findings. If the Contractor disputes the Engineer's test results, the Contractor

must submit in writing a request to initiate the Dispute Resolution Process within 7 calendar days of the notification of the test results. No request for dispute resolution will be allowed unless the Contractor provides quality control results within the timeframe described in sub-article 4.06.03-9 supporting its position. No request for Dispute Resolution will be allowed for a Density Lot in which any core was not taken within the required 5 calendar days of placement. Should the dispute not be resolved through evaluation of existing testing data or procedures, the Engineer may authorize the Contractor to obtain a new set of core samples per disputed lot. The core samples must be extracted no later than 14 calendar days from the date of Engineer's authorization.

The number and location (mat, joint, or structure) of the cores taken for dispute resolution must reflect the number and location of the original cores. The location of each core shall be randomly located within the respective original sub lot. All such cores shall be extracted and the core hole filled using the procedure outlined in Article 4.06.03. The dispute resolution results shall be added to the original results and averaged for determining the final in-place density value.

13. Corrective Work Procedure:
If pavement placed by the Contractor does not meet the specifications, and the Engineer requires its replacement or correction, the Contractor shall:

a) Propose a corrective procedure to the Engineer for review and approval prior to any corrective work commencing. The proposal shall include:
   - Limits of pavement to be replaced or corrected, indicating stationing or other landmarks that are readily distinguishable.
   - Proposed work schedule.
   - Construction method and sequence of operations.
   - Methods of maintenance and protection of traffic.
   - Material sources.
   - Names and telephone numbers of supervising personnel.

b) Any corrective courses placed as the final wearing surface shall match the specified lift thickness after compaction.

14. Protection of the Work: The Contractor shall protect all sections of the newly finished pavement from damage that may occur as a result of the Contractor's operations for the duration of the Project.

15. Cut Bituminous Concrete Pavement: Work under this item shall consist of making a straight-line cut in the pavement to the lines delineated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The cut shall provide a straight, clean, vertical face with no cracking, tearing or breakage along the cut edge.

4.06.04—Method of Measurement:

1. HMA S* or PMA S*: The quantity of bituminous concrete measured for payment will be determined by the documented net weight in tons accepted by the Engineer in accordance with this specification and Section M.04.

2. Adjustments: Adjustments may be applied to bituminous concrete quantities and will be measured for payment using the following formulas:

Yield Factor for Adjustment Calculation = 0.0575 Tons/SY/inch

Actual Area = [(Measured Length (ft)) x (Avg. of width measurements (ft))]

Actual Thickness (t) = Total tons delivered / [Actual Area (SY) x 0.0575 Tons/SY/inch]

a) Area: If the average width exceeds the allowable tolerance, an adjustment will be made using the following formula. The tolerance for width is equal to the specified thickness (in.) of the lift being placed.

Tons Adjusted for Area (T_A) = [(L x W_{adj})/9] x (t) x 0.0575 Tons/SY/inch = (-) Tons

Where: L = Length (ft)
(t) = Actual thickness (inches)
W_{adj} = (Designed width (ft) + tolerance /12) - Measured Width)

b) Thickness: If the actual average thickness is less than the allowable tolerance, the Contractor shall submit a repair procedure to the Engineer for approval. If the actual thickness exceeds the allowable tolerance, an adjustment will be made using the following formula:
Tons Adjusted for Thickness (T_T) = A x t_{adj} x 0.0575 = (-) Tons

Where: A = Area = {[L x (Designed width + tolerance (lift thickness)/12)] / 9}
t_{adj} = Adjusted thickness = [(Dt + tolerance) - Actual thickness]
Dt = Designed thickness (inches)

c) Weight: If the quantity of bituminous concrete representing the mixture delivered to the project is in excess of the allowable gross vehicle weight (GVW) for each vehicle, an adjustment will be made using the following formula:

Tons Adjusted for Weight (T_W) = GVW – DGW= (-) Tons

Where: DGW = Delivered gross weight as shown on the delivery ticket or measured on a certified scale.

d) Mixture Adjustment: The quantity of bituminous concrete representing the production lot at the Plant will be adjusted as follow:

i. Non-PWL Production Lot (less than 3500 tons):

The adjustment values in Table 4.06-6 and 4.06-7 shall be calculated for each sub lot based on the Air Void (AV) and Asphalt Binder Content (PB) test results for that sub lot. The total adjustment for each day's production (lot) will be computed using tables and the following formulas:

Tons Adjusted for Superpave Design (TSD) = [(AdjAVt + AdjPBt) / 100] X Tons

Percent Adjustment for Air Voids = $AdjAV_t = [AdjAV_1 + AdjAV_2 + AdjAV_i + \ldots + AdjAV_n)] /n$

Where: $AdjAV_t$ = Total percent air void adjustment value for the lot
$AdjAV_i$ = Adjustment value from Table 4.06-7 resulting from each sub lot or the average of the adjustment values resulting from multiple tests within a sub lot, as approved by the Engineer.
n = number of sub lots based on Table M.04.03-2

TABLE 4.06-6: Adjustment Values for Air Voids

Adjustment Value ($AdjAV_i$) (%)	**S0.25, S0.375, S0.5, S1 Air Voids (AV)**
+2.5	3.8 - 4.2
+3.125*(AV-3)	3.0 - 3.7
-3.125*(AV-5)	4.3 – 5.0
20*(AV-3)	2.3 – 2.9
-20*(AV-5)	5.1 – 5.7
-20.0	$\leq$ 2.2 or $\geq$ 5.8

Percent Adjustment for Asphalt Binder = $AdjPB_t = [(AdjPB_1 + AdjPB_2 + AdjPB_i + \ldots + AdjPB_n)] / n$

Where: $AdjPB_t$= Total percent asphalt binder adjustment value for the lot
$AdjPB_i$ = Adjustment value from Table 4.06-7 resulting from each sub lot
n = number of binder tests in a production lot

TABLE 4.06-7: Adjustment Values for Binder Content

Adjustment Value ($AdjAV_i$) (%)	**S0.25, S0.375, S0.5, S1 Pb**
0.0	JMF Pb ± 0.3
- 10.0	$\leq$ JMF Pb - 0.4 or $\geq$ JMF Pb + 0.4

ii. PWL Production Lot (3500 tons or more):

For each lot, the adjustment values shall be calculated based on PWL for AV, VMA and PB test results. The lot will be considered as being normally distributed and all applicable equations in AASHTO R9 and AASHTO R42 Appendix X4 will apply.

Only one test result will be considered for each sub lot. The specification limits are listed in Section M.04.

For AV, PB and voids in mineral aggregate (VMA), the individual material quality characteristic adjustment (Adj) will be calculated as follow:

For PWL between 50 and 90%: Adj(AV_t or PB_t or VMA_t)= (55 + 0.5 PWL) - 100
For PWL at and above 90%: Adj(AV_t or PB_t or VMA_t)= (77.5 + 0.25 PWL) - 100

Where:
$AdjAV_t$ = Total percent AV adjustment value for the lot
$AdjPB_t$= Total percent PB adjustment value for the lot
$AdjVMA_t$= Total percent VMA adjustment value for the lot

Lots with PWL less than 50% in any of the three individual material quality characteristics will be evaluated under 1.06.04.

The total adjustment for each production lot will be computed using the following formula:

Tons Adjusted for Superpave Design (T_{SD}) = [(0.5$AdjAV_t$ + 0.25$AdjPB_t$ + 0.25 $AdjVMA_t$) / 100] X Tons

iii. Partial Lots:
Lots with less than 4 sublots will be combined with the prior lot. If there is no prior lot with equivalent material or if the last test result of the prior lot is over 30 calendar days old, the adjustment will be calculated as indicated in 4.06.04-2.d.i.
Lots with 4 or more sublots will be calculated as indicated in 4.06.04-2.d.ii.

e) Density Adjustment: The quantity of bituminous concrete measured for payment in a lift of pavement specified to be 1½ inches or greater may be adjusted for density. Separate density adjustments will be made for each lot and will not be combined to establish one density adjustment. The final lot quantity shall be the difference between the total payable tons for the project and the sum of the previous lots. If either the Mat or Joint adjustment value is "remove and replace", the density lot shall be removed and replaced (curb to curb).

No positive adjustment will be applied to a Density Lot in which any core was not taken within the required 5 calendar days of placement.

Tons Adjusted for Density (T_D) = [{(PA_M x .50) + (PA_J x .50)} / 100] X Density Lot Tons

Where: T_D = Total tons adjusted for density for each lot
PA_M = Mat density percent adjustment from Table 4.06-9
PA_J = Joint density percent adjustment from Table 4.06-10

TABLE 4.06-9: Adjustment Values for Pavement Mat density

Average Core Result Percent Mat Density	Percent Adjustment (Bridge and Non-Bridge) (1)(2)
97.1 - 100	-1.667*(ACRPD-98.5)
94.5 – 97.0	+2.5
93.5 – 94.4	+2.5*(ACRPD-93.5)
92.0 – 93.4	0
90.0 – 91.9	-5*(92-ACRPD)
88.0 – 89.9	-10*(91-ACRPD)
87.0 – 87.9	-30
86.9 or less	Remove and Replace (curb to curb)

TABLE 4.06-10: Adjustment Values for Pavement Joint Density

Average Core Result Percent Joint Density	Percent Adjustment (Bridge and Non-Bridge) (1)(2)
97.1 – 100	-1.667*(ACRPD-98.5)
93.5 – 97.0	+2.5
92.0 – 93.4	+1.667*(ACRPD-92)
91.0 – 91.9	0
89.0 – 90.9	-7.5*(91-ACRPD)
88.0 – 88.9	-15*(90-ACRPD)
87.0 – 87.9	-30
86.9 or less	Remove and Replace (curb to curb)

(1) ACRPD = Average Core Result Percent Density
(2) All Percent Adjustments to be rounded to the second decimal place. For example, 1.667 is to be rounded to 1.67.

3. Transitions for Roadway Surface: The installation of permanent transitions shall be measured under the appropriate item used in the formation of the transition.

The quantity of material used for the installation of temporary transitions shall be measured for payment under the appropriate item used in the formation of the transition. The installation and

removal of a bond breaker, and the removal and disposal of any temporary transition formed by milling or with bituminous concrete pavement is not measured for payment.

4. Cut Bituminous Concrete Pavement: The quantity of bituminous concrete pavement cut will be measured in accordance with Article 2.02.04.

5. Material for Tack Coat: The quantity of tack coat will be measured for payment by the number of gallons furnished and applied on the Project and approved by the Engineer. No tack coat material shall be included that is placed in excess of the tolerance described in Article 4.06.03.

a. Container Method- Material furnished in a container will be measured to the nearest ½ gallon. The volume will be determined by either measuring the volume in the original container by a method approved by the Engineer or using a separate graduated container capable of measuring the volume to the nearest ½ gallon. The container in which the material is furnished must include the description of material, including lot number or batch number and manufacturer or product source.

b. Vehicle Method-
i. Measured by Weight: The number of gallons furnished will be determined by weighing the material on calibrated scales furnished by the Contractor. To convert weight to gallons, one of the following formulas will be used:

$$\text{Tack Coat (gallons at 60°F)} = \frac{\text{Measured Weight (pounds)}}{\text{Weight per gallon at 60°F}}$$

$$\text{Tack Coat (gallons at 60°F)} = \frac{0.996 \text{ x Measured Weight (pounds)}}{\text{Weight per gallon at 77°F}}$$

ii. Measured by automated metering system on the delivery vehicle:

Tack Coat (gallons at 60°F) = Factor (from Table 4.06-11) multiplied by the measured gallons.

TABLE 4.06-11: Factor to Convert Volume of Tack Coat to 60°F

Tack Coat Application Temperature (°F)	Factor	Tack Coat Application Temperature (°F)	Factor
75	0.996	120	0.985
80	0.995	125	0.984
85	0.994	130	0.983
90	0.993	135	0.982
95	0.991	140	0.980
100	0.990	145	0.979
105	0.989	150	0.978
110	0.988	155	0.977
115	0.986	160	0.976

6. Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV): The furnishing and use of a MTV will be measured separately for payment based on the actual number of surface course tons delivered to a paver using the MTV.

4.06.05—Basis of Payment:

1. HMA S* or PMA S*: The furnishing and placing of bituminous concrete will be paid for at the Contract unit price per ton for "HMA S*" or "PMA S*".

- All costs associated with providing illumination of the work area are included in the general cost of the work.
- All costs associated with cleaning the surface to be paved, including mechanical sweeping, are included in the general cost of the work. All costs associated with constructing longitudinal joints are included in the general cost of the work.
- All costs associated with obtaining cores for acceptance testing and dispute resolution are included in the general cost of the work.

2. Bituminous Concrete Adjustment Costs: The adjustment will be calculated using the formulas shown below if all of the measured adjustments in Article 4.06.04 are not equal to zero. A positive or negative adjustment will be applied to monies due the Contractor.

Production Lot: $[T_T + T_A + T_W + T_{SD}]$ x Unit Price = Est. (P)

Density Lot: T_D x Unit Price = Est. (D)

Where: Unit Price = Contract unit price per ton per type of mixture

T_* = Total tons of each adjustment calculated in Article 4.06.04

Est. ( ) = Pay Unit represented in dollars representing incentive or disincentive.

The Bituminous Concrete Adjustment Cost item if included in the bid proposal or estimate is not to be altered by the Contractor.

3. Transitions for Roadway Surface: The installation of permanent transitions shall be paid under the appropriate item used in the formation of the transition. The quantity of material used for the installation of temporary transitions shall be paid under the appropriate pay item used in the formation of the transition. The installation and removal of a bond breaker, and the removal and disposal of any temporary transition formed by milling or with bituminous concrete pavement is included in the general cost of the work.

4. The cutting of bituminous concrete pavement will be paid in accordance with Article 2.02.05.

5. Material for tack coat will be paid for at the Contract unit price per gallon at 60°F for "Material for Tack Coat".

4. The Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV) will be paid at the Contract unit price per ton for a "Material Transfer Vehicle".

Pay Item*	Pay Unit*
HMA S*	ton
PMA S*	ton
Bituminous Concrete Adjustment Cost	est.
Material for Tack Coat	gal.
Material Transfer Vehicle	ton

*For contracts administered by the State of Connecticut, Department of Administrative Services, the pay items and pay units are as shown in contract award price schedule.

SECTION 10.00 GENERAL CLAUSES FOR HIGHWAY ILLUMINATION AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROJECTS

Article 10.00.10 Section 3. Functional Inspection, first paragraph after the 2nd sentence: Add the following:

The contractor shall have a bucket truck with crew on site during the Functional Inspection to make any necessary aerial signal adjustments as directed by the Engineer.

Article 10.00.12 - Negotiations with utility company: Add the following:

The contractor shall give notice to utility companies a minimum of 30 days prior to required work or services to the utility company. Refer to Section 1.07 – Legal Relations and Responsibilities for the list of utility companies and representatives the contractor shall use.

The Contractor shall perform all work in conformance with Rules and Regulations of Public Utility Regulatory Authority (PURA) concerning Traffic Signals attached to Public Service Company Poles. The Contractor is cautioned that there may be energized wires in the vicinity of the specified installations. In addition to ensuring compliance with NESC and OSHA regulations, the Contractor and/or its Sub-Contractors shall coordinate with the appropriate utility company for securing/protecting the site during the installation of traffic signal mast arms, span poles or illumination poles.

When a span is attached to a utility pole, the Contractor shall ensure the anchor is in line with the proposed traffic signal span wire. More than 5 degree deviation will lower the holding strength and is not allowed. The Contractor shall provide any necessary assistance required by the utility company, and ensure the anchor and guy have been installed and properly tensioned prior to attaching the span wire to the utility pole.

SECTION 12.00 GENERAL CLAUSES FOR HIGHWAY SIGNING

Description:

Work under this item shall conform to the requirements of Section 12.00 supplemented as follows:

12.00.06 – Data Labels:

For the purpose of developing and maintaining a highway sign inventory and for the purpose of sampling and testing reflective sheeting, the Contractor shall affix a Data Label(s) to the back of each State owned and maintained sign face-extruded aluminum sign and sign face-sheet aluminum sign in the vicinity of the lower left hand corner or quadrant. Data Labels shall be 2 (two) separate 5 (five) inch by 3 (three) inch (125mm by 75mm), non-reflective weatherproof films with black copy on a yellow background having a pressure sensitive adhesive backing.

A "Fabrication" Data Label is to include information about the sign fabricator, date of fabrication and the sheeting manufacturer - type. An "Installation" Data Label is to include The State Project Number or Maintenance Permit Number that installed the sign and date of installation.

The cost of the data labels coded and in place on the sign shall be included in the unit cost of the respective sign material. Payment for the respective quantities of each sign face-extruded aluminum sign and each sign face-sheet aluminum sign may be withheld until all Data Label(s) have been installed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Data Label designs, with additional notes relative to design requirements are attached herewith.

12.00.07 – Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates for signs:

The Contractor shall obtain and provide to the Engineer sign installation data, including Global Positioning System (GPS) latitude and longitude coordinates, for all new permanent State owned and maintained signs (temporary and construction signs are not to be included) installed in the project. The Engineer shall forward the sign data to the Division of Traffic Engineering. The horizontal datum is to be set to the State Plane Coordinate System, North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83) in feet. The minimum tolerance must be within 10 feet. The format of the GPS information shall be provided in a Microsoft Office compatible spreadsheet (Excel) file with data for each sign. The record for each sign installed is to be compatible with the anticipated CTDOT Sign Inventory and Management System (CTSIMS). The following format shall be used. However, the data fields noted by "#" are not required for the project submission. These entries will be completed as part of the Traffic Engineering CTSIMS data upload.

The cost of this work shall be included in the cost of the respective sign face – sheet aluminum and sign face – extruded aluminum items. The receipt of this electronic database must be received and accepted by the Engineer prior to final payment for items involving permanent highway signing. The electronic database information shall detail information regarding the sign actually installed by the project.

	Field Number	Type	size	Description
	1	text	20	Record Number (starting at 1…)
	2	text	20	Sign Catalog Number
#	3	text	10	Size Height
#	4	text	10	Size Width
	5	text	25	Legend
#	6	text	10	Background Color
#	7	text	10	Copy Color
	8	Link	25	Material (see acceptable categories)
	9	text	30	Comments if any
#	10	text	20	MUTCD Type
	11	text	15	Town
	12	text	5	Route
	13	text	5	Route direction
#	14	text	10	Highway Log Mileage
	15	text	15	Latitude
	16	text	15	Longitude
	17	text	25	Mounting Type
	18	text	25	Reflective Sheeting Type
	19	date	25	Date Installed
	20	text	10	Number of Posts
	21	text	255	Sheeting Manufacturer name and address
	22	text	15	State Project Number (or)
	23	text	15	Encroachment Permit number.
	24	Graphic	*	Sign Picture Graphic.

* Graphics provided shall be representative of the sign supplied and be in color. Graphic formats shall be either JPG or TIFF and provided with a recommended pixel density of 800 x 600. The graphic shall be inserted in the supplied media in field 24 for each sign.

DATA LABELS

NON REFLECTIVE, WEATHERPROOF FILM

BLACK COPY, YELLOW BACKGROUND

CONN DOT
SIGN FACE DATA LABEL

Fabricator: (Insert NAME or State)

Sheeting Manufacturer - Type

(Insert NAME - TYPE)

Date Fabricated - Month / Year

J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23

CONN DOT
SIGN FACE DATA LABEL

Installed By:

Project No.: (Insert 000-0000 or State)

Permit No.: (Insert D_-000000)

Date Installed - Month / Year

J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23

Data Labels To Be 5 Inch By 3 Inch Each (125mm x 75mm) With Face Designs As Shown Above.

All Copy Ink Must Be Durable And Not Fade, Discolor, Or Smudge.

All Variable Legends To Be Included At Label Fabrication.

Only One "Installed By" Permit Or Project Number Should Be Provided.

Sign Fabrication And / Or Installation By State Forces, Insert "State."
The Month And Year Of Fabrication And Installation May Be Punched Or Marked Out

The Back Of The Data Label Must Contain A Pre-coated Pressure-Sensitive Adhesive Covered By A Removable Liner.

At Application, The Liner Must Be removable Without Soaking In Water Or Other Solvents.

The Adhesive Must Form A Durable Bond To Surfaces That Are Smooth, Clean, Corrosion-Free And Weather Resistant.

Completed Data Labels Must Not Discolor, Crack, Craze, Blister, Delaminate, Peel, Chalk, Or Lose Adhesion When Subjected To Temperatures From -30 Degrees to 200 Degrees Fahrenheit.

ITEM # 0201001A CLEARING AND GRUBBING

Description:

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment necessary and shall do all work to prepare the site as indicated on the drawings and as herein specified.

Construction Methods:

Tree Removal: Removal of trees as indicated on the plans shall be performed by workman skilled in the area of tree removal under the supervision of a Connecticut Licensed Arborist. The Contractor shall mark all trees, shrubs, and plants to be removed in accordance with the plans and these specifications. The Engineer shall have 7 days to field review the markings and make any adjustments prior to the start of the clearing operation.

Trees and shrubs within the right-of-way or within any property owned by the Town of Glastonbury that are designated for removal must be posted as such by the Glastonbury Tree Warden (Mr. Greg Foran of the Parks and Recreation Department, 652-7686) for a period of 10 days prior to removal. **No trees or shrubs within the Town of Glastonbury right-of-way shall be cut or removed until such posting has been completed and subsequent approval given by the Tree Warden.**

In general, no trees, etc. in public streets and highways are to be cut or damaged in any way except as noted on the plans. Trees, bushes, and growing crops on other lands may be cut, removed, or trimmed only to the extent provided in the terms of the rights-of-way or access rights possessed by the Town, and also only within the limits and in the manner, if any, indicated by the Engineer or by the drawings or Special Conditions.

Tree Trimming: Trimming of trees with supervision by a Connecticut Licensed Arborist is included under this item as required for clearance of construction equipment and pedestrians below the tree canopy. When the canopy of a tree must be elevated for clearance above the proposed improvements, trimming shall be done around the entire circumference of the tree.

Tree Protection and Care of Property: The Contractor shall install high visibility construction fence at the drip line of the tree canopy as directed by the Engineer to protect existing trees that are not to be cut from damage during construction. The Engineer, at his sole discretion, may also direct the Contractor to enclose the trunks of trees adjacent to his work that are not to be cut with substantial wooden boxes of such height as may be necessary to protect them from injury from piled material, from equipment, from his operations, or otherwise due to his work. Excavating machinery and cranes shall be of suitable type and be operated with care to prevent injury to trees not to be cut, and particularly to overhanging branches and limbs.

Branches, limbs, and roots shall not be cut except by permission of the Engineer. All cutting shall be smoothly and neatly done without splitting or crushing. In case of cutting or unavoidable injury to branches, limbs, and trunks of trees, the cut or injured portions shall be neatly trimmed and covered with an application of grafting wax or tree-healing paint, as directed.

Cultivated hedges, shrubs, and plant that might be injured by the Contractor's operations shall be protected by suitable means or shall be dug up and temporarily replanted and maintained. After the construction operations have been substantially completed, they shall be replanted in their original positions and cared for until growth is re-established. If cultivated hedges, shrubs, and plants are injured to such a degree as to affect their growth or diminish their beauty or usefulness, they shall be replaced by items of kind and quality at least equal to the kind and quality existing at the start of the work.

On paved surfaces, the Contractor shall not use or operate tractors, bulldozers, or other power-operated equipment, the treads of wheels that are so shaped as to cut or otherwise injure such surfaces.

Clearing: From areas to be cleared, the Contractor shall cut or otherwise remove all trees, saplings, brush, vines, and other vegetable matter such as snags, sawdust, bark, etc., and refuse. The area to be cleared shall be confined to the width shown on the plans or as stipulated in the Proposal. Vines, brush, and similar undergrowth shall be cut as close to the ground as practicable. Trees may be cut leaving a longer stump to facilitate their removal by power-operated equipment. No trees shall be cut or trimmed unless they are so indicated on the drawings.

Clearing shall also include removal and disposal of all items shown on the plans to be removed, or as directed by the Engineer to be removed as part of the project, including, but not limited to, removal and disposal of concrete steps, retaining walls, drainage structures, fences, and any and all other structures or materials not specifically listed in the Bid Proposal but required to be removed to accomplish the work.

All road signs, mail boxes, etc., shall be removed and reset as directed.

Grubbing: Grubbing shall consist of the complete removal of all tree stumps and roots larger than two inches in diameter to a minimum depth of 12-inches below the subgrade surface. All excavations made below the finished surface by the removal of trees, stumps, etc. shall be filled with suitable material and thoroughly compacted in such a manner that its surface will conform to the surrounding surface.

Stump grinding shall be used for stump removal where the potential for damage to adjacent improvements or underground utilities exists due to the excavation of stumps, or as directed by the Engineer. The requirements for grubbing noted above shall also apply to stump grinding operations.

Abandoned Existing Utility Removals: Abandoned gas mains have been mapped to exist on Hebron Avenue and House Street. Segments of the abandoned mains have been identified for removal to facilitate the installation of proposed improvements. Contact Connecticut Natural Gas and Call Before You Dig to verify the locations of both active and abandoned Gas Mains. Remove portions of the abandoned Gas Main in accordance with the drawings under the supervision and direction of Connecticut Natural Gas. Coordinate all work with Connecticut Natural Gas.

Disposal: All materials removed during trimming, tree removal, and clearing and grubbing operations shall be disposed of by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

Measurement and Payment: Except as provided otherwise in the Bid Proposal or Special Conditions, this work shall be paid for at the Contract Lump Sum Price for "Clearing and Grubbing", which price shall include protection of existing trees and vegetation, installation of high visibility construction fence, tree removal and tree trimming under the supervision of a Connecticut Licensed Arborist, clearing and grubbing within the limits of the work, stump grinding, removal and disposal of trees, roots, stumps, brush, concrete steps, and other objects, leveling of areas to accommodate the work, removal of abandoned existing underground utilities along with all coordination with the affected utility company including hiring utility approved subcontractors if required and all labor, materials, tools, and equipment necessary thereto.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0201001A	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	L.S.

ITEM # 0202000A EARTH EXCAVATION

Work under this item shall conform to the applicable provisions of Section 2.02 of the Standard Specifications Form 817 amended as follows:

Basis of Payment: Shall be amended as follows:

Earth Excavation within the limits of full depth road construction as shown on the plans shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard as listed in the bid proposal. The contract price for earth excavation shall include all labor, equipment, materials, transportation, fuel, disposal, etc., for excavation of earth and bituminous pavement, on site relocation of earth products and transportation and/or disposal of surplus earth materials. All surplus earth materials, including topsoil, shall be hauled off-site by the contractor and shall become property of the contractor. There shall be no separate payment for transportation or disposal of any surplus materials.

Removal and disposal of existing drainage structures shall be paid for at the contract unit price as listed in the bid proposal for "Remove Existing Catch Basin" as described elsewhere in these specifications.

Removal and/or Disposal of Concrete Sidewalk will not be measured for payment, but the cost of removal and disposal of bituminous concrete and concrete sidewalks, driveways, and pavements shall be included in the unit cost for concrete sidewalks, concrete sidewalk ramps as described elsewhere in these specifications.

Other earth excavation necessary for concrete sidewalks, concrete sidewalk ramps and bituminous concrete driveway construction will not be measured for payment, but rather included in the unit cost for concrete sidewalks, concrete sidewalk ramps or bituminous concrete driveway construction as described elsewhere in these specifications.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0202000A	EARTH EXCAVATION	C.Y.

ITEM # 0202100A ROCK EXCAVATION

Description:

The Contractor shall excavate rock (as defined below), if encountered, to the lines and grades indicated on the drawings or as directed, shall dispose of the excavated material, and shall furnish acceptable material for backfill in place of the excavated rock.

In general, rock in pipe trenches shall be excavated so as to be not less than 6 inches from the pipe after it has been laid. Before the pipe is laid, the trench shall be backfilled to the correct subgrade with thoroughly compacted, suitable material or, when so specified or indicated on the drawings, with the same material as that required for bedding the pipe, furnished and placed at the expense of the Contractor.

Definition of Rock: The word "rock", whenever used as the name of an excavated material or material to be excavated, shall mean only boulders and pieces of concrete or masonry exceeding one-half (½) cubic yard in volume, or solid ledge which, in the opinion of the Engineer, requires for its removal drilling, and blasting, wedging, sledging, barring, or breaking up with a power-operated tool. No soft or disintegrated rock that can be removed with a hand pick or power-operated excavator or shovel, no loose, shaken, or previously blasted rock or broken stone in rock filings or elsewhere, and no rock exterior to the maximum limits of measurement allowed that may fall into the excavation will be measured or allowed as "rock".

Construction Methods:

Excess Rock Excavation: If rock is excavated beyond the limits of payment indicated on the drawings, specified, or authorized in writing by the Engineer, the excess excavation, whether resulting from overbreakage or other causes, shall be backfilled by and at the expense of the Contractor as specified before in this Section.

In pipe trenches, excess excavation below the elevation of the top of the bedding cradle or envelope shall be filled with material of the same type, placed and compacted in the same manner as specified for the bedding, cradle, or envelope.

In excavations for structures, excess excavation in the rock beneath foundations shall be filled with concrete which shall be Class A or Class C, at the option of the Contractor. Other excess excavation shall be filled with earth as specified in Item #0205001A Special Provision in the section entitled "Backfilling Around Structures".

Blasting: If explosives are used, all requirements for transportation, use and storage of Local, State, and Federal laws and regulations must be complied with and all necessary permits and licenses obtained by the Contractor at his expense. Permits and licenses must be shown to the Engineer upon request. Permits are issued through the Town of Glastonbury Fire Marshalls Office, and may require a pre / post blast survey.

Explosives must be carefully transported, stored, handled, and used. The Contractor will keep on the job only such quantities of explosives as may be needed for the work underway and only during such time as they are being used. Explosives shall be stored in a secure manner in locked containers and separate from all tools. Caps and detonators shall be stored separately from other explosives. When the need for explosives is ended, all such material remaining on the job shall be promptly removed

from the premises. Care must be taken that no explosives, caps, or detonators are stolen or get into the hands of unauthorized persons, or left unguarded where they may cause accidents.

Explosives shall be of such power and placed and used in such quantities as will not make the excavation unduly large or shatter unnecessarily the rock upon or against which the main or structure is to be built, or injure adjacent persons or property, those portions of the new work or structure as may already be in place, or other adjacent pipes, ducts, or other structures. The quantity of explosives fired at one blast must be small enough and the tie for blasting selected to avoid undue annoyance to persons owning or occupying the premises near the work.

The rock must be completely matted when blasts are fired to prevent damage or injury to persons or property or the scattering of broken fragments on the adjacent ground. Adequate warning shall be given to all persons in the vicinity before any blast is discharged.

When blasting is required, the operation shall be conducted with such care as not to cause damage to any of the existing underground utilities. Should such occur, the cost of repairs shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall notify each public utility or others having structures in proximity to the site, and others who may be affected, of his intention to use explosives. Said notice shall be given in accordance with the applicable regulations therefore, and sufficiently in advance to enable the involved agencies/companies/persons and the Contractor to take such steps as may be necessary to protect life and property. Such notice shall not, in any way, relieve the Contractor of responsibility for any damage resulting from his blasting operations.

When in sufficiently close proximity to existing gas, water, sanitary, storm, or other utilities and structures, and all services connected thereto, the Contractor shall remove the rock by methods other than blasting, if necessary, in order to protect said utilities and their services from damage. Approved methods other than blasting are barring and wedging, jackhammer, drilling, rock jacks, or other such hand or machinery methods that will not damage the adjacent utility.

No explosives shall be brought into, stored, or used on the site of any job by the Contractor unless and until he shall have furnished the Engineer with a satisfactory Certificate of Insurance showing that the risks arising from the presence of and use of explosives, and from blasting, are included within the insurance provided by the Contractor to secure his obligations to the Town. Insurance should also cover damage to underground utilities or other underground facilities.

When blasting for trench excavation, each shot sequence shall begin sufficiently ahead of completed work to prevent damage to the completed work, which must be properly protected prior to each shot.

The provisions herein shall apply where soil formation resembles rock, whether in trench, structure, or general excavation, even if it is of such nature that it is not classified and paid for as rock excavation and, if so ordered by the Engineer, will apply to openings cut through masonry, nested boulders, or other materials not herein classified as rock.

Blasting Records: An accurate blasting log must be maintained continuously for the duration of the Contract. The log shall record, for each shot, the location, amount of holes, depth, spacing, exact date and time of the blast, amount of explosives per hole, and the number of caps used. In addition, a sketch showing displacement of direct and delay caps for each shot shall be recorded.

Test Blasting and Monitoring Program: The Contractor shall employ an acceptable, independent vibration/blasting consultant to conduct test blasting prior to production blasting to devise suitable blasting procedures for production blasting, and to monitor production blasting. The vibration/blasting consultant shall be a Registered Professional Engineer in the State of Connecticut and shall have a minimum of ten years experience as a vibration/blasting consultant. The Contractor shall submit the name of the vibration/blasting consultant to the Engineer prior to starting the work.

The purpose of the test blasting is to develop control procedures for production blasting so that no disturbance or damage shall be done to utilities, equipment, buildings, structures, groundwater wells, or the aquifer.

Based on the results of the test blasting, the vibration/blasting consultant shall develop a suitable blasting program and distance-quantity of explosive tables of the production blasting. The blasting program and the distance-quantity tables shall be submitted to the Engineer 21 days prior to the commencement of production blasting. All production blasting operations shall be in accordance with the blasting program.

The vibration/blasting consultant shall also perform continuous monitoring of all initial blasting operations and intermittent monitoring of subsequent blasting, as deemed necessary by the vibration/blasting consultant. Blasts shall be monitored with a minimum of two 3-component seismometers that record the entire particle velocity wave train and not just peak velocities. Accurate, legible seismometer records of all monitored blasts shall be obtained, and one copy of all blast records shall be submitted to the Engineer within seven days after blasting.

Wells: The Contractor's attention is directed to the existence of active groundwater supply wells near the area of construction. The Contractor shall locate all wells within or near the project area that could be affected by his operations.

The Contractor shall conduct his operations so that no disturbance or damage shall be done to the groundwater supply wells or to the aquifer from which they draw water. The aquifer is herein defined as underlying soil and rock formations within a distance of 1,500 feet from the wells and the groundwater within those formations.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for determining the methods and controls necessary so that his construction operations do not disturb groundwater wells or the aquifer, and do not change the quality or quantity of water reaching the well.

If evidence of a change in well water quality or well yield, or disturbance or damage to any utility, equipment, building, or structure is observed or reported to the Contractor, he shall immediately notify the Engineer and all blasting operations shall be discontinued and the Contractor's vibration/blasting consultant shall recommend revised blasting procedures. The Contractor shall initiate the revised procedures, once approved by the Engineer, before blasting is continued.

The Contractor shall furnish potable water to any home where the well is disrupted or the water is declared unfit for human consumption. The water shall be supplied in such quantity as necessary to allow the homeowner to function on a normal day-to-day basis without any significant inconvenience or expense. The water shall be delivered as frequently as necessary to assure its freshness. The Contractor shall continue to furnish water until the problem is resolved.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the restoration or replacement of all water supply wells, utilities, equipment, buildings, or structures damaged by his operations at no cost to the Town.

Shattered Rock: If the rock below normal depth is shattered due to drilling or blasting operations of the Contractor and the Engineer considers such shattered rock to be unfit for foundations, the shattered rock shall be removed and the excavation shall be backfilled with concrete as required, except that in pipe trenches, screened gravel may be used for backfill, if approved. All such removal and backfilling shall be done by and at the expense of the Contractor.

Preparation of Rock Surfaces: Whenever so directed during the progress of the work, the Contractor shall remove all dirt and loose rock from designated areas and shall clean the surface of the rock thoroughly using steam to melt snow and ice, if necessary. Water in depressions shall then be removed, as required, so that the whole surface of the designated area can be inspected to determine whether seams or other defects exist.

The surfaces of rock foundations shall be left sufficiently rough to bond well with the masonry and embankments to be built thereon and, if required, shall be cut to rough benches or steps.

Before any masonry or embankment is built on or against the rock, the rock shall be scrupulously freed from all vegetation, fragments, ice, snow, and other objectionable substances. Picking, barring, wedging, streams of water under sufficient pressure, stiff brushes, hammers, steam jets, and other effective means shall be used to accomplish this cleaning. All free water left on the surface of the rock shall be removed.

Removal of Boulders: Piles of boulders or loose rock encountered within the limits of earth embankments shall be removed to a suitable place of disposal.

Disposal of Excavated Rock: Excavated rock may be used in backfilling trenches subject to the following limitations:

Pieces of rock larger than permitted under the section entitled “Backfilling Pipe Trenches” shall not be used for this purpose.

The quantity of rock used as backfill in any location shall not be so great as to result in the formation of voids.

Rock backfill shall not be placed within 18 inches of the surface of the finished grade.

Surplus excavated rock shall be disposed of as specified for surplus excavated earth.

Backfilling Rock Excavations: Where the rock has been excavated and the excavation is to be backfilled, the backfilling above normal depth shall be done as specified. If material suitable for backfilling is not available in sufficient quantity from other excavations, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, furnish suitable material from outside sources.

Compaction of Backfill Material: Consolidation of backfill material in a trench where rock has been blasted shall be obtained through the use of a water-jetting method, or as approved by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

Where rock (as defined in this Section) is encountered, it shall be stripped of the overlaying material and the Engineer will measure the same. All rock excavated before the Engineer shall have examined it shall be estimated by the Engineer based on obvious evidence of rock.

Basis of Payment:

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price for "Rock Excavation" as listed in the bid proposal. The quantity of rock excavation to be paid for shall be the number of cubic yards of rock in place, as if measured before excavation, that would have been removed if the excavation had been made everywhere exactly to the lines of payment shown in the table entitled "Maximum Trench Widths for Various Pipe Sizes" as described in the Special Provision for Earth Trench Excavation.

The contract price for rock excavation shall include all labor, equipment, materials, transportation, fuel, disposal, etc., for excavation of rock, on site relocation and transportation and/or disposal of surplus materials. All surplus materials, shall be hauled off-site by the contractor and shall become property of the contractor. There shall be no separate payment for transportation or disposal of any surplus materials.

At manholes, catch basins, or other structures, rock excavation will be paid for on lines 12 inches beyond the outermost dimension of the structure.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0202100A	ROCK EXCAVATION	C.Y.

ITEM # 0202451A TEST PIT EXCAVATION

Description:

Excavate and backfill a designated area to determine the exact location of utility facilities which are near a proposed foundation.

Materials:
The material for this item shall conform to the requirements of Article M.02.02 and Article M.04 of the Form 817, except that coarse aggregate shall be broken stone, and fine aggregate shall be stone sand, screenings, or a combination thereof. Gravel or reclaimed miscellaneous aggregate shall not be used.

Construction Methods:

Keep affected utility owner apprised of proposed test pit excavation.

Excavate only as authorized and as directed by the Engineer. The size, depth and location will be as authorized by the Engineer.

If rock greater than 0.5 c.y. (cu.m) is encountered, the Engineer will determine if it must be removed and the method. Do not use explosives. See the pertinent construction methods of Section 2.02.03. When concrete must be removed, reinforced or not, it shall be considered, measured, and paid for as rock in foundation excavation.

If unsuitable backfill material is excavated, dispose as directed by the Engineer. Replace with suitable backfill and compact in accordance with Section 2.14.

Repair all damaged bituminous pavement in accordance with Section 4.06.03. Sawcut the edges to neat lines if there will be no subsequent excavation at the test pit for a foundation.

Method of Measurement:

Test pit excavation will be measured at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for the material actually removed from within the limits specified as directed by the engineer.

If rock is encountered during test pit excavation, the quantity of Rock Excavation will be measured at the contract unit price per cubic yard of rock actually removed in accordance with Item #0202100 Rock Excavation.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for "Test Pit Excavation", which price shall include excavation, unsuitable material disposal, compacted backfill, bituminous pavement, sawcut, pavement repair, all utility costs, all equipment, tools, labor and work incidental thereto. The volume excludes the volume of material that is measured as Rock Excavation.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0202451A	TEST PIT EXCAVATION	C.Y.

ITEM # 0205001A EARTH TRENCH EXCAVATION

Description:

The Contractor shall make excavations of normal depth in earth for trenches and structures; shall backfill such excavations to the extent necessary; shall furnish the necessary material and construct embankments and fills; and shall make miscellaneous earth excavations and do miscellaneous grading. All such work shall be done as indicated on the drawings and as herein specified.

The program of excavation, dewatering, sheeting and bracing shall be carried out in such manner as to eliminate all possibility of undermining or disturbing the foundations of existing structures or of work previously completed under this contract.

Excavation in general shall be in open trenches. Tunneling shall be done only to pass under obstructions such as pipes or duct or only as indicated on contract drawings, or in Special Provisions, or on written permission of the Engineer, and then only in accordance with those sections hereof which describe tunnel excavation, and subject to such further conditions as may have been described by drawings, Special Provisions, or as the Engineer may specify.

The Contractor shall make excavations in such manner and to such widths as will give suitable room for building the structures or laying and jointing the piping; shall furnish and place all sheeting, bracing, and supports; shall do all coffer damming, pumping and draining; and shall render the bottom of the excavations firm and dry and acceptable in all respects.

Construction Methods:

Trench Excavation: Where pipe is to be laid in gravel bedding or concrete cradle, the trench may be excavated by machinery to or to just below, the designated subgrade, provided that the material remaining at the bottom of the trench is no more than slightly disturbed.

Where pipe is to be laid directly on the trench bottom, the lower part of trenches in earth shall not be excavated to subgrade by machinery, but, just before the pipe is to be placed, the last of the material to be excavated shall be removed by means of hand tools to form a flat or shaped bottom, true to grade, so that the pipe will have a uniform and continuous bearing and support on firm and undisturbed material between joints except for limited areas where the use of pipe slings may have disturbed the bottom.

Depth of Trench: Trenches shall be excavated to such depths as will permit the pipe to be laid at the elevations, slopes or depths of cover indicated on the drawings, and at uniform slopes between indicated elevations.

Width of Trench: The methods and equipment used for excavation must be adapted to the conditions at the site and the dimensions of the required trench. The width of ground or street surfaces cut or disturbed shall, in general, be kept as small as practicable to accommodate the work and shall not be widened by scraping or loosening materials from the sides. Every effort shall be made to keep the sides of the trenches firm and undisturbed until backfilling has been completed and consolidated.

Width of pipe trenches shall be wide enough to provide sufficient space for shoring, for foundations, for drainage, for laying, jointing, inspecting, and backfilling of sides of pipe, or for building the required structures, and as near as feasible to the above described minimums, in order to reduce the load of

backfill upon the top of the sewer; to provide lateral support for the fill and haunching on the sides of the pipe, and to insure that the pipe will not be pushed out of line while placing backfill.

For surface restoration work related to trench excavation, the limits of payment by the Town varies with the diameter of the pipe (see table 403-1). Where the Contractor chooses not to use trench supports, the Contractor will still be paid for related surface restoration work as per the maximum trench widths or actual trench width, whichever is the least.

Excavation for Special Foundations: Where concrete, stone or underdrain is required or ordered, excavation shall be carried down to the depth and lines required for such foundation or underdrain. If required by contract drawings or Special Provisions as part of the structure and included in the price, no additional payment for this additional excavation, as excavation, will be made. If the foundation is paid by the cubic yard or other specific item of proposal, such price for foundation shall include excavation therefore. Excavation for underdrain is included in price for underdrain.

Where the plans, Proposal or Special Provisions indicate certain foundations, they will be constructed and paid for as indicated.

Where the soil in subgrade is found to be soft, loose or freshly-filled earth, or unstable or unsuitable as a base for the proposed sewer or structure, the Engineer may, in his discretion, order it excavated to such depth and width as he may deem proper and replaced with gravel, crushed stone, concrete, plank or similar materials as he may direct.

If the excavation for foundation is made wider or deeper than required or ordered, or if excavation for concrete on sides of pipe is made wider than required or ordered, then no additional payment for the additional quantities of excavation or for additional foundation or side filling materials will be made, if being assumed that the added space was excavated for the convenience of, or by error of, the contractor.

Length of Trench and Space Occupied: Trenches must be constructed with a minimum of inconvenience and danger to the public and all other parties. To that end, the length of trench opened at any time, from point where ground is being broken to completed backfill and temporary surfacing, and also the amount of space in streets or public and private lands occupied by trench soil banks, equipment and supplies, shall not exceed the space or spaces considered reasonably necessary and expedient by the Engineer. In determining the length of open trench, the space for equipment, materials, supplies, etc. needed, the Engineer will consider the nature of the street or land where work is being done, depth and width of trench, types and methods of construction and equipment being used, inconvenience to the public or to private parties, possible dangers, limits or rights-of-way and other proper matters.

The Contractor must keep streets and premises near the work free from unnecessary obstructions, debris, etc. The Engineer may, at any time order all equipment, materials, surplus from excavations, debris, etc., lying outside reasonable limits of space, promptly removed; and should the Contractor fail to remove such materials within three days after notice to remove same, the Engineer may cause any part or all of such materials to be removed by such persons as he may employ, at the Contractor's expense, and may deduct the costs thereof from payment which may be or may become due to the contractor under this Contract. In any cases when public safety urgently demands it, the Engineer may cause such materials to be removed without prior notice.

Trenches shall be excavated with approximately vertical sides between the elevation of the center of the pipe and an elevation one foot above the top of the pipe.

Dimensions of Trenches: Trenches shall be excavated to the lines indicated on contract drawings or as described for any particular structure by any contract document. In general, room shall be allowed for installing the pipe or other structure, for making and inspecting joints in pipe, for placing and compacting fill around and on both sides of pipe, for draining and pumping as needed, for removal of unsuitable materials, and for any other purpose incidental to the fulfillment of the Contract and these specifications.

Care must be taken to excavate to correct line, grade and width at all points.

In general, sides of trenches must be not less than four inches from outside of barrel of all pipe eight inches or less in size, six inches from outside of barrel of pipe ten inches or larger in size, or as shown by contract drawings. Except as otherwise provided, excavation shall conform closely to the form and grade of the bottom of the pipe or foundation required. To accomplish this, the Engineer may require that no earth shall be excavated by machinery nearer than six inches to the finished subgrade, and the last six inches of excavation in earth shall be carefully removed by hand labor to the exact lines and grade required, immediately prior to laying pipe or underdrain or building bottom of structure.

Maximum trench width for various pipe sizes are described below. Where the Contractor chooses not to use trench supports the Contractor will still be paid for any restoration work specified elsewhere in the contract as per maximum trench widths described below.

TABLE 403-1
MAXIMUM TRENCH WIDTHS FOR VARIOUS PIPE SIZES

Size Pipe Nominal Inside Diameter	Maximum Width of Trench
6”	2.5 Feet
8”	4.0 Feet
10”	4.0 Feet
12”	4.0 Feet
15”	4.0 Feet
18”	4.0 Feet
21”	4.3 Feet
24”	4.5 Feet
27”	4.8 Feet
30”	5.1 Feet
33”	5.4 Feet
36”	5.7 Feet
39”	5.9 Feet
42”	6.3 Feet

Extent of Open Excavation: The extent of excavation open at any one time will be controlled by the conditions, but shall always be confined to the limits prescribed by the Engineer. At no time shall the extent of the open excavation go beyond two structures.

Trench Excavation in Fill: If pipe is to be laid in embankments or other recently filled material, the material shall first be placed to the top of the fill or to a height of at least one foot above the top of the pipe, whichever is the lesser. Particular care shall be taken to ensure maximum consolidation of material under the pipe location. The pipe trench shall be excavated as though in undisturbed material.

Unauthorized Excavation: If the bottom of any excavation is taken out beyond the limits indicated or prescribed, the resulting void shall be backfilled at the Contractor's expense with ¾" crushed stone if the excavation was for a pipeline not having a concrete cradle or encasement, or with Class C concrete if the excavation was for a masonry structure.

Cutting of Pavement: When the trench lies within a paved area, the trench shall be cut with an approved tool. All cuts shall be made to straight lines and shall be parallel and/or perpendicular to the center line of the trench.

Bridging Trenches: The Contractor shall, at no cost, provide suitable and safe bridges and other crossings where required for the accommodation of travel, and to provide access to private property during construction, and shall remove said structures thereafter.

Obstacles: Some obstructions, obstacles, or difficulties in the path of the work anticipated, or in the performance of the work, may have been indicated by drawings, Special Provisions, or in other contract documents. The omission of any indication or mention of any obstruction, obstacle or difficulty which a reasonable and careful contractor, bidder, or estimator might have anticipated, or any question as to adequacy of such indication as given, shall not entitle the Contractor to any extra or additional compensation for any loss or expense occasioned directly or indirectly by such obstruction, etc., not to any extension of time or waiver of any requirement of the Contract and Specifications. The Contractor shall be understood to have entered into the Contract with full knowledge that in any work involving excavation, operation in public highways or adjacent to other developments, some unforeseen obstacle, difficulties, unforeseen soil or ground water conditions, etc., may be encountered, and that the Contractor has included in the bid and contract obligations the assumptions of the risks and cost to which such obstacles, etc. may subject the bid.

The Town will make arrangements for clearance or avoidance of permanent obstruction by pipes and structures of public utilities and of public bodies, except as otherwise indicated on drawings or contract documents, where such obstruction is found in the space to be occupied by the pipe or structure to be built under the Contract. The Town will not assume the cost of temporary removal, support, protection, etc. of pipes, poles, and other structures which do not occupy the space to be occupied by the pipe or structure to be built for the Town, where removal, support, protection, etc. of such pipes, poles or structures is desired for the convenience of, or to save expense to, or to accommodate the equipment of the Contractor.

Ends of Certain Pipes to be Sealed: If any pipe, drain, culvert, connection or similar conduit is encountered and cut off or cut through incidental to the construction of the work, and if the said drain, etc. is not to continue to function or be used, the open end or ends of such pipes shall be securely and tightly closed by an adequate cover or bulkhead as directed by the Engineer. Except as a specific price for such closings was fixed in the Proposal, the cost of such covers, bulkheads, and the setting of them shall have been included in the price of prices bid for various other portions of the work in the Proposal and no additional payment will be made therefore.
In removing existing pipes or other structures, the Contractor shall use care to avoid damage to materials, and the Engineer shall include for payment only those new materials which are necessary to replace those unavoidably damaged.

The structures to which the provisions of the preceding three paragraphs shall apply include pipes, wires, and other structures which (a) are not indicated on the drawings or otherwise provided for, (b) encroach upon or are encountered near the substantially parallel to the edge of the excavation, and (c) in the opinion of the Engineer will impede progress to such an extent that satisfactory construction cannot proceed until they have been changed in location, removed (to be later restored), or replaced.

When fences interfere with the Contractor's operations, the Contractor shall remove and (unless otherwise specified) later restore them to at least as good condition as that in which they were found immediately before the work was begun, all without additional compensation. The restoration of fences shall be done as promptly as possible and not left until the end of the construction period.

Excavation Near Existing Structures: Attention is directed to the fact that there are pipes, drains, and other utilities in certain locations. Some of these have been indicated on the drawings, but no attempt has been made to show all of the services, and the completeness or accuracy of the information given is not guaranteed.

As the excavation approaches pipes, conduits, or other underground structures, digging by machinery shall be discontinued and the excavation shall be done by means of hand tools, as directed. Such manual excavation, when incidental to normal excavation, shall be included in the work to be done under items involving normal excavation.

Where determination of the exact location of a pipe or other underground structure is necessary for doing the work properly, the Contractor may be required to excavate test pits to determine such locations. When such test pits may be properly considered as incidental to other excavation, the Contractor shall receive no additional compensation, the work being understood to be included as a part of the excavation. When the Engineer orders test pits beyond the limits of excavation considered as part of the work, such test pits shall be paid for as specified under Item #0202451A Special Provision.

Protection of Existing Structures: All existing pipes, poles, wires, fences, curbing, property-line markers, and other structures which the Engineer decides must be preserved in place without being temporarily or permanently relocated shall be carefully supported and protected from injury by the Contractor. Should such items be injured, they shall be restored by the Contractor, without compensation therefore, to at least as good condition as that in which they were found immediately before the work was begun.

Relocation and Replacement of Existing Structures: Whenever the Contractor encounters certain existing structures as described below and is so ordered in writing, the Contractor shall do the whole or such portions of the work as he may be directed, to change the location of, remove and later restore, replace such structures, or to assist the owner thereof in so doing. For all such work, the Contractor shall be paid under such items of work as may be applicable, otherwise as Extra Work.

Backfilling and Consolidation: In general, and unless other material is indicated on the drawings or specified, material used for backfilling trenches and excavations around structures shall be suitable material which was removed in the course of making the construction excavations.

Frozen materials shall not be placed in the backfill nor shall backfill be placed upon frozen material. Previously frozen material shall be removed, or shall be otherwise treated a required before new backfill is placed.

Backfilling around Structures: The Contractor shall not place backfill against or on structures until they have attained sufficient strength to support the loads (including construction loads) to which they will be subjected without distortion, cracking, or other damage. As soon as practical after the structures are structurally adequate and other necessary work has been done, special leakage tests, if required, shall be made. Promptly after the completion of such tests, the backfilling shall be started and then shall proceed until its completion. The best of the excavated materials shall be used in backfilling within two feet of the structure. Unequal soil pressures shall be avoided by depositing the material evenly around the structure.

Backfilling Pipe Trenches: As soon as practicable after the pipes have been laid and the joints have acquired a suitable degree of hardness, if applicable, or the structures have been built and are structurally adequate to support the loads, including construction loads to which they will be subjected, the backfilling shall be started, and thereafter it shall proceed until its completion in accordance with pipe manufacturer recommendations.

With the exception mentioned below in this paragraph, trenches shall not be backfilled at pipe joints until after that section of the pipeline has successfully passed any specified tests required. Should the contractor wish to minimize the maintenance of lights and barricades and the obstruction of traffic, the contractor may, at his own risk, backfill the entire trench, omitting or including backfill at joints as soon as practicable after the joints have acquired a suitable degree of hardness, if applicable, and the related structures have acquired a suitable degree of strength. The contractor shall, however, be responsible for removing and later replacing such backfill at no cost should the contractor be ordered to do so in order to locate and repair or replace leaking or defective joints or pipe.

Materials: The nature of the materials will govern both their acceptability for backfill and the methods best suited for their placement and compaction in the backfill. The materials and methods shall both be subject to the approval and direction of the Engineer. No stone or rock fragment larger than 12 inches in greatest dimension shall be placed in the backfill nor shall large masses of backfill material be dropped into the trench in such a manner as to endanger the pipeline. If necessary, a timber grillage shall be used to break the fall of material dropped from a height of more than five feet. Pieces of bituminous pavement shall be excluded from the backfill unless their use is expressly permitted, in which case they shall be broken up as directed.

Ho Pac Trench Consolidation: Where the trench backfill is consolidated by the "Ho Pac" method and the depth of the trench from the road or ground surface to the top of the pipe exceeds ten feet, the trench backfill shall be placed and consolidated in two lifts of equal depth.

The approved backfill material shall be placed and compacted at a moisture content between four and eight percent (based on dry density, by weight), or with two percent of the optimum moisture content as determined by the moisture density relationship test specified in ASTM D 1557, at the option of the Engineer. Compaction shall be by a "Ho Pac" vibratory compactor or approved equal, operating at a frequency between ten and 40 Hertz, placed directly on the backfill surface, and applied with the maximum practical force applicable by the backhoe to which it is attached. Compaction effort shall be continued until no further visible settlement occurs.

Miscellaneous Requirements: Whatever method of compacting backfill is used, care shall be taken that stones and lumps shall not become nested and that all voids between stones shall be completely filled with fine material. Only approved quantities of stone and rock fragments shall be used in the backfill. The Contractor shall, as part of the work done under the items involving earth excavation and rock excavation as appropriate, furnish and place all other necessary backfill material.

All voids left by the removal of sheeting shall be completely backfilled with suitable materials, thoroughly compacted.

Where required, excavated material which is acceptable to the Engineer for surfacing or pavement sub base shall be placed at the top of the backfill to such depths as may be specified elsewhere or as directed. The surface shall be brought to the required grade and stones raked out and removed.
Embankments Over Pipe: Where the top of the pipe is less than three feet below the surface of the ground, additional fill shall be placed to form an embankment to cover and protect the pipe. The top of such embankment shall not be less than three feet above the top of the pipe and not less than one

foot wider than the outside diameter of the pipe, with side slopes no steeper than one and one half horizontal to vertical, or of such section as may have been indicated by drawings. Such embankments shall be made of suitable dry earth, well compacted. Embankments must be maintained to the full required dimensions during the maintenance period of the Contract, and any settlement, washout, or deficiency occurring or found during that time shall be rectified and embankments brought up to the required height, width and slopes.

In general, such embankments may be made with materials excavated on the job and not used for backfill elsewhere. Should there not be sufficient surplus material for embankments, or should it be unsuitable or inconveniently located, the Contractor shall secure and provide sufficient suitable material. In any case, where the Town has provided borrow pits from which the Contractor may obtain filling material, the Contractor must conform to the conditions for excavating and moving such material as established by acts of the Town in obtaining such rights, and by indications on drawings or in other contract documents.

Openings through embankments for the passage of water and other purposes will be provided as indicated on drawings or elsewhere, or as ordered.

Grass shall be seeded or turf placed on embankments if, where, and as provided in contract documents. In general, if grassing is not required, the Contractor may, at his option, grass embankments to facilitate his maintenance. The Engineer may order grassing where not otherwise required under the general provisions for additional work if he deems proper.

Care shall be taken that sewer and appurtenances are not damaged by equipment or methods used for making and maintaining embankments.

Except as specific provisions may have been made in the Proposal for a particular contract, no payment other than prices bid for pipe will be paid for building and maintaining embankments or securing material therefore.

If, however, a price per cubic yard was established by the Proposal for filling material placed in embankments and/or in fills at side of embankment to avoid the formation of depressions there, the quantity of such filling material will be estimated and paid as the actual quantity placed, up to, but not exceeding the lines or sections required, measured after the embankment or fill has been made.

Material for Filling and Embankments: Approved selected materials available from the excavations and not required for backfill around pipes or against structures may be used for filling and building embankments, except as otherwise specified. Material needed in addition to that available from construction operations shall be obtained from approved gravel banks or other approved deposits. The Contractor shall furnish, at no cost, all borrowed material needed on the work.

All material, whether from the excavations of from borrow, shall be of such nature that after it has been placed and properly compacted it will make a dense, stable fill. It shall not contain vegetation, masses of roots, individual roots more than 18 inches long or more than one half inch in diameter, stones over six inches in diameter, or porous matter. Organic matter shall not exceed minor quantities and shall be well distributed.

Preparation of Subgrade: The Contractor shall remove loam and topsoil, loose vegetable matter, stumps, large roots, etc. from areas upon which embankments will be built or material will be placed for grading. The subgrade shall be shaped as indicated on the drawings and shall be so prepared by

forking, furrowing, or plowing so that the first layer of the new material placed thereon will be well bonded to it.

Placing and Compacting Material: After the subgrade has been prepared as hereinbefore specified, the material shall be placed thereon and built up in successive layers until it has reached the required elevation.

Layers shall not exceed 12 inches in thickness before compaction. In embankments at structures, the layers shall have a slight downward slope away from the structure. In other embankments, the layers shall be slightly dished toward the center. In general, the finer and less pervious materials shall be placed against the structures or in the center, and the coarser and more pervious materials, upon the outer parts of embankments.

Each layer of material shall be compacted by the use of approved rollers or other approved means so as to secure a dense, stable and thoroughly compacted mass. At such points as cannot be reached by mobile mechanical equipment, the materials shall be thoroughly compacted by the use of suitable power driven tampers.

Previously placed or new materials shall be moistened by sprinkling, if required, to ensure proper bond and compaction. No compacting shall be done when the material is too wet, from either rain or too great an application of water, to compact it properly. At such times, the work shall be suspended until the previously placed and new materials have dried out sufficiently to permit proper compaction.

Trench Dewatering: To ensure proper conditions at all time during construction, the Contractor shall provide and maintain ample means and devices (including spare units kept ready for immediate use in case of breakdown) with which to intercept and/or remove promptly and dispose properly of all water entering trenches and other excavations. Such excavations shall be kept dry until the structures, pipes, and appurtenances to be built therein have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged.

All water pumped or drained from the work shall be disposed in a manner consistent with Section 1.10 Environmental Compliance of the Form 817, without undue interference with other work, damage to pavements, other surfaces, or property. Suitable temporary pipes, flumes, or channels shall be provided for water that may flow along or across the site of the work.

Temporary Underdrains: Temporary Underdrains, if used, shall be laid in trenches beneath the grade of the structure. Trenches shall be of suitable dimensions to provide room for the chosen size of underdrain and its surrounding gravel. Underdrain pipe shall be acceptable PVC or ADS pipe of standard thickness. Sewer pipe of the quality known as “seconds” will be acceptable.

Underdrains, if used, shall be laid at an approved distance below the bottom of the normal excavation wrapped in geotextile fabric (separation, medium survivability as per Qualified Products List for Connecticut Department of Transportation Projects, latest edition) and entirely surrounded by graded gravel or crushed stone to prevent the admission of sand or other soil into the underdrains. The distance between the top of the bell of the underdrain pipe shall be at least three (3) inches unless otherwise permitted. The space between the underdrain and the pipe or structure shall be filled and crushed stone which shall be rammed, if necessary, and left with a surface suitable for laying the pipe or building the structure.

Drainage Wellpoint System: If required, the Contractor shall dewater the excavations by means of an efficient drainage system which will drain the soil and prevent saturated soil from flowing into the

excavation. The wellpoints shall be designed especially for this type of service. The pumping unit shall be designed for use with the wellpoints and shall be capable of maintaining a high vacuum and of handling large volumes of air and water at the same time.

If required, the installation of the wellpoints and pump shall be done under the supervision of a competent representative of the manufacturer. The Contractor shall do all special work such as surrounding the wellpoints with sand or gravel or other work which is necessary for the wellpoint system to operate for the successful dewatering of the excavations.

Basis of Payment:

This item will not be paid for separately. Rather, payment for earth trench excavation, trench support (including sheeting, shoring or bracing as required by soil conditions), dewatering, backfilling, compacting, and disposal of surplus excavated material shall be included in the unit price or lump sum price of the item associated therewith.

ITEM # 0212000A SUBBASE

This item shall conform to Section 2.12 SUBBASE, of the Form 817, amended as follows:

Materials: The material for this item shall conform to the requirements of Article M.02.02-Subbase except that reclaimed miscellaneous aggregate shall not be used.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0212000A	SUBBASE	C.Y.

ITEM # 0219011A SEDIMENT CONTROL SYSTEM AT CATCH BASIN

Description:

This work shall consist of furnishing, placing, maintaining and removing sedimentation control systems at catch basins as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Maintaining shall include the cleanout and proper disposal of accumulated sediment.

Materials:

Geotextile for this work shall conform to Section 7.55 and M.08. The sedimentation control system shall be manufactured to fit the opening of the catch basin or drop inlet. The sediment retention sack shall have the following features as an integral part of the system: two dump straps attached at the bottom to facilitate the emptying of sack; and lifting loops to be used to lift sack from the catch basin. The sack shall have a restraint cord approximately halfway up the sack to keep the sides away from the catch basin walls.

Construction Methods:

Sedimentation Control System at Catch Basin shall be installed by the Contractor at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer in accordance with the applicable sections of Section 2.19 of the Standard Specifications and the details in the plans. Installation, removal, and maintenance shall be per manufacturer instructions and recommendations.

Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment by the actual number of catch basins with a Sedimentation Control System at Catch Basin installed, maintained, accepted, and removed. There will be no separate measurement for maintenance or replacement associated with this item.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for “Sedimentation Control System at Catch Basin” complete in place, which price shall include all materials, equipment, tools, and labor incidental to the installation, maintenance, replacement, removal and disposal of the system and surplus material. No payment shall be made for the cleanout of accumulated sediment

Item No.	Description	Unit
0219011A	Sediment Control System at Catch Basin	EA

ITEM # 0303051A BRICK PAVERS ON 8" REINFORCED CONCRETE BASE

3.03.01 Description: The work of this item includes furnishing all materials, equipment, supplies, accessories, incidentals, labor and supervision, and performing all operations required to furnish and install brick pavers on a 8" concrete base slab as shown on the drawings, as specified herein, and as is additionally required to properly complete the work, including furnishing and installing the bituminous setting bed, neoprene-modified asphalt setting adhesive, polymeric jointing sand, and expansion joints.

Required Submittals:

A. Samples: Furnish not less than ten individual clay brick pavers of each size, type and color as samples, showing extreme variations in color and texture. Do not order brick for project until Engineer's approval of field sample panel.

B. Manufacturer's Product Data: Manufacturer's product data shall be submitted for the following items:

1. Brick Pavers
2. Polymeric jointing sand
3. Neoprene-modified asphalt setting adhesive
4. Bituminous setting bed
5. Expansion joints and joint sealant

C. Test Report:

1. Test report of brick pavers shall be submitted.
   a. Testing shall be done by an independent testing laboratory. Test procedures shall conform to ASTM C-67-03 methods, as applicable. Test report shall indicate, as a minimum, the following:
      - Compressive strength, psi
      - Absorption, 5 hr. submersion in cold water.
      - Absorption, 24 hr. submersion in cold water.
      - Maximum saturation coefficient.
      - Initial rate of absorption (suction).
      - Abrasion index.
      - Freeze-thaw.
      - Tolerance to saline conditions.
      - Efflorescence.
2. Job Mix Formula (JMF) for bituminous setting bed shall be submitted.

D. Statements of Qualifications: Submit to identify and exhibit qualifications as specified in Article 3.03.02, herein.

3.03.02 Quality Assurance:

A. Installer Qualifications: Installations of paving system shall be by firm that can exhibit proof of a minimum five (5) years of prior successful experience with paving installations of equivalent type and similar scope of this Project.

1. Paving Installation Foreman: Installation firm for paving and surfacing of this Project shall have on staff a supervising Foreman assigned full time to this Project, beginning with the provision of mock-up installations, who shall be a competent, bilingual supervisor, and who shall have at least 10 years' stone installation experience.

2. Use numbers of skilled workmen equal to work requirement or occasion. The skilled workmen shall be thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts**,** and shall be completely familiar with **the** specific requirements and methods needed for performance of the work in this Section.

3.03.03 Materials:

Brick Paving Units

The paving units shall be as manufactured by The Belden Brick Company P.O. Box 20910 Canton, Ohio 44701 Phone (330) 456-0031, or approved equal. The bricks shall be 4" x 8" x 2 ¾" thick and have chamfered edges with lugs. The compressive strength shall average greater than 15,900 psi minimum. The average cold water absorption shall not be greater than 6% with no individual unit testing greater than 7%. Absorption test results may not be achieved through the use of sealers or other products applied to the clay paver. Resistance of 50 freeze-thaw cycles, when tested in accordance with ASTM C67. In addition, the clay paver must pass CSA-A231.2 freeze thaw test in saline solution without the use of sealers or other products applied to the paver. A test report must be submitted by the manufacturer. Dimensional tolerances should meet the PX standard. The dimensional tolerances around the mean values for length, width, and depth shall be 1/16". The pavers should be solid units without core holes or other perforations. The pavers shall meet or exceed ASTM C1272 Heavy Vehicular Paving Brick.

Brick Paver Descriptions:

NOTE: Paver colors and names are based on Belden Brick product descriptions.

Truck Apron: Color: Regimental Full Range
Pattern: Soldier course border along both curbs at top and bottom of apron with 45 degree herringbone pattern field.

Flush portion of Truck Apron:	Color:	Claret Clear
	Pattern:	Soldier course border along the outside curb only, 45 degree herringbone
Crosswalks:	Color:	Regimental Red
	Pattern:	45 degree herringbone

Bituminous Setting Bed

Asphalt cement to be used in the bituminous setting bed shall conform to AASHTO D3381. Viscosity grade shall be AC 10 or AC 20.

Fine aggregate to be used in the bituminous setting bed shall be clean, hard sand with durable particles and free from adherent coatings, lumps of clay, alkali salts, and organic matter. Aggregate shall be uniformly graded from "Coarse" to "fine" with 100% by weight passing the No. 4 sieve, 2-10% by weight passing the No. 200 Sieve, and shall meet the gradation requirements when tested in accordance with ASTM C-136-01.

Fine aggregate shall be dried and shall be combined with hot asphalt cement, and the mix shall be heated to approximately 300 degrees F at the asphalt plant. The approximate proportion of materials shall be 7% asphalt cement and 93% fine aggregate. Each ton of material shall be apportioned by weight in the approximate ratio of 150 lbs asphalt cement to 1850 lb sand. The Contractor shall determine the exact proportions to produce the best possible mixture for construction of the bituminous setting bed to meet specified requirements and the Engineer's approval.

Neoprene-Modified Asphalt Setting Adhesive

Neoprene modified asphalt setting adhesive shall meet the following requirements:

Mastic (asphalt adhesive):

a) Solids (base) content by volume = 75 + 5%.
b) Weight = 8 to 8.5 lb./gal
c) Solvent vehicle - Varsol (over 75 degrees F flash).

Base (2% neoprene, 10% fibers, 82% asphalt):

a) Melting point (ASTM D-36-95) = 200 degrees F, minimum,
b) Penetration at 77 degrees F 3.5 oz. load 5 second = 23 to 27.
c) Ductility (ASTM D-113-99 at 77 degrees F 3/16"/minute) = 50 in. minimum.

Polymeric Jointing Sand

Sample to be submitted and color to be approved by Engineer. Acceptable manufacturers include but are not limited to:

1. The Quikrete Companies Atlanta, Georgia 30305 www.quikrete .com
2. Sakrete of North America Charlotte, North Carolina www.Sakrete.com
3. Or approved equal

Water

Water shall be potable, free of injurious contaminants.

Expansion Joints

Provide pre-molded rubber expansion joints as recommended by the paver manufacturer and approved by the Engineer.

Expansion Joint Sealant

Provide elastomeric caulk sealant as recommended by paver manufacturer and approved by Engineer.

3.03.04 Construction Methods:

Sample Panels

Display Panel: Construct a display panel, 3’ x 3’ (minimum size), for each paver type, size, color, and finish specimen in this Item for use by the Engineer in selecting pavers for project.

Display panel shall exhibit color range, texture, bond, jointing, patterns, and workmanship. A maximum of six display panels will be required. Display panels shall be portable with suitable lifting handles.

Delivery, Storage, and Handling

Pavers shall be carefully packed by the supplier for shipment. Pavers shall be stored off the ground and protected against staining and other damage.

Pavers damaged in any manner shall be receded and replaced with new materials at no additional cost.

Protection of Finished Surfaces

Finished surfaces adjacent to the paving work shall be adequately protected from soiling, staining, and other damage during construction.

Acceptability of Concrete Base

Contractor shall examine the concrete base slab to determine its adequacy to receive the asphalt setting bed and brick paving. Concrete shall have fully cured. Evidence of inadequate concrete base shall be immediately brought to the attention of the Engineer. Concrete base shall be paid for under Item No. 0303060A – 8" Reinforced Concrete Base for Pavers.

Start of work of this item shall constitute acceptance of concrete base slab.

Bituminous Setting Bed

Bituminous setting bed shall be installed over the fully cured concrete base. Control bars ¾" deep shall be placed directly over the concrete base. If grades must be adjusted, place wood chocks under depth control bars already set to bring the bars to proper grades. Set two bars parallel to each other to serve as guides for the striking board. The depth control bars must be set carefully so that the pavers, when laid on the setting be will be at the proper line and grade.

While still hot (not less than 270 degrees F) some of the bituminous bed material shall be placed between the parallel depth control bars. This bed shall be pulled with the striking board over the control bars several times. After each pass, low porous spots shall be showered with fresh bituminous material to produce a smooth, firm, and even setting bed. As soon as this initial panel is completed, advance the first bar to the next position in readiness for striking the next panel. After the depth control bars and wood chocks have been removed, carefully fill all depressions that remain.

The setting bed shall be rolled with a power roller to a nominal depth of ¾" while still hot. The thickness of the setting bed shall be adjusted so that when the Licks are placed and rolled, the top surface of the pavers will be at the required finished grade.

A coating of neoprene-modified asphalt setting adhesive shall be applied by mopping, squeegeeing, or troweling over the top surface of the bituminous setting bed so as to provide a bond under the pavers. If adhesive is trowel-applied, trowel shall be serrated type with serration not to exceed 1/16".

After the neoprene-modified asphalt setting adhesive is applied, carefully place the pavers by hand in straight courses with hand tight joints and with a uniform, smooth top surface. All setting shall be done by skilled masons under adequate supervision.

Pavers shall be set true to the required lines and grades in the pattern detailed on the Drawings. Brick pavers shall be neatly cut and fitted at all perimeters and closures with joints uniform in width to that of adjacent paving. Pavers shall be cut with a water-cooled, cut-offwheel masonry saw using a diamond blade. Pavers with chips, cracks, stains or other defects which might be visible in the finished work, or which might cause such defects in the future, shall not be used.

Joint Treatments

Joints between pavers shall be hand tight and shall be uniform in width.

Polymeric jointing sand shall be swept dry into the joints between pavers until the joints are completely filled. Surface shall be swept clean. Install per manufacturer's instructions.

Expansion Joints

Install expansion joints at interruptions in brickwork, in long spans, at curbs, at dissimilar materials, and as additionally directed by the Engineer.

Cleaning and Protection of Brick Surfaces

After completion of paver paving, surfaces shall be carefully cleaned, removing all dirt, excess joint filler mixture, and all stains.

3.03.05 Method of Measurement: Brick Pavers on 8" Concrete Base Slab will be measured on a per square foot basis, complete, in-place, as shown on the Drawings, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer. The 8" concrete base slab will be measured for payment under other items.

3.03.06 Basis of Payment: Brick Pavers on 8" Concrete Base Slab will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for "Brick Pavers on 8" Concrete Base Slab" which will be full compensation for furnishing and installing brick pavers, complete, in- place, including furnishing and installing the bituminous setting bed, neoprene-modified asphalt setting adhesive, sand joint filler and expansion joints.

Item No.	**Description**	**Pay Unit**
0303051A	BRICK PAVERS ON 8" REINFORCED CONCRETE BASE	SF

ITEM # 0303052A GRANITE PAVERS ON STRUCTURAL SOIL

ITEM # 0303053A GRANITE PAVERS ON 8" REINFORCED CONCRETE BASE

4.02.01 Description:

A. Work of this Section includes setting new granite paving including:

1. Granite paving units in patterns indicated, with aggregate joints, and laid down on an aggregate setting bed over Structural Soil.
2. Granite paving units in patterns indicated, with mortared joints, laid down on a mortar setting bed over 8" reinforced concrete base.

B. Sequence paving and surfacing installations with work specified in other sections and shown on drawings, to receive materials for installation, and to match other materials of Project when furnished as specified in this Section.

C. Preparation of aggregate setting bed and provision of steel edge restraints for complete installation.

D. Providing Field Samples/Mock-ups constructed to show portions of complete construction as representative of finished work:

1. Granite paving at tree pit on structural soil in a setting bed with aggregate joints.
2. Granite paving at truck blisters on reinforced concrete base in a mortar setting bed with mortared joints

4.02.02 Required Submittals:

A. Samples: Furnish not less than ten individual granite pavers of each size, type and color as samples, showing extreme variations in color and texture. Do not order granite for the project until Engineer's approval of field sample panel.

B. Manufacturer's Product Data shall be submitted for the following items:
   a. Submit Material Certification and Analysis Report for sand along with a one pound sample.
   b. Mortar joint and setting bed
   c. Pavement edging

B. Statements of Qualifications: Submit to identify and exhibit qualifications as specified in Article 4.02.03, herein.

C. Field Sample/Mock-ups**:** Construct at earliest possible time and at approved location before proceeding with respective work. Provide and construct to show appearance, workmanship, and finish of the granite paving, complete and in coordination with work of other Sections in these Specifications, as applicable:

1. Granite Pavement**:** Install paving surfacing mockups for both types of granite pavement. Size shall be a minimum 5 feet by 5 feet. Mock-up shall be complete and shall illustrate all base course construction, setting methods, final surface texture granite paver size and finish, and jointing representative of design conditions. Coordinate with material requirements as specified for all other adjacent and related materials.

2. The Field Samples/Mock-ups surfacing must be approved by Owner/Designer before actual paving work may proceed. If necessary, remove and reconstruct Field Sample/Mock-up surfacing until approved. Approved sample surfacing shall serve as standard of acceptance for paving and surfacing work of this Section.

4.02.03 Quality Assurance

B. Installer Qualifications: Installations of paving system shall be by firm that can exhibit proof of a minimum five (5) years of prior successful experience with paving installations of equivalent type and similar scope of this Project.

3. Paving Installation Foreman: Installation firm for paving and surfacing of this Project shall have on staff a supervising Foreman assigned full time to this Project, beginning with the provision of mock-up installations, who shall be a competent, bilingual supervisor, and who shall have at least 10 years' stone installation experience.

4. Use numbers of skilled workmen equal to work requirement or occasion. The skilled workmen shall be thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts**,** and shall be completely familiar with the specific requirements and methods needed for performance of the work in this Section.

4.02.04 Product Handling and Protection

A. Store, handle and protect all materials from damage, moisture, dirt and intrusion of foreign matter. Component materials such as sand shall be stored with provisions for good drainage.

B. Protect paver units until ready for installation. Handle paving materials to prevent chipping, breakage, soiling or other damage.

C. Store granite paving units on wood skids or pallets, covered with non-staining, waterproof membrane, sheeting, or enclosure to protect them from detrimental weather conditions.

Place and stack skids to distribute weight evenly and to prevent breakage or cracking. Allow air to circulate around the pavers during extended periods of storage.

4.02.05 Project / Site Conditions

A. Environmental Requirements:

1. Prevent wind or rain disturbance of setting materials, protect from stormwater sheet flow from adjacent areas, and generally maintain optimum installation conditions.

2. Do not install paving in conditions of standing water. Surface and subsurface drainage must be assured at all times.

3. Cold Weather Protection:

   a. Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen sub-grade or setting beds.

   b. Temperature: Do not install paving systems when the ambient temperature is below 40° F, or when there is frost in the base course, or at any other time when weather conditions are unsuitable for the type of material being placed.

4.02.06 Stone Materials

A. Characteristics and Quality:

1. Stone shall be sound stock, and free from defects impairing strength, durability or appearance, such as cracks, seams, starts, holes, flaws or imperfections which have been patched or filled.

2. Stone shall be uniformly consistent in color, value, graining texture, and other features to the extent inherent in each stone type.

3. Units shall be clean, split-face cobbles, 4” deep, and with 4”x 4” face sizes.
Color: light gray.

4. Stone shall be cut to sizes, shapes, dimensions, and details shown on the drawings for each type and condition. There shall be no deviation from jointing shown or specified.

5. Exposed surfaces and edges of stone units shall be free from cracks, broken corners, chipped edges, scratches, or defects affecting appearances. No patching or hiding of defects will be permitted.

6. Shop Cutting, Drilling and Fitting: Include all cutting, drilling, and fitting of stone required to accommodate the work of other trades and to fit conditions on-site. In

cutting and fitting, carefully cut and grind edges to a neat, tight, fit. Cutting shall be in such a manner so as not to impair strength or appearance.

4.02.07 Installation Materials

A. Stone Setting Bed Material: Provide clean, washed natural aggregate with material and grading in accordance with M.01.01 No. 8 Stone, CTDOT 817.

B. Structural Soil Composition: As specified under "Structural Soil" in Item #0944105A.

C. Joint Treatment (Filler): Material shall conform to the following gradation in accordance with M.01.01, No. 8 Stone, CTDOT 817.

Sieve Size	**Percent Fines by Weight**
½"	100
3/8"	85 – 100
4"	10 – 30
8"	0 – 10
16"	0 – 5

D. Mortar for bedding and joints shall conform to CT DOT 11.04. It shall be non-staining. Use light gray cement color as approved by Owner/Engineer. Provide one source used to suit conditions specified.

E. Water – shall be potable and free of injurious contaminants.

F. Geotextile Filter Fabric
Acceptable products include but are not limited to:

a. "Hydronet Filter Fabric", Atlantic Geotextiles
20100 E 35th Drive, Aurora, CO 80011-8160
800-233-1510 or 303-373-1234
woven recycled polypropylene

b. "Filter Fabric", Invisible Structures, Inc.
20100 E 35th Drive, Aurora, CO 80011-8160
800-233-1510 or 303-373-1234
100% recycled HDPE non-woven filter fabric

c. "Hydronet Filter Fabric", EnviroSafe Products Corporation
355 Eisenhower Pky; Livingston, NJ 07039
973-535-1414
100% recycled PET & PVC

d. Or approved equal.

G. Edge Restraint

1. Steel Edging
   a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

      1. Border Concepts Inc., Charlotte, NC 28247 [www.BorderConcepts.com]
      2. The J.D. Russell Company, Fraser, MI 48026 [www.jdrussellco.com]
      3. Ryerson Co., Jersey City, NJ [www.jtryerson.com]
      4. Or approved equal.

   b. Provide ¼ inch thick by 5-inch deep edging with 15-inch long steel stakes. Color: Black as provided by manufacturer.

4.02.08 Surface Preparation

A. Layout of Work: Accurately lay out paving work to patterns and conditions shown on drawings and encountered on the site, and specified for installation. Provide additional control points and stakeouts as required to effect correct alignments and grade elevations. Advise Owner / Engineer of any discrepancies or on-site conditions detrimental to critical layouts and obtain approved correction.

B. When ready for setting, all paving units shall be clean and free from stain, dirt, or dust. If necessary, rinse well with clean water.

C. Verification of Structural Soil Installation:

   1. Verify base course has been installed and compacted to proper depths and density as specified in Item #0944105A.

D. Acceptability of Concrete Base:
   a. Contractor shall examine the reinforced concrete base slab to determine its adequacy to receive the granite paving. Concrete shall have cured fully. Evidence of inadequate concrete base shall be immediately brought to the attention of the Engineer. Start of work shall constitute acceptance of the concrete base slab.

4.02.09 Paving Surface Installations

A. General:

1. Pattern: Lay granite pavers in patterns indicated on drawings.

2. Granite pavers shall be cut or drilled as appropriate to conditions to fit around items penetrating grade and to adjust pattern/slope conditions of paving design as

approved. Cut around site objects only, such as lights, manholes, etc. Execute cutting with a high-speed masonry saw producing squared, clean, and sharp edges.

b. Granite pavers which are cut or split, such as required to accommodate utility elements or other adjacent conditions, shall have a minimum 4" depth, with a 2"x3" face size.

3. The surface edge of one paver unit shall be level with the next adjacent pavers so that no voids, rocking motions, or tripping hazards are encountered. In addition, comply with specified tolerances.

4. Tolerances

a. Variation of Slope and Grade: Check slope and grade of installed paving units with a 12-foot long straightedge. Surface shall be true to grades and slopes indicated within 1/8" in 10 feet.

A. Offset at Joints: Do not exceed plus or minus 1/32".

B. Joint width: Maximum 3/4".

B. Dry Setting Bed Over Structural Soil

1. Install geotextile fabric over compacted base course (structural soil).

2. Provide a uniform bedding plane parallel to the finished pavement surface. The bed material shall be screeded to a surface tolerance of plus or minus 3/16-inch, giving a compacted thickness of 1 inch. The screeded course will be compacted with a light vibratory roller. The compacted bed material shall then be screeded again to a depth of 1/4-inch.

3. Pavers shall be installed to fit together accurately with joint widths as indicated on Drawings.

4. After a substantial area has been installed, a plate vibrator with soft protective pad shall be used to compact the paving stones into place and to vibrate the setting bed material up into the joints.

5. Joint Treatments:

a. If joint treatment installations are performed more than two (2) days after paver unit installation, or at such other times as conditions warrant, use a powered air blower to clean paving joints of debris before applying joint treatment.

b. For aggregate joints: Initial joint filler treatment of No. 8 stone shall be spread and broom swept over the installed pavers. Next, at least one pass of the plate vibrator shall be made to consolidate the joint material in the joints. No. 8 stone shall then be swept into the joints until joints are filled flush to the top of the paving stones. Sweep excess material clean from the paving surface.

C. Installation of Edge Restraint

1. Lay edging on compacted Structural Soil Planting base course perpendicular to curb line to form tree pit to the dimensions shown on the plans and details.

2. Anchor each length of edge restraint with stakes at 12" centers and at corners.

D. Mortar Setting Bed over 8" Reinforced Concrete Base for Pavers

1. The reinforced concrete base shall have a clean, even surface.

2. Granite pavers shall be set on a mortar bed and settled into place using a heavy wooden rammer (or similar) to the line and grade required. Pavers shall be straight and true for full depth on mortar bed.

3. For mortar joints: Fog spray paving surface and filled joints lightly with water. After settlement of joint filler, repeat procedure of joint filler installation and add cement to sand and fog spray until joints are completely filled and compacted flush to surface. Verify complete filling after a period of at least 5 days and repeat filling procedure as necessary. Upon approved completion of the foregoing, the cobble paver surfaces shall be cleaned and washed down.

4.02.10 Cleaning and Repairing

A. Remove all cement, mortar, or stains from granite paving surface not more than six (6) days after installation of joint treatment. Use clean water and stiff bristle brushes to clean cement stains. Do not use wire brushes, acid type cleaning agents, or other cleaning compounds with caustic or harsh fillers.

B. Protect finished granite paving surface from ongoing construction activity. If construction activity must cross surfaces of finished paved surfaces, place clean plywood or planks in the lane of traffic flow and restrict traffic to protected areas.

C. Replace or repair defective, broken or damaged pavers or system components. Defective setting beds shall be removed and replaced. Unfilled or defective joints shall be repaired in compliance with specification requirements for installations.

1. System defects shall include, but not be restricted to, non-solid foundations, heaving, loosening under service conditions, uneven joints, uneven settling, stains, marks,

evidence of improper bedding or alignment, and other imperfections of material and workmanship impairing performance, suitability for intended use or appearance.

4.02.11 Method of Measurement:

A. Granite Pavers on Structural Soil will be measured on a per square foot basis, complete, in-place as shown on the Drawings, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer. The Structural Soil will be measured for payment under other items.

B. Granite Pavers on 8" Reinforced Concrete Base will be measured on a per square foot basis, complete, in-place as shown on the Drawings, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer. The 8" Reinforced Concrete Base will be measured for payment under other items.

4.02.12 Basis of Payment:

A. Granite Pavers on Structural Soil will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for "Granite Pavers on Structural Soil" which will be full compensation for furnishing and installing granite pavers, stone setting bed and stone joint filler, complete and in-place.

B. Granite Pavers on 8" Reinforced Concrete Base will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for "Granite Pavers on 8" Reinforced Concrete Base" which will be full compensation for furnishing and installing granite pavers, mortar setting bed, mortar joints complete and in-place.

Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**
0303052A	GRANITE PAVERS ON STRUCTURAL SOIL	S.F.
0303053A	GRANITE PAVERS ON 8" REINFORCED CONCRETE BASE	S.F.

ITEM # 0303061A 8" REINFORCED CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVERS

3.03.01 Description: This item shall include the construction of a reinforced concrete base slab on a processed stone base foundation in the locations and to the dimensions and details shown on the plans or as ordered by the Engineer all in accordance with these specifications.

Required Submittals:

Material Certificate of Compliance:

Submit material certificate of compliance for concrete and processed stone base in accordance with the contract general requirements.

3.03.02 Materials:

Foundation

All foundation material under concrete slab shall be processed stone base conforming to ITEM # 0212300A Processed Stone Base.

Concrete

All materials for this work shall conform to the requirements of Section M.03 of the State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction, Form 817, 2016, for Class "F" concrete.

Test for air content of fresh concrete shall be made during construction. Because of effects of mixing and vibration, samples for air content preferably should be taken from concentrate after it has been placed by qualified technicians per ASTM C-231- 03 or C-238-51.

The concrete producer will be required to show that his plant and equipment meet all requirements as established by ASTM designation C-94-04, and shall also be currently approved by the State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation.

All concrete mix used must be accompanied by a certification issued by the concrete producer showing the time of day on the batch slip and the composition of the concrete mix; that is the amount and type of cement; water; kind of air-entraining admixture and the retarder admixture if any; and also a certification that the mix will attain the minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi in 28 days.

Any concrete mix without the time of day stamped on the accompanying batch slip will be rejected. Also the concrete mix shall must be placed within 1 1/2 hours of the time of day stamped on the batch slip, otherwise it will be rejected.

Reinforcing

Wire mesh reinforcing to be famished in the concrete base under this item shall be plain finish, 6 inches X 6 inches, No. 10 gage welded steel wire mesh meeting ASTM specifications A-185-02.

3.03.03 Construction Methods:

Foundation

The processed stone base foundation shall be placed in two (2) equal courses the full width of the excavated area. Each course shall be compacted satisfactorily to a uniform surface with a motor driven vibratory compactor. Additional fine material shall be added to the top course to fill any voids that may have developed during compaction and to bring the completed foundation to true line and cross section to completed thickness of 8 inches. The top of the completed processed stone base foundation shall be below and parallel to the finished grade of the sidewalk or adjacent granite curb as shown on the drawings.

Should the sub-base material become churned up or mixed with the bottom course material at any time, the contractor shall, without additional compensation, remove the mixture, reshape and recompact the sub-base, and replace the material removed with clean coarse material which shall be compacted to a firm uniform surface.

Placing Concrete

The concrete shall be discharged and placed in a manner which will prevent separation of coarse aggregate and mortar. Concrete shall always be placed starting at the low end of the section and working upgrade.

Before placement of the concrete, the foundation shall be thoroughly moistened. This shall be done far enough in advance of placement to allow absorption of water to a depth of at least 1 inch, leaving a moist but not muddy surface.

The finished thickness of the concrete base shall be at least 8 inches. The concrete shall be placed to a uniform cross section consistent with the proposed cross slope and parallel to finished grade.

The time elapsing from the time water is added to the mix until the concrete is placed shall not exceed 90 minutes. In hot weather, the maximum allowable time may be reduced by the Engineer.

Finishing Concrete

The surface of the concrete shall be struck off to an elevation consistent with site details and be bull-floated to a smooth surface and broom finished.

Expansion Joints

Expansion material shall be placed between new pavement and all existing walk, curbing, manholes, vaults, buildings and other structures.

The concrete at the expansion joints shall not be raised above the general surface of the walk.

All expansion joints shall receive foam backer rod and sealant provided not more than 1/2" deep.

Expansion Joint Sealant

Provide elastomeric caulk sealant as recommended by brick manufacturer and approved by Engineer. Color match sealant to adjacent pavement.

Curing

All concrete base slab shall be cured as follows:

Immediately following the final finishing and as soon as possible without marring, the concrete shall be covered with cotton matting or waterproof paper for 72 hours.

Cotton matting, if used, shall be in good condition, shall be saturated with water prior placement, shall be suitably fastened down to prevent movement and shall be moist for the entire period it is in place.

Waterproof paper if used, shall be lapped at least 12 inches, shall cover the entire surface shall overlap all edges of the walks. The laps edges of the paper shall be securely weighted down with continuous planking, or piles of earth or other material to hold and keep all edges down tight.

Before use, all waterproof paper shall be checked for tears and holes, and all tears holes shall be repaired. Covers, which become unserviceable, will be replaced as ordered by the Engineer.

Wherever waterproof paper, if used, is found to have blown off or otherwise uncovered concrete before the end of the 72 hour period, the Contractor will be required to remove the paper and immediately cover the concrete with cotton and kept moist for an additional 24 hours.

When the concrete is poured during cold weather (night temperature below 42 degrees F) the concrete shall be protected by a layer of hay at least 6 inches thick and covered with waterproof paper or by other means acceptable to the Engineer. This protection shall be provided in addition to the curing procedure specified above and shall be maintained for at least four days after the day the concrete was poured.

Curing compounds shall not be used under any circumstances.

3.03.04 Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured by the actual number of square feet of completed and accepted 8" Reinforced Concrete Base for Pavers.

3.03.05 Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for 8" Reinforced Concrete Base For Pavers" complete in place, which price shall include doweled expansion, backfill, disposal of surplus material, processed stone base, reinforced, equipment, tools, materials and labor incidental thereto.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0303061A	8" REINFORCED CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVERS	S.F.

ITEM # 0404101A BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PATCHING – PARTIAL DEPTH

Description:

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment necessary and shall construct partial depth pavement patches in areas as directed by the Engineer to replace pavement deteriorated sections of pavement base course or other paved areas that need to be patch after milling operations have been completed. Pavement shall match thickness of surrounding pavement after milling is completed, to a maximum of 6" thickness.

Prior to excavation in paved areas, the Contractor shall cut the surface of the existing pavement with a pneumatic cutter or it's equal. The pavement shall be cut in as straight a line as possible on both sides of the proposed patch for the entire length of the job.

Materials:

All materials for Bituminous Concrete Patching shall be as per Section 4.06 Special Provisions included in this contract.

Construction Methods:

The following procedure shall be followed when making a partial depth pavement patch:

The existing pavement base course shall be saw cut and removed.

The patch area shall be fine graded and compacted with additional processed stone applied to the surface.

The area immediately adjacent to the edges of the trench must be swept clean so that no loose sand, temporary patch, or other debris remains, and the exposed edges of the pavement cuts coated with a tack coat approved by the Engineer.

Bituminous base course consisting of HMA 0.5" or HMA 1.0" as directed shall be placed and compacted to match the depth indicated.

All depth measurements shall be considered to be compacted depths. Bituminous material shall be compacted to 90% density.

The Contractor shall remove and acceptably dispose of all excavated material before proceeding with the remainder of the work.

Method of Measurement:

Bituminous Concrete Patching-Partial Depth will be measured by the accepted number of square yards complete in place to the depth as indicated within these specifications or as directed by the Engineer. There will be no direct payment for removal of pavement, excavation, fine grading, process stone, furnishing and placing bituminous concrete, saw cutting, compaction, tack coat, and all other labor, equipment, and materials incidental thereto.

Basis of Payment:

The construction of Bituminous Concrete Patching-Partial Depth shall be paid for at the contract price per square yard. The unit price shall include removal of pavement, excavation, fine grading, process stone, furnishing and placing bituminous concrete, saw cutting, compaction, tack coat, and all other labor, equipment, and materials incidentals necessary to complete the work described.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0404101A	BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PATCHING-PARTIAL DEPTH	S.Y.

ITEM # 0406002A TEMPORARY PAVEMENT

Description:

Work under this item shall consist of placing temporary pavement at the locations shown on the contract drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Temporary pavement shall include a minimum 4 inches of subbase and 2 inches of Bituminous Concrete pavement (Class 1 of HMA S0.5) and temporary bituminous concrete curbing.

The temporary pavement shall be provided in areas between the existing edge of pavement and front of sidewalks as shown on the plans and directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The materials to be used in the construction of temporary pavement shall be those indicated on the plans and in the details or ordered by the Engineer. Subbase shall conform to the requirements of the special provision for Item #0212000A Subbase. Bituminous Concrete shall conform to the requirements of CTDOT Form 817 Article M.04.01. of the type and thickness specified. Temporary curbing shall conform to the requirements of CTDOT Form 817 Article M.04, Bituminous Concrete Class 3. Gravel or reclaimed miscellaneous aggregate shall not be used.

Construction Methods:

A. The Contractor, upon completing the backfilling of the trenches in pavement used by traffic will be required to construct temporary pavement.

B. The Contractor shall provide temporary pavement in the areas as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

C. The methods employed in placing the bituminous pavement and all equipment, tools, machinery and other plant equipment used in handling materials and executing any part of the work shall conform to all requirements of CTDOT Form 817 Article 4.06.03. The completed and compacted temporary pavement shall match the adjacent grade of the existing pavement and meet or surpass the uniformity of the adjacent surface and its roughness or riding quality. Replacement of the temporary pavement will be required at no additional cost where the pavement surface is not smooth or the compacted thickness of the bituminous concrete is deficient by more than ½".

D. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain and repair temporary bituminous pavement surfaces until such time as the temporary pavements have been replaced with the construction of permanent pavements. The Contractor shall at all times maintain the temporary pavements in a safe and satisfactory condition and all maintenance and repairs of permanent and temporary pavements shall be provided by the Contractor at no additional expense.

E. All curbing, street fixtures and such other appurtenant work damaged or displaced as a result of the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or replaced and restored by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer at no cost.

F. Payment for temporary pavement shall be made only to the limits shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment by the square yard of temporary pavement applied to the limits shown on the plans or ordered by the Engineer and after verification of the proper depth of bituminous concrete pavement thickness by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment:

The temporary pavement will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for "Temporary Pavement" complete in place and approved which price shall include all pavement structure, curbing, materials, tools, equipment and labor incidental thereto. No separate payments will be made for curbing, excavation and disposal of materials, furnishing, placing, and compaction subbase, or the cleaning, saw cutting, and tack coating of the existing pavement. The costs for these items shall be included in the contract unit price.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0406002A	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT	S.Y.

ITEM # 0406275A FINE MILLING OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE (0 TO 4 INCHES)

Description:

This work shall consist of the milling, removal, and disposal of existing bituminous concrete pavement.

Construction Methods:

The Contractor shall remove the bituminous concrete material using means acceptable to the Engineer. The pavement surface shall be removed to the line, grade, and existing or typical cross-section shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The bituminous concrete material shall be disposed of offsite by the Contractor at an approved disposal facility unless otherwise stated in the Contract.

Any milled surface, or portion thereof, that is exposed to traffic shall be paved within five (5) calendar days unless otherwise stated in the plans or Contract.

The equipment for milling the pavement surface shall be designed and built for milling bituminous concrete pavements. It shall be self propelled with sufficient power, traction, and stability to maintain depth and slope and shall be capable of removing the existing bituminous concrete pavement.

The milling machine shall be equipped with a built-in automatic grade averaging control system that can control the longitudinal profile and the transverse cross-slope to produce the specified results. The longitudinal controls shall be capable of operating from any longitudinal grade reference, including string line, contact ski (30 feet minimum), non-contact ski (20 feet minimum), or mobile string line (30 feet minimum). The transverse controls shall have an automatic system for controlling cross-slope at a given rate. The Engineer may waive the requirement for automatic grade or slope controls where the situation warrants such action.

The machine shall be able to provide a 0 to 4 inch deep cut in one pass. The rotary drum of the machine shall use carbide or diamond tipped tools spaced not more than $^{5}/_{16}$ inch apart. The forward speed of the milling machine shall be limited to no more than 45 feet/minute. The tools on the revolving cutting drum must be continually maintained and shall be replaced as warranted to provide a uniform pavement texture.

The machine shall be equipped with an integral pickup and conveying device to immediately remove material being milled from the surface of the roadway and discharge the millings into a truck, all in one operation. The machine shall also be equipped with a means of effectively limiting the amount of dust escaping from the milling and removal operation.

When milling smaller areas or areas where it is impractical to use the above described equipment, the use of a lesser equipped milling machine may be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Protection shall be provided around existing catch basin inlets, manholes, utility valve boxes, and any similar structures. Any damage to such structures as a result of the milling operation is the Contractor's responsibility and shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

To prevent the infiltration of milled material into the storm drainage system, the Contractor shall take special care to prevent the milled material from falling into the inlet openings or inlet grates. Any milled material that has fallen into inlet openings or inlet grates shall be removed at the Contractor's expense.

Surface Tolerance: The milled surface shall provide a satisfactory riding surface with a uniform textured appearance. The milled surface shall be free from gouges, longitudinal grooves and ridges, oil film, and other imperfections that are a result of defective equipment, improper use of equipment, or poor workmanship. The Contractor, under the direction of the Inspector, shall perform random spot-checks with a Contractor supplied ten-foot straightedge to verify surface tolerances at a minimum of five (5) locations per day. The variation of the top of two ridges from the testing edge of the straightedge, between any two ridge contact points, shall not exceed ¼ inch. The variation of the top of any ridge to the bottom of the groove adjacent to that ridge shall not exceed ¼ inch. Any unsatisfactory surfaces produced are the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The depth of removal will be verified by taking measurements every 250 feet per each pass of the milling machine, or as directed by the Engineer. These depth measurements shall be used to monitor the average depth of removal.

Where a surface delamination between bituminous concrete layers or a surface delamination of bituminous concrete on Portland cement concrete causes a non-uniform texture to occur, the depth of milling shall be adjusted in small increments to a maximum of +/- ½ inch to eliminate the condition.

When removing bituminous concrete pavement entirely from an underlying Portland cement concrete pavement, all of the bituminous concrete pavement shall be removed leaving a uniform surface of Portland cement concrete, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Any unsatisfactory surfaces produced by the milling operation are the Contractor's responsibility and shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

No vertical faces, transverse or longitudinal, shall be left exposed to traffic unless the requirements below are met. This shall include roadway structures (catch basins, manholes, utility valve boxes, etc.). If any vertical face is formed in an area exposed to traffic, a temporary paved transition shall be established according to the requirements shown on the plans. If the milling machine is used to form a temporary transition, the length of the temporary transition shall conform to Special Provision Section 4.06 –Bituminous Concrete, "Transitions for Roadway Surface," the

requirements shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. At all permanent limits of removal, a clean vertical face shall be established by saw cutting prior to paving.
Roadway structures shall not have a vertical face of greater than one (1) inch exposed to traffic as a result of milling. All structures within the roadway that are exposed to traffic and greater than one (1) inch above the milled surface shall receive a transition meeting the following requirements:

For roadways with a posted speed limit of 35 mph or less*:

1. Round structures with a vertical face of greater than 1 inch to 2.5 inches shall be transitioned with a hard rubber tapered protection ring of the appropriate inside diameter designed specifically to protect roadway structures.
2. Round structures with a vertical face greater than 2.5 inches shall receive a transition of bituminous concrete formed at a minimum 24 to 1 (24:1) taper in all directions.
3. All rectangular structures with a vertical face greater than 1 inch shall receive a transition of bituminous concrete formed at a minimum 24 to 1 (24:1) taper in all directions.

*Bituminous concrete tapers at a minimum 24 to 1 (24:1) taper in all directions may be substituted for the protection rings if approved by the Engineer.

For roadways with a posted speed limit of 40, 45 or 50 mph:

1. All structures shall receive a transition of bituminous concrete formed at a minimum 36 to 1 (36:1) taper in the direction of travel. Direction of travel includes both the leading and trailing side of a structure. The minimum taper shall be 24 to 1 (24:1) in all other directions.

For roadways with a posted speed limit of greater than 50 mph:

1. All structures shall receive a transition of bituminous concrete formed at a minimum 60 to 1 (60:1) taper in the direction of travel. Direction of travel includes both the leading and trailing side of a structure. The minimum taper shall be 24 to 1 (24:1) in all other directions.

All roadway structure edges and bituminous concrete tapers shall be clearly marked with fluorescent paint. The paint shall be maintained throughout the exposure to traffic.

The milling operation shall proceed in accordance with the requirements of the “Maintenance and Protection of Traffic” and “Prosecution and Progress” specifications, or other Contract requirements. The more stringent specification shall apply.

Prior to opening an area which has been milled to traffic, the pavement shall be thoroughly swept with a sweeper truck. The sweeper truck shall be equipped with a water tank and be capable of removing the millings and loose debris from the surface. The sweeper truck shall operate at a forward speed that allows for the maximum pickup of millings from the roadway surface. Other sweeping equipment may be provided in lieu of the sweeper truck where acceptable by the Engineer.

Any milled area that will not be exposed to live traffic for a minimum of 48 hours prior to paving shall require a vacuum sweeper truck in addition to, or in lieu of, mechanical sweeping. The vacuum sweeper truck shall have sufficient power and capacity to completely remove all millings from the roadway surface including any fine particles within the texture of the milled surface. Vacuum sweeper truck hose attachments shall be used to clean around pavement structures or areas that cannot be reached effectively by the main vacuum. Compressed air may be used in lieu of vacuum attachments if approved by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment by the number of square yards of area from which the milling of asphalt has been completed and the work accepted. No area deductions will be made for minor unmilled areas such as catch basin inlets, manholes, utility boxes and any similar structures.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard for "Fine Milling of Bituminous Concrete (0 to 4 Inches)." This price shall include all equipment, tools, labor, and materials incidental thereto.

No additional payments will be made for multiple passes with the milling machine to remove the bituminous surface.

No separate payments will be made for cleaning the pavement prior to paving; providing protection and doing handwork removal of bituminous concrete around catch basin inlets, manholes, utility valve boxes and any similar structures; repairing surface defects as a result of the Contractors negligence; providing protection to underground utilities from the vibration of the milling operation; removal of any temporary milled or paved transition; removal and disposal of millings; furnishing a sweeper truck and sweeping after milling. The costs for these items shall be included in the Contract unit price.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0406275A	FINE MILLING OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE (0 TO 4 INCHES)	S.Y.

ITEM # 0406999A ASPHALT ADJUSTMENT COST

The Asphalt Price is available on the Department of Transportation web site at:

http://www.ct.gov/dot/asphaltadjustment

The asphalt adjustment cost will be based on the variance in price for the performance-graded binder component of hot mix asphalt (HMA), Polymer Modified Asphalt (PMA), and Ultra-Thin Bonded Hot-Mix Asphalt mixtures completed and accepted in the contract.

An asphalt adjustment cost will be applied only if all of the following conditions are met:

1. For HMA and PMA mixtures:
    1. The HMA or PMA mixture in which the adjustment is being applied is listed as a contract item with a pay unit of tons or metric tons.
    2. The total quantity for all HMA and PMA mixtures in a contract or individual purchase order (Department of Administrative Service contract awards) exceeds 1000 tons or more.
    3. The difference between the posted *Asphalt Base Price* and *Asphalt Period Price* varies by more than $5.00.
2. For Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixtures:
    1. The Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixture in which the adjustment is being applied is listed as a contract item.
    2. The total quantity for Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixture in a contract exceeds:
        1. 800 tons (727 metric tons) if Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA is listed as a contract item with a pay unit of tons or metric tons.
        2. 30,000 square yards (25,080 square meters) if Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA is listed as a contract item with a pay unit of square yards or square meters.

        Note: The quantity of Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA measured in tons shall be determined from the material documentation requirements set forth in the Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA Special Provision.
    3. The difference between the posted *Asphalt Base Price* and *Asphalt Period Price* varies by more than $5.00.
    4. No Asphalt Adjustment Cost shall be applied to the liquid emulsion that is specified as part of the Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixture system.

3. Regardless of the binder used in all HMA and/or PMA mixtures, the Asphalt Adjustment Cost will be based on PG 64-22.

The Connecticut Department of Transportation (ConnDOT) shall post on its website, the average per ton selling price (asphalt price) of the performance-graded binder. The average is based on the high and low selling price published in the most recent available issue of the **Asphalt Weekly Monitor®** furnished by Poten & Partners, Inc. under the "East Coast Market – New England, New Haven, Connecticut area", F.O.B. manufacturer's terminal.

The selling price furnished from the Asphalt Weekly Monitor ® is based on a standard ton (US$/ST). The metric ton price is determined by applying a factor of 1.1023 (US$/ST x 1.1023 = US$/mton). Example: $150.00/ton x 1.1023 = $165.34/mton

Formula: HMA x $\frac{PG\%}{100}$ x [(*Period Price - Base Price*] = $ ____ , where

1. HMA:

1. For HMA, PMA, and Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixtures with pay units of mass: The quantity (tons or metric tons) of accepted HMA, PMA, or Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixture measured and accepted for payment.
2. For Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixtures with pay units of area:

The quantity of Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixture delivered, placed, and accepted for payment, calculated in tons or metric tons as documented according to the Material Documentation provision (section E) of the Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA Special Provision.

1. ***Asphalt Base Price***: The asphalt price that is posted on the ConnDOT website 28 days before the actual bid opening posted.

2. ***Asphalt Period Price***: The asphalt price that is posted on the ConnDOT website for the period in which the HMA, PMA mixture is placed.

3. Performance-Graded Binder percentage (**PG%**)

1. For HMA or PMA mixes:
   PG% = 4.5
   1. For Superpave 1.5 inch (37.5mm), Superpave 1.0 inch (25.0mm), PMA S1, HMA S1, and Class 4

   PG % = 5.0
   2. For Superpave 0.50 inch (12.5mm), HMA S0.5, PMA S0.5, and Class 1

   PG % = 6.0

3. For Superpave 0.375 inch (9.5mm), HMA S0.375, PMA S0.375, Superpave 0.25 inch (6.25mm), HMA S0.25, PMA S0.25, Superpave #4 (4.75mm) and Class 2

4. For Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixes:

PG% = Design % PGB (Performance Graded Binder) in the approved job mix formula, expressed as a percentage to one decimal point (e.g. 5.1%)

The adjustment shall not be considered as a changed condition in the contract because of this provision and because the Contractors are being notified before submission of bids.

Basis of Payment:

The "Asphalt Adjustment Cost" will be calculated using the formula indicated above. A payment will be made for an increase in costs. A deduction from monies due the Contractor will be made for a decrease in costs.

The sum of money shown on the estimate, and in the itemized proposal as "Estimated Cost", for this item will be considered the bid price although payment will be made as described above. The estimated cost figure is not to be altered in any manner by the bidder. If the bidder should alter the amount shown, the altered figure will be disregarded and the original cost figure will be used to determine the amount of the bid for the Contract.

ITEM # 0507003A REMOVE EXISTING CATCH BASIN

ITEM # 0507012A TYPE "C" CATCH BASIN OVER EXISTING PIPE

ITEM # 0507120A TYPE "C" CATCH BASIN WITH 3' SUMP

ITEM # 0507238A SPECIAL ROUND TYPE "C-L" CATCH BASIN

Work under this item shall conform to the applicable provisions of Section 5.07 of the Standard Specifications Form 817 amended as follows:

Construction Methods:

Trench excavation, dewatering, and backfill for these items shall be according to the special provisions for EARTH TRENCH EXCAVATION included under Item #0205001A.

Special Round Type "C-L" Catch Basin and Type "C" Catch Basin shall be a 4' diameter round structure, or as required to accommodate the existing pipes, and shall be constructed according to ConnDOT Standard Detail sheet HW-507_04.

Method of Measurement:

There will be no measurement for trench excavation in the installation or removal of the various drainage appurtenances.

Basis of Payment:

The work under these items shall be paid for at the unit contract price each for type of catch basins and drop inlets complete in place and shall include all materials, tools, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the excavation and installation of units in conformity with the plans, or as specified.

The work associated with removal and disposal of existing catch basins shall be measured and paid for each catch basin removed under the item "Remove Existing Catch Basin" as listed in the bid proposal. When existing drainage pipes associated with a catch basin are also identified to be removed on the plans, this work will not be measured and paid for separately, but rather shall be included in the cost of the removal of the catch basin associated therewith. The payment for removal and disposal of existing catch basin shall include all materials, tools, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the excavation and removal of these units, including associated drainage pipes, in conformity with the plans, or as specified.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0507003A	REMOVE EXISTING CATCH BASIN	EA.
0507012A	TYPE "C" CATCH BASIN OVER EXISTING PIPE	EA.
0507120A	TYPE "C" CATCH BASIN WITH 3' SUMP	EA.
0507238A	SPECIAL ROUND TYPE "C-L" CATCH BASIN	EA.

ITEM # 0507007A REPLACE CATCH BASIN TOP

Work under this item shall conform to the applicable provisions of Section 5.07 of the Standard Specifications Form 817 amended as follows:

Construction Methods:

Trench excavation, dewatering, and backfill for these items shall be according to the special provisions for EARTH TRENCH EXCAVATION included under Item #0205001A Special Provision.

Method of Measurement:

Replacement of catch basin tops will be paid for as a unit, which shall include all work related to resetting the basin top as required as well as the cost for the new catch basin top. When replacing catch basin tops, there will be no measurement for any work related to resetting the top, including excavation; saw cutting, removal and replacement of pavement; or pervious material and backfill.

Basis of Payment:

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price for "Replace Catch Basin Top" as listed in the bid proposal for each catch basin top replaced complete in place, regardless of type, and shall include all materials, tools, equipment, and labor necessary to complete installation and resetting of the top as required including excavation, removal and replacement of paving, saw cutting, and pervious backfill in conformity with the plans and as specified.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0507007A	REPLACE CATCH BASIN TOP	EA.

ITEM # 0507601A MANHOLE

ITEM # 0507777A REMOVE EXISTING MANHOLE

ITEM # 0507781A RESET MANHOLE

ITEM # 0507831A CONVERT CATCH BASIN TO MANHOLE

Work under this item shall conform to the applicable provisions of Section 5.07 of the Standard Specifications Form 817 amended as follows

Description:

Under this item shall be included the construction, installation, alteration, reconstruction or removal of existing or proposed manholes in conformity with the lines, grades, dimensions, and details shown on the plans, or as ordered, and in accordance with the provisions of these specifications for the various materials and work which constitute the completed structure.

Construction Methods:

Trench excavation, dewatering, and backfill for these items shall be according to the special provisions for EARTH TRENCH EXCAVATION included under Item #0205001A Special Provision

Frames, covers and tops which are to be reset shall be removed from their present beds, the walls or sides shall be rebuilt to conform to the requirements of the new construction and the tops, frames and covers reset, or the grates or covers may be raised by extensions of suitable height approved by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

Resetting tops, frames and covers will be measured as units. When resetting tops, frames and covers, there will be no measurement for excavation; cutting, removal and replacement of pavement; pervious material and backfill.

There will be no measurement for trench excavation in the installation or removal of the various drainage appurtenances.

Basis of Payment:

The work under these items shall be paid for at the unit contract price each for type of manhole frame and cover complete in place and shall include all materials, tools, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the excavation and installation of units in conformity with the plans, or as specified.

The work associated with removal and disposal of existing manhole shall be measured and paid for each manhole removed under the item “Remove Existing Manhole”. The payment for removal and disposal of existing manhole shall include all materials, tools, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the excavation, removal and disposal of these units.

Reset manholes will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Reset Manhole," of the type specified, respectively, complete in place, which price shall include excavation, pervious material,

backfill, cutting of pavement, removal and replacement of pavement structure, extensions, concrete masonry units, mortar, and all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

The work associated with the conversion of an existing catch basin to manhole shall be measured and paid for each catch basin converted under the item "Convert Catch Basin to Manhole," of the type specified, respectively, complete in place including the removal and disposal of existing catch basin and installation of manhole which price shall include excavation, pervious material, backfill, cutting of pavement, removal and replacement of pavement structure, extensions, concrete masonry units, mortar, and all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0507601A	MANHOLE	EA.
0507777A	REMOVE EXISTING MANHOLE	EA.
0507781A	RESET MANHOLE	EA.
0507831A	CONVERT CATCH BASIN TO MANHOLE	EA.

ITEM # 0507791A REBUILD CATCH BASIN

Description:

This item shall include rebuilding existing catch basins as shown on the plans to remove and replace deteriorated portions of the structure and replacement of the precast concrete top with a new top of the type required.

Materials:

Materials to be used shall be those indicated on the plans or ordered by the Engineer and shall conform to Section 5.07 and Article M.08.02 of the Form 817.

Mortar shall conform to Article M.11.04 and shall contain no lime.

Pervious Material shall conform to Article M.02.05.

Construction Methods:

Trench excavation, dewatering, and backfill for these items shall be according to the special provisions for EARTH TRENCH EXCAVATION included under Item #0205001A.

The existing of the structure shall be removed and disposed of. Deteriorated courses of brick and block shall be removed down to sound material to the extent necessary as directed in the field by the Engineer. The existing structure shall be reconstructed using concrete bricks, blocks, and mortar as per Section 5.07 of the 817, applicable details, and as directed by the Engineer.

Rebuilding of the existing catch basin shall include replacement of the precast concrete top of the type indicated on the plans.

Catch basin tops shall be set with two courses of brick as the final course to allow for future adjustments to the structure.

Method of Measurement:

This work shall be measured by the vertical foot of catch basin that is removed and rebuilt, This dimension shall be measured along the inside of the structure from the bottom of the lowest course removed and rebuilt to the top of the basin.

There will be no measurement for trench excavation for the work related to rebuilding of the existing catch basins, or for providing and installing the new precast concrete top of the type indicated.

There will be no measurement for any work related to cutting, removal and replacement of existing pavement; or pervious material and backfill.

Basis of Payment:

The work under this item shall be paid for at the unit contract price per vertical foot for "Rebuild Catch Basin", regardless of the type of catch basin, complete in place and shall include all materials, tools, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the excavation and rebuilding of the catch basin units in conformity with the plans, including excavation and precast concrete top of the type required, removal and replacement of pavement and base courses, cutting pavement, bricks, block, mortar, and pervious backfill in conformity with the plans or as specified.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0507791A	REBUILD CATCH BASIN	V.F

ITEM # 0601445A EMBANKMENT WALL (SITE NO. 1)

Description:

This item will consist of designing, furnishing and constructing an embankment retaining wall in the location, grades, and to the dimensions and details shown on the contract drawings, and in accordance with these specifications.

Retaining Wall Selection: The Contractor shall select the proprietary embankment retaining wall from the Department's current approved list shown below. The Engineer will reject any proposed retaining wall that is not listed below.

The following is a list of the proprietary embankment retaining walls for this project:

1. VERSA-LOK Retaining Wall
VERSA-LOK of New England
P.O. Box 6002
Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 883-3042

2. MESA Retaining Wall System
TENSAR Earth Technology, Inc.
227 Ritter Road
Sewickley, PA 15143
(412) 749-9190

3. KeySystem I Retaining Wall
Keystone Retaining Wall Systems
13453 County Road 1
Fairhope, AL 36532
(251) 990-5761

4. Pyramid Modular Blockwall
The Reinforced Earth Company
133 Park Street
North Reading, MA 01864
(978) 664-2830

5. Redi-Rock Retaining Wall-
Cobblestone Face Mold
Redi-Rock Walls-CT Division
68A South Canal Street
Plainville, CT 06062
(860) 793-6805

No other proprietary retaining walls will be allowed for this project.

This listing does not warrant that the individual walls can be designed to meet either the dimensional, structural, or geotechnical constraints at each site.

Design:

1 - Design Computations: It is the Contractor's responsibility for the collection of geotechnical data of the soil in the area of the embankment wall to support the design calculations, design, detailing and additional construction specifications required to construct the wall. The

actual designer of the retaining wall shall be a qualified Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Connecticut.

2 - Designer's Liability Insurance: The Designer shall secure and maintain at no direct cost to the State, a Professional Liability Insurance Policy for errors and omissions in the minimum amount of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000). The designer may, at his election, obtain a policy containing a maximum One Hundred Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($125,000) deductible clause, but if he should obtain a policy containing such a clause, the designer shall be liable to the extent of the deductible amount. The Designer shall obtain the appropriate and proper endorsement to its Professional Liability Policy to cover the indemnification clause in this contract as the same relates to negligent acts, errors or omissions in the work performed by the Designer. The Designer shall continue this liability insurance coverage for a period of three years from the date of the acceptance of the work by the agency head as evidenced by a certificate of acceptance issued to the contractor or for three years after the termination of the contract, whichever is earlier, subject to the continued commercial availability of such insurance.

The designer shall supply the certificate of this insurance to the Engineer prior to the start of construction of the wall. The designer's insurance company shall be licensed in the State of Connecticut.

3 - Preliminary Submissions: Prior to the start of fabrication or construction, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a design package, which shall include, but not be limited to the following:

a. Detailed Plans:

Plan sheets shall be approximately 24" x 36"

Stamped by a licensed Professional Engineer (Connecticut).

Full plan view of the wall drawn to scale. The plan view must reflect the horizontal alignment and offset from the horizontal control line to the face of the wall. Beginning and ending stations, all utilities, signs, lights, etc. that affect the construction along with all property lines and easement lines adjacent to the wall shall be shown.

Full elevation view of the wall drawn to scale. Elevation views should indicate the elevation at the top and bottom of walls, horizontal and vertical break points, and the location of finished grade.

Typical cross sections drawn to scale including all appurtenances. Detailed cross section should be provided at significant reinforcement transitions such as wall ends.

Details of all wall components and their connections such as the length, size and type of soil reinforcement and where any changes occur; facing details; connections; etc.

Certified test reports indicating the connection strength versus normal load relationship for the block-soil reinforcement connection to be used.

Drainage details for embankment backfill including attachment to outlets shown on contract drawings.

Details of any roadway drainage pipe projecting through the wall, or any attachments to the wall. Details of the treatment of drainage swales or ditches shown on the contract drawings.

Design parameters used along with AASHTO references.

Material designations for all materials to be used.

Detailed construction methods including a quality control plan. Construction quality control plans should include monitoring and testing frequencies (e,g, for setting batter and maintaining horizontal and vertical control). Construction restraints should also be listed in the details. Specific requirements for construction around obstructions should be included.

Details of installation of protective fencing where required.

Details of Architectural Treatment where required.

Details of Temporary Earth Retaining System(s) where required.

Details of wall treatment where the wall abuts other structures.

Treatment at underground utilities where required.

b. Design Computations:

Stamped by a licensed Professional Engineer (Connecticut).

Computations shall clearly refer to the applicable AASHTO provisions as stated in the Notes on the Contract Drawings.

Documentation of computer programs including all design parameters.

c. Construction Specifications:

Construction methods specific to the proprietary retaining wall chosen. These specifications should include construction limitations including vertical clearance, right-of-way limits, etc. Submittal requirements for materials such as certification, quality, and acceptance/rejection criteria should be included. Details on connection of modular units and connection of reinforcements such that assurance of uniform stress transfer should be included.

Any requirements not stated herein.

The submissions for proprietary retaining walls shall be treated as working drawings according to Section 1.05 amended as follows:

a. Six sets of each submission shall be supplied to the State

b. The Contractor shall allow 21 days for the review of each submission. If subsequent submissions are required as a result of the review process, 21 days shall be allowed for review of these submissions. No extensions in contract time will be allowed for the review of these submissions.

4 - Final Submissions: Once a proprietary retaining wall design has been reviewed and accepted by the Department, the Contractor shall submit the final plans. The final submission shall include one set of full size (approximately 24" x 36") mylar sheets and five sets of full size blue line copies.

The final submission shall be made within 14 days of acceptance by the State. No work shall be preformed on the retaining wall until the final submission has been received by the Department.

Acceptance of the final design shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility under the contract for the successful completion of the work.

The actual designer of the proprietary retaining wall is responsible for the review of any shop drawings prepared for the fabrication of the wall. One set of full size blue line copies of all approved shop drawings shall be submitted to the Department's permanent records.

5 - General Design Requirements:

a. All designs for proprietary walls and temporary earth retaining systems shall conform to the latest edition of the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges and later interims published except as noted otherwise herein:

b. The wall design shall follow the general dimensions of the wall envelope shown in the contract plans.

c. The top of the concrete leveling pad shall be located at or below the theoretical leveling pad elevation. The minimum wall embedment shall be two feet as measured to the top of the leveling pad or as shown on the plans.

d. If footing steps are required, they shall be kept below the minimum embedment depth. Footing steps in addition to those shown on the plans will be permitted at no additional cost to the State.

e. The wall shall be designed to be within all property lines and easement lines shown on the contract drawings. If additional work areas are necessary for the construction of the proprietary retaining wall, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the rights from the affected property owners. Copies of these rights shall be forwarded to the Department.

f. The top of the wall shall be at or above the top of the wall elevations shown on the plans. The top of the wall may be level or stepped to meet the top of the wall line noted. The maximum exposed vertical elevation from the finished grade in front of the wall to the top of the wall shall be less than four feet.

g. Cast-in-place concrete will not be an acceptable replacement for areas noted by the wall envelope, except for minor grouting of pipe penetrations.

h. The mechanical wall height for the purposes of design calculations shall be from the top of the leveling pad to the top of the potential failure surface where the failure surface intercepts the ground surface.

i. The minimum length of internal soil reinforcement shall be as specified in AASHTO 5.8.1, except for the minimum eight (8.0') foot length requirement.

i. If there are specific surcharges acting on the wall, they shall also be accounted for. The minimum equivalent fluid pressure used to design the wall shall be 33 lbs./ft^2 per linear foot of wall.

j. The maximum allowable bearing capacity of the soil shall be assumed to be 4 ksf unless otherwise shown on the plans. If additional soils information is required by the designer, it must be obtained by the Contractor and will not be reimbursed by the State.

k. For limit state allowable stress computations of extensible reinforcements, the combined factor of safety for construction damage and environmental/aging effects shall not be less than 1.75.

Materials:

Materials shall conform to the following requirements and those not listed below shall be as prescribed within the Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges, Facilities and Incidental Construction, including supplemental specifications and applicable special provisions.

1 – Facing Block: The facing block can be precast or drycast concrete and shall be the color specified on the plans. The block shall meet the following requirements:

Drycast Concrete:

The minimum compressive strength of the block shall be 4000 psi measured at 28 days.

The maximum water absorption shall be less than five percent.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a certified test report confirming the compressive strength and water absorption conform to the requirements of ASTM C-140.

Precast Concrete: Shall conform to the requirements of Section M.03 and as follows:

The minimum compressive strength of the block shall be 4000 psi measured at 28 days.

All precast concrete components shall be air-entrained composed of portland cement, fine and coarse aggregates, admixtures and water. The air-entraining feature may be obtained by the use of either air-entraining portland cement or an approved air-entraining admixture. The entrained-air content shall be not less than four percent or more than seven percent.

2 - Geosynthetic Soil Reinforcement: The minimum strength of the geosynthetic soil reinforcement shall be based on experimental data. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a certified test report confirming the strength of the material when tested according to the methods specified in ASTM D5262 and extrapolated according to ASTM D2837 as outlined in AASHTO Article 5.8.7.2.

3 – Metallic Soil Reinforcement: All soil reinforcement and structural connectors shall be hot dipped galvanized according to the requirements of ASTM A123 (AASHTO M-111). The minimum thickness of the galvanizing shall be based on the service life requirements in the AASHTO Specifications.

Steel strip reinforcement shall be hot rolled to the required shape and dimensions. The steel shall conform to AASHTO M223 (ASTM A572) Grade 65 unless otherwise specified.

Welded wire fabric reinforcement shall be shop fabricated from cold-drawn wire of the sizes and spacings shown on the plans. The wire shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A82, fabricated fabric shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A185.

4 - Metal Connectors: All metal hardware shall be hot dipped galvanized according to the requirements of ASTM A123 (AASHTO M-111). The minimum thickness of the galvanizing shall be based on the service life requirements in the AASHTO Specifications.

5 - Backfill Material: The material for backfill shall be Pervious Structure Backfill conforming to the requirements of Articles M.02.05 and M.02.06.

6 - Facing Sealer: The face of all exposed drycast block shall be coated with clear Penetrating Sealer Protective Compound conforming to the requirements of Article M.03.01-11.

Construction Methods: All construction methods for items not listed below shall be in accordance with the detailed requirements prescribed for the construction of the several contract items

entering into the completed structure as specified in the Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges, Facilities and Incidental Construction.

1 - Installation: The foundation for the structure shall be graded level for a width equal to or exceeding the length of the soil reinforcements, or as shown on the plans. If rock is encountered in the excavation, it shall removed to provide a level area equal to or exceeding the length of the soil reinforcements, but not greater than the pay limits shown on the plans.

Prior to wall construction, the foundation, if not in rock, shall be compacted as directed by the Engineer. Any foundation soils found to be unsuitable shall be removed and replaced.

At each foundation level, an unreinforced concrete leveling pad shall be provided as shown on the plans. The leveling pad shall have nominal dimensions of 6 inch thickness and 24 inch width, and shall be cast using minimum 2,000 psi 28-day compressive strength concrete. The leveling pad shall be cast to the design elevations as shown on the plans. Allowable elevation tolerances are +0.01 foot (1/8 inch), and -0.02 foot (1/4 inch), from the design elevation.

The materials for the wall shall be handled carefully and installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and specifications. Special care shall be taken in setting the bottom course of blocks to true line and grade.

All blocks above the first course shall interlock with the lower courses by means of connecting pins. Vertical joints shall be staggered with each successive course as shown on the working drawings. Vertical tolerances and horizontal alignment tolerances measured from the face line shown on the plans shall not exceed ½ inch when measured along a 8-foot straightedge. The overall tolerance of the wall from top to bottom shall not exceed ½ inch per eight feet of wall height or one inch total, whichever is the lesser, measured from the face line shown on the plans. A bond breaker shall be placed between the blocks and any adjacent cast-in-place concrete.

2 - Backfilling: Backfill placement shall closely follow erection of each course of panels. Backfill shall be placed in such a manner as to avoid any damage or disturbance to the wall materials or misalignment of the facing panels. Any wall materials which become damaged or disturbed during backfill placement shall be either removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense or corrected, as directed by the Engineer. Any backfill material placed within the reinforced soil mass which does not meet the requirements of this specification shall be corrected or removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Backfill shall be compacted to 95 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99, Method C or D (with oversize correction, as outlined in Note 7).

The moisture content of the backfill material prior to and during compaction shall be uniform throughout each layer. Backfill material shall have a placement moisture content less than or equal to the optimum moisture content. Backfill material with a placement moisture content in excess of the optimum moisture content shall be removed and reworked until the moisture content is uniform and acceptable throughout the entire lift. The optimum moisture content shall be

determined in accordance with AASHTO T-99, Method C or D (with oversize correction, as outlined in Note 7).

If 30 percent or more of the backfill material is greater than 19 mm in size, AASHTO T-99 is not applicable. For such a material, the acceptance criterion for control of compaction shall be either a minimum of 70 percent of the relative density of the material as determined by a method specification provided by the wall supplier, based on a test compaction section, which defines the type of equipment, lift thickness, number of passes of the specified equipment, and placement moisture content.

The maximum lift thickness after compaction shall not exceed 10 inches, regardless of the vertical spacing between layers of soil reinforcements. The Contractor shall decrease this lift thickness, if necessary, to obtain the specified density. Prior to placement of the soil reinforcements, the backfill elevation at the face shall be level with the connection after compaction. From a point approximately three feet behind the back face of the panels to the free end of the soil reinforcements the backfill shall be two inches above the attachment device elevation unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Compaction within three feet of the back face of the panels shall be achieved by at least three passes of a lightweight mechanical tamper, roller or vibratory system. The specified lift thickness shall be adjusted as warranted by the type of compaction equipment actually used. Care shall be exercised in the compaction process to avoid misalignment of the panels or damage to the attachment devices. Heavy compaction equipment shall not be used to compact backfill within three feet of the wall face.

At the end of each day's operation, the Contractor shall slope the last level of backfill away from the wall facing to direct runoff of rainwater away from the wall face. The Contractor shall control and divert runoff at the ends of the wall such that erosion or washout of the wall section does not occur. In addition, the Contractor shall not allow surface runoff from adjacent areas to enter the wall construction site.

3 - Face Sealer: After the wall has been erected, the entire exposed face of the wall shall be coated with Penetrating Sealer Protective Compound. The application of the sealer shall conform to the requirements Article 8.18.03.

Several samples of the dry cast block shall be sealed prior to sealing the actual wall to ensure that the sealer will not discolor the block. If the sealer does discolor the block, the Contractor shall change to another approved supplier of sealer.

Method of Measurement:

This work will be paid for on a lump sum basis and will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment:
This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum for "EMBANKMENT WALL (SITE NO.1)", complete in place, which price shall include all work shown within the pay limits shown on the plans for the retaining wall including but not limited to the following:

Design, detailing, and specifications for the wall.

Excavation for the wall

Design and Construction of temporary earth retaining systems for the support of the slope during construction.

Construction of the Embankment Wall, including the unreinforced concrete leveling pad.

The furnishing, placing and compacting of pervious structure backfill within the maximum payment lines.

The furnishing and placing of backfill drainage systems for the wall.

Any other work and materials shown on the plans for the construction of the wall.

The price shall also include all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

If bedrock or large boulders (greater than one cubic yard) are encountered in the excavation, the payment for it's removal will be made under the item "Structure Excavation - Rock".

Item No.	Description	Unit
0601445A	EMBANKMENT WALL (SITE NO. 1)	L.S.

ITEM # 0601650A DRY LAID STONE SITTING WALL

Description:

This item will consist of furnishing and constructing a Dry Laid Stone Sitting Wall, located at #340 Hebron Avenue, on a compacted processed stone base in the location, grades, and to the dimensions and details shown on the contract drawings, and in accordance with these specifications. The Contractor shall install a blue stone cap on Dry Laid Stone Sitting Wall to the dimensions shown on the details and contract drawings.

Materials:

Processed Stone Base: The material for this item shall be crushed trap rock conforming to the requirements of Article M.05.01 Processed Aggregate Base and Pavement of the Form 817, except that coarse aggregate shall be broken stone, and fine aggregate shall be stone sand, screenings, or a combination thereof. Gravel or reclaimed miscellaneous aggregate shall not be used.

Wall Stone: Stone shall be local stone provided by Tower Hill Quarry on New London Turnpike in Glastonbury, Connecticut or approved equal. The Contractor shall submit a sample of the stone to the Engineer for approval. Any variations shall be approved by the Engineer.

Mortar: Mortar for bedding and joints shall conform to section M.11.04-Motar. It shall be non-staining and be tinted to match the stone facing. Color to be approved by Owner / Engineer. Hold mortar back from face of stone.

Bluestone: Bluestone wall cap shall be rock face Pennsylvania bluestone, uniform in color, 2" thick, 2' wide, 3' long pieces (min.) with radius cut edges supplied by Connecticut Stone, Milford, CT or equal.

Joint Sealer: Caulk all joints of bluestone cap. Color to match bluestone and be approved by the Engineer.

Backfill Material: The material for backfill shall be Pervious Structure Backfill conforming to the requirements of Articles M.02.05 and M.02.06.

Construction Methods:

Contractor shall excavate all existing material to the depth of the proposed subgrade as indicated on the plans and details or as directed by the Engineer. All unsuitable material shall be removed and disposed of.

Subbase shall be graded and thoroughly compacted to the lines and grades indicated on the plans and details or as directed by the Engineer.

Processed stone base shall be installed and thoroughly compacted to the lines and grades indicated on the plans and details or as directed by the Engineer.

Stones shall be placed on the compacted base. Place larger stones toward the bottom of the wall and graduate to smaller size stone at the top of the wall. Stones shall fit tightly. Fill all large voids within the interior
of the wall with process stone or smaller stones prior to mortaring the joints. The face of the stone wall shall have a 2" batter per foot of height of the wall.

Mortar shall be placed between stones on each course. Mortar shall be held back from the face of the wall.

Bluestone cap shall be set in a mortar bed level along the top of the stone wall. All butt joints shall be neat and flush. Joints shall be caulked with sealant as specified above.

Backfill shall be placed and compacted to the lines and grades shown on the plans and details or as directed by the Engineer. Care shall be taken not to damage the wall.

Method of Measurement:

Dry Laid Stone Sitting Wall will be paid for at a lump sum price and will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum for "Dry Laid Stone Sitting Wall" complete in place, which price shall include all required excavation and disposal of surplus material, processed stone base, compaction, field stone, mortar, bluestone cap, joint sealant, backfill, equipment, tools, materials and labor incidental thereto.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0601650A	DRY LAID STONE SITTING WALL	L.S.

ITEM # 0651011A 12” R.C. PIPE

ITEM # 0651012A 15” R.C. PIPE

ITEM # 0651013A 18” R.C. PIPE

Work under this item shall conform to the applicable provisions of Section 6.51 CULVERTS of the Standard Specifications Form 817 amended as follows:

Construction Methods:

Trench excavation, dewatering, and backfill for these items shall be according to the special provisions for EARTH TRENCH EXCAVATION included under Item #0201500A Special Provision.

Method of Measurement:

There will be no direct measurement for trench excavation and there will be no measurement for payment for backfill, gravel fill, bedding material, or for the cost of modifications required to existing manholes or catch basins as required for connecting proposed drainage pipes with existing drainage structures, but the cost thereof shall be included in the contract unit price per linear foot for the size and type of pipe being installed or removed.

Basis for Payment:

The work under these items will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot of pipe and size specified, complete in place including trench excavation, gravel fill, bedding material and all other materials, equipment, tools, and labor incidental thereto.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0651011A	12” R.C. PIPE	L.F.
0651012A	15” R.C. PIPE	L.F
0651013A	18” R.C. PIPE	L.F.

ITEM # 0811016A PRECAST CONCRETE PARK CURBING

Work under this item shall conform to the applicable provisions of Section 8.11-Concrete Curbing of the Standard Specifications Form 817 amended as follows:

Description:

Add the following to Section 8.11.01:

Precast Concrete Park Curbing shall be utilized as a retaining wall and installed behind the proposed sidewalk located at #80 Hebron Avenue.

Construction Methods:

Delete the following from Section 8.11.03:

Remove number 3. Cast-In-Place Curbing from this section. Precast Concrete Curbing to be only utilized.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0811016A	PRECAST CONCRETE PARK CURBING	L.F.

ITEM # 0813012A 5" X 17" GRANITE STONE CURBING

ITEM # 0813013A 5" X 17" GRANITE CURVED STONE CURBING

Description:

This item shall include saw cutting and excavating for installation of granite stone curbing of the size and type indicated on a 6" thick base of processed stone, furnishing and setting to line and grade new granite stone curbing, new granite curved stone curb, installation of the concrete setting bed for granite curved stone curbing sections; furnishing and placing backfill and mortaring or caulking of curb joints as required and directed.

This item also includes transition lengths (curved or straight) when matching existing top of curb elevations at the beginning and ends of curbing limits or at sidewalk ramps. The transition length of curb shall be one continuous 3 foot or 6 foot length as directed by the Engineer.

This item shall include trimming damaged ends of existing curb stones and cutting existing curb stones to a shorter length, both trimming and cutting to produce a new end which is square with the planes of the top and face of the curb. This item shall also include cutting curb stones horizontally in locations where the depth of curb stones must be reduced to clear obstacles or utilities.

Refer to typical sections for installation details.

Required Submittals

Material Samples:

Submit material samples for granite curb in accordance with the contract general requirements.

Materials:

All new granite curb supplied for use shall be 5" x 17" and shall conform to the following:

General: Curbstones shall be hard and durable granite of light color and uniform texture neither stratified nor laminated. Curbstones shall be free from seams, cracks and evidence of weakening or disintegration and shall be of a good smooth splitting appearance. Granite shall come from a quarry previously approved by the Engineer.

Should the Contractor request use of granite from a quarry not previously approved, he shall submit samples sufficiently in advance of need to allow the Engineer opportunity to judge the stone both as to quality and appearance. All curbstones for a given project shall come from one quarry and be all of one type. Granite when tested shall have a French coefficient of wear of not more than 32. Test sample shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C-615-03.

Dimensions: Straight curb shall be 5 inches by 17 inches depth shall be nominal depth plus or minus 1 inch, minimum curb length to be 6 feet (except for closures to be not less than 4 feet) minimum width at bottom to be nominal width minus 1 inch for two thirds the length with an absolute minimum of minus 2 inches for the remaining one third.

All curbs to be set on radius 75 feet or less shall be 5 inches by 17 inches cut to arc with radian joints, depth shall be 20 inches plus or minus 1 inch, minimum length to be 4 feet, minimum width at bottom to be 5 inches for two thirds the length with an absolute minimum of 4 inches for the remaining one third.

Straight curb to be set on radius over 75 feet to 500 feet shall be 5 inches with ends trimmed so that face and top joint fit properly, depth to be 17 inches plus or minus 1 inch, minimum length to be 4 feet, maximum length to be 6 feet, minimum length at bottom to be 5 inches for two thirds the length with absolute minimum of 4 inches for the remaining one third.

Finish: The curbstone shall have a top surface free from wind and drill holes, it shall be sawed to an approximately true 1/8 inch. The front and back arris lines shall be straight and true with no variation from a straight line greater than 1/8 inch. On the back surface there shall be no projection for 3 inches down which would fall outside a batter of 4 inches in 12 inches from the back arris line. The front face shall be at right angles to the plane of the top or battered not more than one inch in twelve inches, and shall be quarry split or sawn, free from drill holes in the exposed face. The front face shall have no projections greater than 3/4 of an inch or depression greater than 1/2 inch measured from the vertical plane of the face through the top arris line for a distance of 8 inches down from the top.

For the remaining distance there shall be no projections or depressions greater than 1 inch measured in the same manner. The arris lines at the ends shall be pitched with no variation from the plane of the face greater than 1/8 inch. The ends of all stones shall be square with the planes of the top and face, and so finished that when the stones are placed end to end as closely as possible, no space more than 1/4 inch shall show in the joint for the full width of the top and down on the face for 8 inches. On curb stones having a length of 6 feet or more, the remainder of the end may break back not over 6 inches, on shorter curb stones, they shall not break back more than 4 inches. The bottom surface shall be sawn or quarry split to an approximately true plane. Half drill holes will not be permitted in the arris line of the back. Front arris line may be rounded to a radius not over 1/2 inch. If sawn, the curbstone shall be thoroughly cleaned of any iron rust or iron particles.

Granite curb returns shall be 17 inches deep and shall conform to the detail shown in the contract drawings and all material requirements in this specification.

Processed Stone Base: The material for this item shall be crushed trap rock conforming to the requirements of Article M.05.01 Processed Aggregate Base and Pavement of the Form 817, except that coarse aggregate shall be broken stone, and fine aggregate shall be stone sand, screenings, or a combination thereof. Gravel or reclaimed miscellaneous aggregate shall <u>not</u> be used.

Concrete: All materials for this work shall conform to the requirements of Section M.03 of the State of Connecticut Standard, Department of Transportation, Specifications for Roads, Bridges, Facilities and Incidental Construction, Form 817 for Class "C" concrete.

Caulk: Caulking compound shall be a material which complies with ASTM C-920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25 sealing compound, polyurethane based elastomeric, single component, moisture cured sealant, capable of 25% joint movement. The color of the compound shall be cement mortar gray.

Construction Methods:

All curbing installations shall be laid out in the field and prior to placement of concrete footings, be approved by the Engineer. The contractor shall notify the Engineer at least two business days in advance of final curbing layout for approval prior to concrete placement.

The curbing shall be marked in the field by a licensed land surveyor in accordance with the detailed coordinates for the curb lines, radii's and recessed curbing points.

Excavation: The Contractor shall excavate to a depth of 24" below the top of finished curb grade. The street pavement shall be removed to a width of at least 6" in front of the curb to facilitate proper setting and backfilling. Bituminous concrete and macadam pavement in front and back of the curb shall be cut to neat straight lines before excavation to minimize pavement damage.

Where there is good sod behind the curb, the sod shall be removed before excavation and saved for re-use.

Where there is a dummy joint 18" to 24" behind the curb, the Engineer may require the Contractor to saw the joint prior to excavating behind the curb. Saw cutting will be included in this item.

Where concrete base pavement is encountered excavation shall include removal of all existing concrete or other foundations. Saw cutting the concrete base shall also be included in this item.

Where the distance between the back of the curb and sidewalk is 12" or less, or where trees are encountered immediately behind the curb, the Engineer may order the Contractor to excavate by hand to avoid damage to the walk or trees.

Processed Stone Base: A 6" thick by 18" wide base of processed stone shall be installed as a foundation for the curb. This material may be installed in one lift and shall be thoroughly compacted with an approved vibratory compaction device to achieve 95% compaction.

Setting Curb: The curb shall be set to line and grade established by the Engineer. Maximum variation from established line and grade shall be 1/4". The finished curb shall present a neat appearance free from irregularities of line and grade.

For curved stone curb, masonry blocking used to hold the curb in place shall be allowed to remain when backfilling is completed.

Backfill: All foundation and backfill shall be placed in layers not over six inches thick and each layer shall be thoroughly compacted using motor driven powered vibratory compactor.

For granite stone curbing, all curb joints shall be set in concrete 6" from either edge as shown on the details.

For curved granite stone curb, the curb shall be set in concrete along its entire length. The Contractor shall use a very stiff mix and shall spade and tamp to eliminate all voids, especially under the curb.

Concrete setting bed for all granite stone curb shall not extend higher than 6" above the bottom of the curb.

Caulking: All curb joints shall be filled with caulking compound with either pneumatic or ratcheted hand gun or with other equipment as approved by the Engineer. At approximately 50-foot intervals, a 1/2-inch joint shall not be filled with caulking compound but left free for expansion.

Cutting or Trimming: The contractor shall employ appropriate cutting tools to produce a clean, square, and plumb cut for a neat appearance when reset. For vertical cuts, the ends shall be finished so that when stones are placed end to end as closely as possible, no space more than one half inch wide shall show in the joint for the full width of the top or down on the face for 9". The remainder of the joint may break back not more than 4" from the plane of the joint. The Engineer may require the cut to be made with the stone in place in the ground. Horizontal cuts shall be made in a manner that allows for a 2" vertical clearance of the object or utility interference with the bottom of the curb stone. Horizontal cuts which exceed 1/3 the depth of the stone to be cut require the engineers approval prior to cutting.

In the trimming and cutting of damaged curbstones, the portion cut off shall be kept to a minimum.

If in making a cut, the Contractor damages the curb so as to make it unusable, the Contractor shall furnish, at no cost to the Town a piece of suitable curb cut to proper length to replace the damaged curb.

Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment by the actual number of linear feet of granite stone curbing or curved granite stone curbing installed and accepted.

Measurement shall be made along the top arris line of face of curb. Curbing to be set on a radius of 100 feet or less will be measured for payment as curved stone curb.

Cutting or trimming existing or proposed curb will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment:

Payment for this work will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot for “5” x 17” Granite Stone Curbing” or “5” x 17” Granite Curved Stone Curbing”, as the case may be, of the type and size specified, complete in place, which price shall include all materials, processed stone base, concrete setting bed, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto, and all excavation, backfilling, disposal of surplus material and all drainage openings.

There will be no direct payment for furnishing, placing and compacting processed stone base, cutting or trimming existing or proposed curb, beveling or rounding the ends of the curbing, pointing the joints with mortar or caulk, concrete setting bed, repair of disturbed areas in front and back of curb and the 12” maximum grassed area in back of curb, but the cost of this work shall be considered as included in the general cost of the work.

Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**
0813012A	5” X 17” GRANITE STONE CURBING	L.F.
0813013A	5” X 17” GRANITE CURVED STONE CURBING	L.F.

ITEM # 0813017A 5" X 20" GRANITE STONE CURBING

ITEM # 0813018A 5" X 20" GRANITE CURVED STONE CURBING

ITEM # 0813019A 5" X 20" GRANITE STONE CURBING-MOUNTABLE

ITEM # 0813020A 5" X 20" GRANITE CURVED STONE CURBING-MOUNTABLE

Description: Amended as follows:

This item shall also include excavation; furnishing and placing subbase, furnishing and placing class 'C' concrete footing and backfill for full length of granite stone curbing; furnishing and setting to line and grade new granite stone curbing, new granite curved stone curbing, new granite stone curbing-mountable and new granite curved stone curbing-mountable; furnishing and placing new backfill; furnishing and installing #5 anchor bars; furnishing and placing joint sealant, caulking curb joints and formation of subgrade.

This item also includes transition lengths (curved or straight) when matching existing top of curb elevations at the beginning and ends of curbing limits or at sidewalk ramps. The transition length of curb shall be one continuous 6 foot length. No additional payment(s) will be made for transition lengths.

This item shall include trimming damaged ends of existing curb stones and cutting existing curb stones to a shorter length, both trimming and cutting to produce a new end which is square with the planes of the top and face of the curb. This item shall also include cutting curb stones horizontally in locations where the depth of curb stones must be reduced to clear obstacles or utilities.

Curved curbing shall be used for all radii that are 75 feet in radius or less.

Refer to typical sections for installation details and to the layout plan for dimensions and radii of proposed curbing.

Required Submittals

Material Samples:

Submit material samples for granite curb in accordance with the contract general requirements.

Materials: Delete and Replace with the following:

All new granite curb supplied for use shall be 5" x 20"" and shall conform to the following:

General: Curbstones shall be hard and durable granite of light color and uniform texture neither stratified nor laminated. Curbstones shall be free from seams, cracks and evidence of weakening or

disintegration and shall be of a good smooth splitting appearance. Granite shall come from a quarry previously approved by the Engineer.

Should the Contractor request use of granite from a quarry not previously approved, he shall submit samples sufficiently in advance of need to allow the Engineer opportunity to judge the stone both as to quality and appearance. All curbstones for a given project shall come from one quarry and be all of one type. Granite when tested shall have a French coefficient of wear of not more than 32. Test sample shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C-615-03.

Dimensions: Straight curb shall be 5 inches by 20 inches depth shall be nominal depth plus or minus 1 inch, minimum curb length to be 6 feet (except for closures to be not less than 4 feet) minimum width at bottom to be nominal width minus 1 inch for two thirds the length with an absolute minimum of minus 2 inches for the remaining one third.

All curbs to be set on radius 75 feet or less shall be curved and cut to the required arc radius with radial joints, minimum length to be 4 feet, minimum width at bottom to be 5 inches for two thirds the length with an absolute minimum of 4 inches for the remaining one third.

Straight curb to be set on radius over 75 feet may be straight curbing with ends trimmed so that face and top joint fit properly, minimum length to be 4 feet, maximum length to be 6 feet, minimum length at bottom to be 5 inches for two thirds the length with absolute minimum of 4 inches for the remaining one third.

Finish: The curbstone shall have a top surface free from wind and drill holes, it shall be sawed to an approximately true 1/8 inch. The front and back arris lines shall be straight and true with no variation from a straight line greater than 1/8 inch. On the back surface there shall be no projection for 3 inches down which would fall outside a batter of 4 inches in 12 inches from the back arris line. The front face shall be at right angles to the plane of the top or battered not more than one inch in twelve inches, and shall be quarry split or sawn, free from drill holes in the exposed face. The front face shall have no projections greater than 3/4 of an inch or depression greater than 1/2 inch measured from the vertical plane of the face through the top arris line for a distance of 8 inches down from the top.

For the remaining distance there shall be no projections or depressions greater than 1 inch measured in the same manner. The arris lines at the ends shall be pitched with no variation from the plane of the face greater than 1/8 inch. The ends of all stones shall be square with the planes of the top and face, and so finished that when the stones are placed end to end as closely as possible, no space more than 1/4 inch shall show in the joint for the full width of the top and down on the face for 8 inches. On curb stones having a length of 6 feet or more, the remainder of the end may break back not over 6 inches, on shorter curbstones, they shall not break back more than 4 inches. The bottom surface shall be sawn or quarry split to an approximately true plane. Half drill holes will not be permitted in the arris line of the back. Front arris line may be rounded to a radius not over 1/2 inch. If sawn, the curbstone shall be thoroughly cleaned of any iron rust or iron particles.

Granite curb returns shall be 20 inches deep and shall conform to the detail shown in the contract drawings and all material requirements in this specification.

Small processed trap rock: Course and fine aggregates shall be combined and mixed by approved methods so that the resulting material shall conform to the following gradation requirements:

Small ¾" Process Traprock:

Square Mesh Sieves	% Passing by Weight
Pass 1"	100
Pass 3/4"	90-100
Pass 3/8"	50-90
Pass #4	35-70
Pass #10	15-55
Pass #100	2-12
Pass #200	0-5

Course aggregate shall consist of sound, tough, durable fragments of rock of uniform quality throughout. It shall be free from soft disintegrated pieces, mud, dirt, organic or other injurious material. When tested by means of the Los Angeles abrasion machine using AASHTO method T-96-02, it shall not have a loss of more than 50 percent. When the fraction of the dry sample passing the No. 100 sieve is greater than 8% by weight, the sample shall be washed and the amount obtained by washing shall be added to the amount obtained by dry sieving. The resultant total amount of material passing the No. 100 sieve shall meet the above range.

Fine aggregate shall be natural sand, stone sand, screenings or any combination thereof. The fine aggregate shall be limited to material 95 percent of which passes a No. 4 sieve. The material shall be free from clay, loam and deleterious materials. Fine aggregate shall meet the material requirements of article M.05.01 of the State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation, Standard Specification for Roads, Bridges, Facilities and Incidental Construction, Form 817, 2004 as amended.

Coarse aggregate shall be broken stone, and fine aggregate shall be stone sand, screenings, or a combination thereof. Gravel or reclaimed miscellaneous aggregate shall not be used.

Concrete: All materials for this work shall conform to the requirements of Section M.03 of the State of Connecticut Standard, Department of Transportation, Specifications for Roads, Bridges, Facilities and Incidental Construction, Form 817, 2004, as amended, for Class "C" concrete.

Caulk: Caulking compound shall be a material which complies with ASTM C-920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25 sealing compound, polyurethane based elastomeric, single component, moisture cured sealant, capable of 25% joint movement. The color of the compound shall be cement mortar gray.

Joint Sealant shall meet the requirements of Article M.03.08.

#5 Anchor Bars shall meet the requirements of M.06.01.

Mountable granite curbing shall be provided in accordance with these provisions as well as the details on the drawings.

Construction Methods:

All curbing installations shall be laid out in the field and prior to placement of concrete footings, be approved by the Engineer. The contractor shall notify the Engineer at least two business days in advance of final curbing layout for approval prior to concrete placement.

The curbing shall be marked in the field by a licensed land surveyor in accordance with the detailed coordinates for the curb lines, radii's and recessed curbing points.

Excavation: The Contractor shall excavate to a depth of 36" below the top of finished curb grade. The street pavement shall be removed to a width of at least 6" in front of the curb to facilitate proper setting and backfilling. Bituminous concrete and macadam pavement in front and back of the curb shall be cut to neat straight lines before excavation to minimize pavement damage.

Where there is good sod behind the curb, the sod shall be removed before excavation and saved for re-use.

Where there is a dummy joint 18" to 24" behind the curb, the Engineer may require the Contractor to saw the joint prior to excavating behind the curb. Saw cutting will be included in this item.

Where concrete base pavement is encountered excavation shall include removal of all existing concrete or other foundations. Saw cutting the concrete base shall also be included in this item.

Where the distance between the back of the curb and sidewalk is 12" or less, or where trees are encountered immediately behind the curb, the Engineer may order the Contractor to excavate by hand to avoid damage to the walk or trees.

Setting Curb: The curb shall be set to line and grade established by the Engineer. Maximum variation from established line and grade shall be 1/4". The finished curb shall present a neat appearance free from irregularities of line and grade.

For curved stone curb, masonry blocking used to hold the curb in place shall be allowed to remain when backfilling is completed.

Foundation and Backfill: All foundation and backfill shall be placed in layers not over six inches thick and each layer shall be thoroughly compacted using motor driven powered vibratory compactor.

For granite stone curbing, all curb joints shall be set in concrete 6" from either edge and shall not be less than 6" below bottom of the curb.

For curve granite stone curb, cement concrete shall be placed as foundation and backfill material around the curb in accordance with the standard detail drawings. The Contractor shall use a very stiff mix and shall spade and tamp to eliminate all voids, especially under the curb.

For curve granite stone curb, where a concrete surface is to be placed behind a curb, the concrete backfill shall be placed in back of the curb to 5" below top of curb for 5" concrete sidewalks, and 8" below top of curb for sidewalk ramps as applicable and in front of the curb to the base of the pavement encountered which is five inches below gutter grade for flexible base and 9" below top of curb for rigid base.

For curve granite stone curb, where bituminous surface is to be replaced behind the curb, concrete backfill shall be placed in back of the curb to 6" below top of curb, new processed trap rock shall be placed on top of the concrete to two inches below the top of the curb and shall be thoroughly compacted.

For granite stone curbing, backfill shall be placed in back of the curb to six inches below the top of the curb for loam and seeding and concrete walk, and two inches below for bituminous surface. Backfill in front of the curb shall be placed to 5" below gutter grade in streets with flexible base pavement and to 11" below gutter grade in streets with concrete base pavement.

For mountable curbing, it shall be installed as shown on the typical sections for proper mounting and backing of the curbing within the truck apron and northeast and southeast corners. Pavers shall be set flush with the top of the curbing with expansion joint and sealant as shown on the details.

#5 Anchor Bars shall be installed as shown on the typical sections between the concrete base and granite stone curbing.

Caulking: All curb joints shall be filled with caulking compound with either pneumatic or ratcheted hand gun or with other equipment as approved by the Engineer. At approximately 50-foot intervals, a 1/2-inch joint shall not be filled with caulking compound but left free for expansion.

Joint Seal: This work consists of sealing joints where shown on the plans or as otherwise directed by the Engineer. Before placement of the sealing material, the joints shall be thoroughly cleaned of all scale, loose concrete, dirt, dust or other foreign matter. Projections of concrete into the joint space shall be removed. The joint shall be clean and dry before the sealing compound is applied. The joint sealant shall be prepared and placed in accordance with the manufacturer's directions and with the equipment prescribed by the manufacturer. The sealing compound shall be flush with, or not more than 1/8 in above the adjacent surface of concrete, cutting off all excess compounds after the application. The joints shall be sealed in a neat and workmanlike manner and when the work is completed, the joints shall effectively seal against infiltration of moisture and water.

Cutting or Trimming: The contractor shall employ appropriate cutting tools to produce a clean, square, and plumb cut for a neat appearance when reset. For vertical cuts, the ends shall be finished so that when stones are placed end to end as closely as possible, no space more than one half inch wide shall show in the joint for the full width of the top or down on the face for 9". The remainder of

the joint may break back not more than 4" from the plane of the joint. The Engineer may require the cut to be made with the stone in place in the ground. Horizontal cuts shall be made in a manner that allows for a 2" vertical clearance of the object or utility interference with the bottom of the curb stone. Horizontal cuts which exceed 1/3 the depth of the stone to be cut require the engineers approval prior to cutting.

In the trimming and cutting of damaged curbstones, the portion cut off shall be kept to a minimum.

If in making a cut, the Contractor damages the curb so as to make it unusable, the Contractor shall furnish, at no cost to the Town a piece of suitable curb cut to proper length to replace the damaged curb.

Openings: Where indicated on the plans, or directed by the Engineer, details of curbing shall be adjusted as ordered to provide for drainage openings.

Methods of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment by the actual number of linear feet of stone curbing or curved stone curbing installed and accepted.

Measurement shall be made along the top arris line of face of curb. Curbing to be set on a radius of 75 feet or less will be measured for payment as curved stone curb.
Cutting or trimming existing or proposed curb will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment:

Payment for this work will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot for 5" x 20" Granite Stone Curb, 5" x 20" Granite Curved Stone Curbing, 5" x 20" Granite Stone Curbing-Mountable, 5" x 20" Granite Curved Stone Curbing-Mountable, as the case may be, of the type and size specified, complete in place, which price shall include all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto, and all excavation, backfilling, disposal of surplus material and all drainage openings.

There will be no direct payment for furnishing, placing and compacting the subbase, formation of subgrade, cutting or trimming existing or proposed curb, beveling or rounding the ends of the curbing, pointing the joints with mortar or caulk, furnishing and placing joint sealant, furnishing and placing the concrete footing, furnishing and installing the #5 anchor bars, repair of disturbed areas in front and back of curb and the 12" maximum grassed area in back of curb, but the cost of this work shall be considered as included in the general cost of the work.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0813017A	5" X 20" GRANITE STONE CURBING	L.F.
0813018A	5" X 20" GRANITE CURVED STONE CURBING	L.F.
0813019A	5" X 20" GRANITE STONE CURBING-MOUNTABLE	L.F.
0813020A	5" X 20" GRANITE CURVED STONE CURBING-MOUNTABLE	L.F.

ITEM # 0905011A REMOVE AND RESET PVC FENCE

Description:

Work under this item shall include the removal of existing PVC fence located at station 6+20 to 6+60 right, and reinstallation in the location shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. PVC fence shall be reset by workman normally engaged in the installation of fencing, and at a location a minimum of twelve (12) inches behind sidewalks.

Materials:

The materials for this work shall be existing PVC fences from the job site. Replacement materials, if required, shall conform to the requirements of the manufacture's specification and shall be provided by the Contractor at his sole expense.

Construction Methods:

The existing fence shall be carefully removed and stored until the work is completed such that the fence can be reinstalled at the location required. Any damage to the fence during removal and resetting of the fence shall be repaired by the Contractor with no additional payment.

The reset PVC fence shall be built in the locations and in accordance with the dimensions and details shown on the plans or as ordered. The posts shall be set plumb and securely anchored firm in the ground, braced, and the fittings shall be neatly and firmly attached. The whole shall be completed in a neat and workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

This item will be measured for payment by the linear foot as measured along the top rail from center to center of end posts, complete in place.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for "Remove and Reset PVC Fence," complete in place, which price shall include removal and storage, excavation, refilling, disposal of surplus materials, all materials, tools, equipment, and labor incidental thereto.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0905011A	REMOVE AND RESET PVC FENCE	L.F.

ITEM # 0921001A CONCRETE SIDEWALK

ITEM # 0921002A CONCRETE SIDEWALK – 8" THICK

ITEM # 0921005A CONCRETE SIDEWALK RAMP

Description:

The Contractor is to construct sidewalks to lines and grades as shown on the plans or at locations as directed by the Engineer. Concrete sidewalks shall be five inches thick, except at industrial and commercial driveways where it shall be eight inches thick and reinforced with 6" x 6" 10/10 steel mesh. Sidewalk construction shall include the removal of existing and construction of new house lateral walks where new sidewalk grades make it necessary. The sidewalk shall pitch to the street at a slope of ¼-inch per foot or as directed by the Engineer.

Concrete sidewalk ramps are to be constructed to the lines and grades shown on the plans or at locations as directed by the Engineer, and shall be a minimum of five inches thick. This work shall also include furnishing and installing Detectable Warning Strips in the locations and to the dimensions and details shown on the plans or as ordered by the Engineer.

Materials:

Processed Stone Base: The material for this item shall be **crushed trap rock** conforming to the requirements of Article M.05.01 Processed Aggregate Base and Pavement of the Form 817, except that coarse aggregate shall be broken stone, and fine aggregate shall be stone sand, screenings, or a combination thereof. Gravel or reclaimed miscellaneous aggregate shall not be used.

Forms: The forms used shall be five-inch steel or 2" x 6" wood firmly supported and staked to the line and grade given by the Engineer. **2"x4" wood forms shall not be used and shall be cause for immediate rejection of sidewalk.** The forms shall be free from warp and shall be of sufficient strength to resist springing out of shape. All forms shall be cleaned and oiled before use.

Reinforcing: Wire mesh reinforcing for 8"-thick concrete sidewalk shall be plain finish, 6 inches X 6 inches, No. 10 gauge welded steel wire mesh meeting ASTM specifications A-185-02 and the requirements of Article M.06.01-Reinfocing Steel –Section 3-Wire and Welded Steel Wire Fabric of the Form 817.

Concrete: The concrete furnished shall conform with respect to composition, transportation, mixing and placing, to Class F Cement Concrete 4,400 PSI, as specified by the State of Connecticut Department of Transportation in its latest specification and revisions. An approved air-entraining admixture shall be used to entrain 5% to 7% air in the concrete.

Concrete Curing Compound / Sealer: All concrete sidewalks shall be treated using Repel 100 by Kingdom Products curing compound / sealer which contains water and road salt resistance additives or approved equal meeting ASTM C309, Type 1, Class A and B.

Detectable Warning Strips: The Detectable Warning Strip shall be a replaceable tactile warning surface tile as manufactured by ADA Solutions, Inc of P.O. Box 3, North Billerica MA 01862 Tel: 800.372.0519 Fax: 978.262.9125 www.adatile.com or approved equal. Tile shall be brick red in color (Federal Color # 20109) and all attachment hardware shall be stainless steel. The tile shall conform to the dimensions shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Dowels: Smooth metal dowels, 5/8-inch in diameter, measuring 18 inches in length shall be installed using plastic sleeves within all expansion and contraction joints, concrete driveway aprons, at concrete sidewalk ramps, and at the last end section of each sidewalk slab poured at the end of each working day.

Plastic sleeves of the size required for accepting the 5/8-inch by 18-inch smooth metal dowels shall be "Speed Dowel" sleeves as manufactured by Greenstreak, 3400 Tree Court Industrial Blvd, St. Louis, MO 63122,
telephone number (800) 551-5145 or approved equal. Plastic sleeves shall be installed according to manufacturer instructions and as directed by the Engineer.

Smooth metal dowels shall be 5/8-inch in diameter and 18 inches in length. All metal dowels shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A615 Grade 60.

Expansion Joints: At maximum intervals of 15 feet, an expansion joint shall be placed to the full depth of the concrete slab. The material for expansion joints shall be 1/2-inch thick asphalt impregnated bonded cellular fiber or approved equal. Expansion joints of the same material shall also be placed at points abutting existing structures.

Construction Methods:

Limits of Disturbance: The Contractor is to exercise caution to prevent unnecessary damage to lawns, trees, bushes, or any other existing improvements. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, existing improvements are damaged due to the carelessness of the Contractor, the same shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Earthwork: The Contractor shall remove and dispose of grass, rubbish, and other objectionable materials within the limits of the sidewalk construction. The Contractor shall perform all excavation necessary within the grading limits to support and construct sidewalks to the lines and grades as shown on the plans and cross sections or as directed by the Engineer. Excavation shall include sawcutting, removal and disposal of bituminous concrete, existing concrete sidewalks, existing concrete sidewalk ramps, driveways and pavements, including curbing and tree roots, where necessary, due to sidewalk grade and as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. When connecting new concrete sidewalk to a section of existing concrete sidewalk, the connection point shall be at the nearest joint in the existing sidewalk. Existing house lateral walks and

driveways adjacent to the sidewalk shall be removed and base graded and prepared for a smooth connection. The Contractor shall remove and dispose of all excess material.

Suitable excavated material shall be re-used within the project limits as directed by the Engineer to form embankment for sidewalks where required. Embankment formation shall be completed as described in Article 2.02.03 of the Form 817, and shall meet the proposed subgrade elevations described on the plans or directed by the Engineer. Excess earth materials shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of at no additional cost to the Town.

Processed Stone Base Installation: The processed stone base course shall be spread upon the prepared subgrade to such depth as to give a compacted thickness of eight (8) inches. The material shall be uniformly spread in two layers of equal depth in the entire base course excavation and each layer shall be wetted and compacted to a firm even surface with a roller weighing not less than 500 pounds or by use of pneumatic tampers or vibratory compactors.

Installation of Dowel abutting existing sidewalks: Dowels are to be installed between new and existing concrete slabs at all expansion joint locations. Where new or repaired walks abut up against existing concrete sidewalks, the Contractor shall drill two holes measuring ¾-inches in diameter and 9 inches minimum depth into the existing concrete slab. The dowels shall be set into the existing sidewalk slab prior to the placement of new concrete. The dowels are to be level with the latitude pitch of the sidewalk and shall conform to details of these specifications. Dowel sleeves shall be installed on the new concrete sidewalk end of the dowel.

Concrete Work: The surface finish shall be struck off, forcing coarse aggregate below mortar surface. After strike-off, the surface shall be worked and floated with a wooded, aluminum, or magnesium float followed by steel troweling. The slab shall then be broomed cross-wise with a fine hair broom. The outside edges of the slab shall be edged with a ¼-inch radius tool. All edging lines shall be removed.

The Detectable Warning Strip shall be set directly in poured concrete according to the plans and the manufacturer's specifications or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall place two 11.34 Kg concrete blocks or sandbags on each tile to prevent the tile from floating after installation in wet concrete.

Curing Compound / Sealer Application: The Contractor shall apply the approved curing compound / sealer using a 3/8" nap roller or low pressure sprayer at a rate of 200 to 300 square feet per gallon and according to
manufacturer installation instructions or as directed by the Engineer. Concrete surface shall be clean and free of any surface contaminants when applying sealer. When applying sealer to fresh concrete the bleed water must be off the surface as this water can inhibit proper function of the sealer. Any areas where the sealer puddles shall be immediately spread to other areas where absorption can occur to avoid undesirable appearance of finished surface. Sealer shall not be applied if rain is forecast within 24 hours, or if ambient
temperature at the time of application is below 50 degrees or above 80 degrees Fahrenheit, or as directed by the Engineer.

Newly constructed sidewalk surfaces shall be protected from all foot or vehicular traffic for a period of seven days. The Contractor shall have on the job, at all times, sufficient polyethylene film or waterproof paper to provide complete coverage in the event of rain.

Temperature: No concrete is to be placed when air temperature is below 40°F, or at 45°F and falling, unless prior approval is given by the Engineer. In the event weather conditions may be such that concrete that is not completely cured is subject to freezing, the Contractor shall provide a minimum of a six-inch layer of hay, straw, or thermal blankets for protection. Any concrete laid during cold weather that is damaged by freezing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be replaced at his expense.

Final Grading: Upon completion of sidewalk construction, the Contractor is to re-grade the areas between sidewalks and curbs, if the typical section indicates a grass plot, and disturbed areas back of the sidewalk. The Contractor shall backfill and compact these areas so as to conform to the typical cross-section. The upper four inches of the backfill shall be loam or topsoil, loose and friable and free of sticks, rocks, roots, weeds, or other unsuitable material.

Method of Measurement:

Concrete Sidewalk will be measured by the actual number of square feet of completed and accepted Concrete Sidewalks.

Concrete Sidewalk-8" Thick will be measured by the actual number of square feet of completed and accepted Concrete Sidewalk-8" Thick.

Concrete Sidewalk Ramp will be measured by the actual number of each completed and accepted Concrete Sidewalk Ramp.

Excavation: Excavation below the finished grade of the concrete sidewalk or concrete sidewalk ramp, backfilling, and disposal of all surplus materials required within the grading limits to support and construct sidewalks to the lines and grades as shown on the plans and cross sections will not be measured for payment; but the cost shall be included in the price bid for Concrete Sidewalk of the type specified.

Removal and disposal of existing concrete sidewalk and concrete sidewalk ramps will not be measured for payment but the cost shall be included in the bid price for Concrete Sidewalk or Concrete Sidewalk Ramp of the type specified.

Processed Stone Base Course: This work will not be measured for payment but the cost shall be included in the price bid for Concrete Sidewalk or Concrete Sidewalk Ramp of the type specified.

Detectable Warning Strips: The detectable warning strip required per the details for new construction of the accessible curb ramps will not be measured for payment. All materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto shall be included in the bid price for Concrete Sidewalk Ramp.

Dowels and Sleeves: This work will not be measured for payment but the cost shall be included in the price bid for Concrete Sidewalk or Concrete Sidewalk Ramp of the type specified.

Expansion Joint Material: This work will not be measured for payment but the cost shall be included in the price bid for Concrete Sidewalk or Concrete Sidewalk Ramp of the type specified.

Curing Compound/Sealer: This work will not be measured for payment but the cost shall be included in the price bid for Concrete Sidewalk or Concrete Sidewalk Ramp of the type specified.

Basis of Payment:

"Concrete Sidewalk" will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot, complete in place, which price shall include all required excavation and disposal of surplus material, removal and disposal of existing concrete sidewalk, processed stone base, compaction, expansion joint material, dowels, dowel sleeves, finishing, curing compound/sealer, backfill, equipment, tools, materials and labor incidental thereto.

"Concrete Sidewalk–8-inch Thick" will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot ,complete in place, which price shall include all required excavation and disposal of surplus material, removal and disposal of existing concrete sidewalk, processed stone base, compaction, wire mesh reinforcing, expansion joint material, dowels, dowel sleeves, finishing, curing compound/sealer, backfill, equipment, tools, materials and labor incidental thereto.

"Concrete Sidewalk Ramp" will be paid for at the contract unit price per each ,complete in place, which price shall include all required excavation and disposal of surplus material, removal and disposal of existing concrete sidewalk ramp, processed stone base, compaction, wire mesh reinforcing, expansion joint material, dowels, dowel sleeves, finishing, curing compound/sealer, furnishing and placing detectable warning strip, backfill, equipment, tools, materials and labor incidental thereto.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0921001A	CONCRETE SIDEWALK	S.F.
0921002A	CONCRETE SIDEWALK-8" THICK	S.F.
0921005A	CONCRETE SIDEWALK RAMP	EA.

ITEM # 0922001A BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SIDEWALK

ITEM # 0922500A BITUMINOUS CONCRETE DRIVEWAY (COMMERCIAL)

ITEM # 0922501A BITUMINOUS CONCRETE DRIVEWAY

This item shall conform to Section 9.22 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SIDEWALK, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE DRIVEWAY, of the Form 817, amended as follows:

Description:

This item shall consist of bituminous concrete surfaced sidewalk or driveway constructed on a processed stone base course in the locations and to the dimensions and details shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with these specifications. This item shall also include the sawcutting, removal and disposal of existing bituminous pavement necessary for driveway replacement work.

Materials: Materials for this work shall conform to the following requirements:

Processed Stone Base Course: The material for this item shall be **crushed trap rock** conforming to the requirements of Article M.05.01 Processed Aggregate Base and Pavement of the Form 817, except that coarse aggregate shall be broken stone, and fine aggregate shall be stone sand, screenings, or a combination thereof. Gravel or reclaimed miscellaneous aggregate shall not be used.

Bituminous Concrete Surface: Materials for this surface shall conform to the requirements of Section M.04, HMA S0.375".

Construction Methods:

Sawcutting: Portions of the driveway or driveway aprons to be replaced shall be saw cut, and the existing pavement removed and disposed of by the Contractor.

Excavation: Excavation, including removal of any existing sidewalk, or driveway, shall be made to the required depth below the finished grade, as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. All soft and yielding material shall be removed and replaced with suitable material.

Forms: When the bituminous concrete is spread by hand, forms shall be used. Forms shall be of metal or wood, straight, free from warp and of sufficient strength to resist springing from the impact of the roller. If made of wood, they shall be of 2-inch (38-millimeter) surfaced plank except that at sharp curves thinner material may be used; if made of metal, they shall be of an approved section. All forms shall be of a depth equal to the depth of the sidewalks or driveways and shall be securely staked, braced, and held firmly to the required line and grade. All forms shall be cleaned and oiled each time they are used.

Processed Stone Base Course: Processed stone base course shall be uniformly spread to the required depth and thoroughly compacted with a roller with a mass of not less than 500 pounds (226 kilograms).

Bituminous Concrete Surface: The edges of existing pavement shall be painted with an asphalt emulsion prior to the placement of permanent pavement. Hot laid bituminous concrete shall be placed so as to give a three-inch compacted surface, or a surface that has a depth equal to the existing driveway surface, whichever is greater.

This surface shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements of Section 4.06, except that the material may be spread by hand and thoroughly compacted by multiple passes of a power-driven roller weighing (with a mass) of not less than 500 pounds (226 kilograms). The finished surface shall be free from waves or depressions.

Backfilling and Removal of Surplus Material: The sides of the sidewalk or driveway shall be backfilled with suitable material thoroughly compacted and finished flush with the top of the sidewalk or driveway. All surplus material shall be removed and the site left in a neat and presentable condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer. In sections inaccessible to the roller, the base course, surface course and backfill shall be hand-tamped with tampers weighing not less than 12 pounds (with a mass of not less than 5.5 kilograms), the face of which shall not exceed 50 square inches (32,000 square millimeters) in area.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment as follows:

Bituminous Concrete Sidewalk: This work will be measured by the actual number of square yards of completed and accepted Bituminous Concrete Sidewalk.

Bituminous Concrete Driveway (Commercial): This work will be measured by the actual number of square yards of completed and accepted Bituminous Concrete Driveway (Commercial).

Bituminous Concrete Driveway: This work will be measured by the actual number of square yards of completed and accepted Bituminous Concrete Driveway.

Excavation: Excavation, including removal and disposal of existing bituminous concrete, backfilling, and disposal of all surplus materials will not be measured for payment; but the cost shall be included in the price bid for Bituminous Concrete Sidewalk, Bituminous Concrete Driveway (Commercial), and Bituminous Concrete Driveway.

Processed Stone Base Course: This work will not be measured for payment but the cost shall be included in the price bid for Bituminous Concrete Sidewalk, Bituminous Concrete Driveway (Commercial), and Bituminous Concrete Driveway.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for " Bituminous Concrete Sidewalk", "Bituminous Concrete Driveway (Commercial)", and "Bituminous Concrete Driveway" complete in place, which price shall include all excavation as specified above, backfill, sawcutting, disposal of surplus material, processed stone base, and all equipment, tools, labor and materials incidental thereto.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0922001A	BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SIDEWALK	S.Y.
0922500A	BITUMINOUS CONCRETE DRIVEWAY (COMMERCIAL)	S.Y.
0922501A	BITUMINOUS CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	S.Y.

ITEM # 0922999A INLAID THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYSTEM

Description:

This work shall consist of the installation of a durable imprinted aggregate reinforced preformed thermoplastic pavement marking system, "TrafficPatternsXD®" by Ennis-Flint of Thomasville, NC, telephone 336.475.6600, www.ennisflint.com, or approved equal, herein referred to as "the System", that provides a colorized, textured, highly attractive and durable topical treatment to the surface of asphalt pavement. Typically the system replicates, in relief, the grout lines common to brick or other types of unit pavers, but may also be used to create other patterns. It is intended for use on asphalt pavements to create traffic calming solutions and decorative crosswalks, medians, intersections and through areas in parking lots.

Materials:

The aggregate reinforced preformed thermoplastic is typically supplied in panels measuring 2 ft. x 2 ft. [±⅛ in.])

The System shall be provided in a brick color and running bond pattern.

The System shall utilize a resilient, aggregate reinforced preformed thermoplastic product which contains a minimum of thirty percent (30%) intermixed anti-skid/anti-slip elements and where the top surface contains anti- skid/anti-slip elements. These anti-skid/anti-slip elements must have a minimum hardness of 6 (Mohs scale).

The System must be resistant to the detrimental effects of motor fuels, antifreeze, lubricants, hydraulic fluids, etc.

The System manufacturer must be ISO 9001:2008 certified for design, development and manufacturing of preformed thermoplastic, and provide proof of current certification.

Must be composed of an ester modified rosin impervious to degradation by motor fuels, lubricants, etc. in conjunction with aggregates, pigments, binders, and anti-skid/anti-slip elements. Pigments and anti-skid/anti-slip elements must be uniformly distributed throughout the material. The material conforms to AASHTO designation M249, with the exception of the relevant differences due to the material being supplied in a preformed state, being non-reflective, and potentially being of a color different from white or yellow.

Pigments:

White: The material shall be manufactured with sufficient titanium dioxide pigment to meet FHWA Docket No.
FHWA-99-6190 Table 5 and Table 6 as revised and corrected.

Other Colors: The pigment system must not contain heavy metals nor any carcinogen, as defined in 29 CFR 1910.1200 in amounts exceeding permissible limits as specified in relevant Federal Regulations.

Skid Resistance: The surface of the material shall contain factory applied anti-skid/anti-slip elements with a minimum hardness of 6 (Mohs scale). Upon application the material shall provide a minimum skid resistance value of 60 BPN when tested according to ASTM E 303.

Slip Resistance: The surface of the material shall contain factory applied anti-skid/anti-slip elements with a minimum hardness of 6 (Mohs scale). Upon application the material shall provide a minimum static friction of coefficient of 0.6 when tested according to ASTM C 1028 (wet and dry), and a minimum static coefficient of friction of 0.6 when tested according to ASTM D 2047.

Thickness: The material must be supplied at a minimum thickness of 150 mil.

Environmental Resistance: The material must be resistant to deterioration due to exposure to sunlight, water, salt or adverse weather conditions and impervious to oil and gasoline.

Storage Life: The material may be stored for 12 months, if stored indoors and protected from the elements.

Transverse Lines to Supplement System Application: Supplied as white, retroreflective preformed thermoplastic line stripe material in 90 mil (2.3 mm) or 125 mil (3.2 mm) thicknesses, material is available in 6 in. (.15m), 8 in. (.20m) or 12 in. (.30m) widths. This preformed thermoplastic material may be supplied and applied by the certified applicator in conjunction with the System, and is available from the System manufacturer. (Consult the manufacturer's published application instructions for the preformed thermoplastic line stripe material selected, for proper application methods.)

Construction Methods:

The System must be able to be applied to asphalt surfaces without preheating the application surface to a specific temperature.

The System must be able to be applied in temperatures down to 45ºF (7ºC) without any special storage, preheating or treatment of the material before application.

The System is applied to asphalt pavement using proprietary reciprocating infrared heating equipment. A two-part epoxy sealer specified by the manufacturer must be applied to the substrate prior to preformed thermoplastic application to ensure proper adhesion, and to provide reinforcement for larger volumes of material. Immediately following sealer application, panels of aggregate reinforced preformed thermoplastic are positioned properly on the asphalt substrate. The preformed thermoplastic is then heated to the required melting temperature. Additional aggregate may be applied to the preformed thermoplastic surface as needed following the melting process, to achieve added friction properties and a uniform surface appearance. As the material is cooling, it is imprinted with a vibratory plate compactor and a template made from 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) flexible wire rope in the required design to create crisp, clean lines which define the pattern.

Stamping Templates: A wire rope template is required in the execution of the System. The template is used for imprinting the defined pattern once the preformed thermoplastic has been applied. The wire rope diameter for the imprinting template used for the specified pattern is 3/8 in. (9.5mm). The stamping templates are distributed by the System manufacturer.
Heating Equipment: The System manufacturer shall distribute reciprocating infrared heating equipment designed specifically to elevate the temperature of the preformed thermoplastic material and asphalt pavement without adversely affecting it. The primary heating unit must employ a bank of propane-fired infrared heaters, mounted on a track device that allows the heater bank to reciprocate back and forth over a designated area, thereby allowing the operator to monitor the temperature of the preformed thermoplastic at all times during the pavement heating process.

A smaller, mobile infrared heater distributed by the System manufacturer is designed specifically to heat areas such as borders and narrow areas that are inaccessible to the primary heaters. This secondary heater also allows the operator to monitor the temperature of the preformed thermoplastic at all times during the heating process.

An approved hand-held propane heat torch distributed by the System manufacturer shall be used to heat isolated areas of the preformed thermoplastic.

Sealer: A two-part epoxy sealer specified and distributed by the System manufacturer must be applied to the substrate prior to material application to ensure proper adhesion, and to provide reinforcement for larger volumes of material.

Specialized Sealer Dispensing Gun: Used to dispense the required two-part epoxy sealer onto the substrate. The sealer dispensing guns are distributed by the System manufacturer.

Hand Held Finishing Tool: Enables the applicator to complete the imprinting of the thermoplastic in areas around permanent structures, such as curbs and manholes covers, which may be inaccessible to the stamping template. The hand held finishing tools are distributed by the System manufacturer.

Aggregate: Supplemental anti-skid/anti-slip elements to be applied to the surface of the molten thermoplastic as needed, if the factory applied anti-skid/anti-slip elements embed too deeply into the surface of the molten thermoplastic material during the heating process. (Embedded aggregate is exposed upon wear for extended skid resistance.) The aggregate is distributed by the System manufacturer.

Air Powered Spray Hopper: Used to spray supplemental anti-skid/anti-slip elements (aggregate) on the surface of the molten preformed thermoplastic in a uniform manner. The air powered spray hoppers are distributed by the System manufacturer.

Vibratory Plate Compactor (700-900 lb.): Shall be used for pressing the 3/8” (9.5mm) wire rope stamping templates into the thermoplastic to create the specified pattern in both the thermoplastic and asphalt substrate. The System manufacturer does not supply vibratory plate compactors.

Manufacturer Certified Applicator Requirement: The System shall be supplied and applied only by an applicator certified by the System manufacturer. The applicator shall provide proof of current

certification before commencing work. The Certified Applicator shall follow the System manufacturer's current published application procedures.

Substrate Condition: The System must only be applied to a stable, high quality asphalt pavement substrate over a stable base that is free of defects, as per the manufacturer published Substrate Guide. The asphalt pavement surface shall be dry and free from all foreign matter, including but not limited to dirt, dust, de-icing materials, and chemical residue.

Procedure: The System is applied to asphalt pavement using proprietary reciprocating infrared heating equipment. The material must be able to be applied at ambient and road temperatures down to 45ºF (7ºC) without any preheating of the pavement to a specific temperature. A two-part epoxy sealer specified by the manufacturer must be applied to the substrate prior to preformed thermoplastic application. Immediately following sealer application, the panels of aggregate reinforced preformed thermoplastic are positioned properly on the asphalt substrate with the aggregate side facing up. The preformed thermoplastic is then heated to the required melting temperature. Additional aggregate may be applied to the preformed thermoplastic surface as needed following the melting process. As the material is cooling it is imprinted with a stamping template made from 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) flexible wire rope in the required design using a vibratory plate compactor. The preformed thermoplastic material is then allowed to cool thoroughly before being opened to vehicle or pedestrian traffic. (Consult the manufacturer's published application procedures for complete information.)

Method of Measurement:

The work of providing and installing the INLAID THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYSTEM will be measured for payment by the square foot of material installed and accepted. Bituminous pavement shall not be included in this item but rather paid for under other items in the contract.

Basis of Payment:

This work shall be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot, which shall include all equipment, supplies, materials, labor and incidentals thereto for the complete installation of an INLAID THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYSTEM.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0922999A	INLAID THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYSTEM	S.F.

ITEM # 0944000A FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL

Work under this item shall conform to the applicable provisions of Section 9.44 TOPSOIL of the Standard Specifications Form 817 amended as follows:

Basis of Payment:

This work will be measured for payment by the number of square yards of area on which the placing of the topsoil has been completed and the work accepted.

The limits of payment shall be to the slope limits as shown on the plans. In the absence of slope limits, the maximum area of measurement shall be the area extending two feet behind the sidewalk and the area between the sidewalk and edge of pavement. No payment shall be made outside of these limits unless the disturbance was directed or approved by the Engineer. No payment shall be made for areas disturbed for staging, storage of materials, or other area disturbed for the convenience of the Contractor.

This work will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard for "Furnishing and Placing Topsoil", which price shall include all materials, equipment, tools, labor, and work incidental thereto.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0944000A	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL	S.Y.

ITEM # 0944105A STRUCTURAL SOIL

9.44.01 Description:

This item shall include furnishing material for, placing, and constructing a structural soil foundation in courses not to exceed 6 inches in thickness on a prepared base or subbase in accordance with these specifications and in conformity with the lines, grades and compacted thickness as shown on the plans, details, or as ordered by the engineer.

Required Submittals:

A. At least 30 days prior to ordering materials, the installing contractor shall submit to the engineer representative samples, certificates, manufacturer's literature and test results for materials specified below. No materials shall be ordered until the required samples, certificates, manufacturer's literature, producer's current license and test results have been reviewed and approved by the landscape architect and/or engineer. The engineer reserves the right to reject any material that does not meet CU-Structural Soil specifications. Delivered materials shall closely match the approved samples.

B. Submit from licensed producer, ½ cubic foot representative sample of clay loam, one cubic foot representative sample of crushed stone, and one cubic foot representative sample of CU- Structural Soil mix for approval. In the event of multiple source fields for clay loam, submit a minimum of one set of samples per source field or stockpile. The samples of all clay loam, crushed stone, and CU-Structural Soil shall be submitted to the engineer as a record of the soil color and texture.

C. Submit soil test analysis reports for sample of clay loam from an independent soil-testing laboratory. The testing laboratory for particle size and chemical analysis may include a public agricultural extension service agency.

1. Submit a mechanical analysis of the clay loam sample and particle size analysis including the following gradient of mineral content:

USDA Designation	Size in mm.
Gravel	+2 mm
Sand	0.05 – 2 mm
Silt	0.002-0.05 mm
Clay	minus 0.002 mm

Sieve analysis shall be performed and compared to USDA Soil Classification System.

Sieve analysis shall be done by a combined hydrometer and wet sieving using sodium hexametaphosphate as a dispersant in compliance with ASTM D422 after destruction of organic matter by hydrogen peroxide.

2. Submit a chemical analysis, performed in accordance with current AOAC Standards, including the following:
    a. pH and buffer pH.
    b. Percent organic matter as determined by the loss of ignition of oven dried samples. Test samples shall be oven dried to a constant weight at a temperature of 230 degrees F, plus or minus 9 degrees.
    c. Analysis for nutrient levels by parts per million.
    d. Soluble salt by electrical conductivity of a 1:2 soil/water sample measured in Millimho per cm.
    e. Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC).
    f. Carbon/Nitrogen Ratio.

D. Submit one cubic foot sample of crushed stone which will be used in production of CU-Soil.

1. Provide particle size analysis:

USDA Designation	Size in mm.
3”	+76 mm
$2\frac{1}{2}$”	63-76 mm
2”	50-63 mm
$1\frac{1}{2}$”	37-50 mm
1”	25-37 mm
¾”	19-25 mm
Fine gravel	2-19 mm

2. Provide the manufacturers analysis of the loose and rodded unit weight
3. Losses from LA Abrasion tests- not to exceed 40%
4. Minimum 90% with 2 or more fractured faces
5. Percent pore space analysis

E. At the engineer’s discretion, the sample of CU-Structural Soil may be tested for the following:

1. Compaction in accordance with ASTM D698/AASHTO T99 without removing oversize aggregate
2. California Bearing Ratio in accordance with ASTM D1883- soaked CBR shall equal or exceed a value of 50
3. Measured dry-weight percentage of stone in the mixture

F. The approved CU-Structural Soil sample shall be the standard.

G. Any deviation from the specified crushed stone and clay loam specifications shall be approved by Amereq, Inc.

H. Approved supplier: Certificate showing material is from an approved supplier (CU-Structural Soil or equal). Approved suppliers of CU-Structural Soil include:

a. Read Custom Soils

Farmington, CT

Contact: Neil Lajeunesse, 860-808-8536 cell, 800-924-5335 office

b. Grillo Services LLC

Milford, CT

Contact: Mike Grillo, 203-877-5070

I. Delivery, Storage, and Handling: Delivered CU-Structural Soil shall be at or near optimum compaction moisture content as determined by AASHTO T 99 (ASTM D 698) and should not be placed in frozen, wet or muddy sites. Protect CU-Structural Soil from exposure to excess water and from erosion at all times. Do not store CU-Soil unprotected. Do not allow excess water to enter site prior to compaction. If water is introduced into the CU-Soil after grading, allow water to drain to optimum compaction moisture content.

J. Examination of Conditions: All areas to receive CU-Structural Soil shall be inspected by the installing contractor before starting work and all defects such as incorrect grading, compaction, and inadequate drainage shall be reported to the engineer prior to beginning this work.

K. Quality Assurance: The work of this section should be performed by a contracting firm which has a minimum of five years experience. Proof of this experience shall be submitted for approval.

9.44.02 Materials:

Clay Loam

A. Soil shall be a "loam" with a minimum clay content of 20% or a "clay loam" based on the "USDA classification system" as determined by mechanical analysis (ASTM D-422) and it shall be of uniform composition, without admixture of subsoil. It shall be free of stones, lumps, plants and their roots, debris and other extraneous matter. It shall not contain toxic substances harmful to plant growth. Clay loam shall contain not less than 2% or more than 5% organic matter as determined by the loss on ignition of oven-dried samples. Test samples shall be oven-dried to a constant weight at a temperature of 230 degrees F., plus or minus 9 degrees.

B. Mechanical analysis for the loam or clay loam shall be as follows:

Textural Class	% of Total Weight
Gravel	less than 5%
Sand	20-45%
Silt	20-50%
Clay	20-40%

C. Chemical analysis: Meet, or be amended to meet the following criteria:

1. pH between 5.5 to 6.5
2. Percent organic matter 2% - 5% by dry weight
3. Adequate nutrient levels
4. Soluble salt less than 1.0 mmho/cm
5. Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) greater than 10
6. Carbon/Nitrogen ratio less than 33:1

D. Loam or clay loam shall not come from USDA - classified prime farmland.

Fertilizer (if needed)

A. Should nutrient analysis suggest that the loam or clay loam need additional nutrients, it shall be amended by Amereq's licensed producer.

Sulfur (if needed)

A. Sulfur shall be a commercial granular, 96% pure sulfur, with material and analysis appearing on the labeled container.

B. Sulfur used to lower pH shall be a ferrous sulfate formulation.

C. Application rates shall be dependent on soil test results.

Lime (if needed)

A. Agricultural lime containing a minimum of 85% carbonates.

B. Application rates shall be dependent on soil test results.

Crushed Stone

A. The size of the crushed stone shall be 0.75 inches to 1.5 inches allowing for up to 10% being greater than 1.5 inches, and up to 10% less than 0.75 inches.

B. Acceptable aggregate dimensions will not exceed 2.5:1.0 for any two dimensions.

C. Minimum 90% with two or more fractured faces.

D. Results of Aggregate Soundness Loss test shall not exceed 18%.

E. Losses from LA Abrasion tests shall not exceed 40%.

Hydrogel

A. Hydrogel shall be a coated potassium propenoate-propenamide copolymer (Gelscape Hydrogel Tackifier) as manufactured by Amereq, Inc. 800-832-

8788 or equal.

Water

A. The installing contractor shall be responsible to furnish his own supply of water (if needed) free of impurities, to the site.

CU-Structural Soil

A. A uniformly blended urban tree mixture of crushed stone, clay loam and Gelscape Hydrogel Tackifier, as produced by an Amereq-licensed company or equal, mixed in the following proportion:

Material	Unit of Weight
specified crushed Stone	100 units dry weight
specified clay loam	20 – 25 units (to achieve minimum CBR of 50)
Gelscape Hydrogel Tackifier	0.035 units dry weight
moisture	ASTM D698/AASHTO T-99 optimum moisture

9.44.03 Construction Methods:

CU-Soil Mixing and Quality Control Testing

A. All CU-Structural Soil mixing shall be performed at the licensed producer's yard using appropriate soil measuring, mixing and shredding equipment of sufficient capacity and capability to assure proper quality control and consistent mix ratios. No mixing of CU-Structural Soil at the project site shall be permitted.

Maintain adequate moisture content during the mixing process. Soils and mix components shall easily shred and break down without clumping. Soil clods shall easily break down into a fine crumbly texture. Soils shall not be overly wet or dry. The licensed producer shall measure and monitor the amount of soil moisture at the mixing site periodically during the mixing process.

B. Raw materials shall be mixed off-site, only at the licensed producer's facility, on a flat asphalt or concrete paved surface to avoid soil contamination.

C. Should the independent laboratory test results of the clay loam reveal a need to amend it, to meet specifications, the amending materials should be added to the clay loam following the rates and recommendations provided by Amereq.

Underground Utilities and Subsurface Conditions

A. The installing contractor shall notify the engineer of any subsurface conditions which will affect the contractor's ability to install the CU-Soil.

B. The installing contractor shall locate and confirm the location of all underground utility lines and structures prior to the start of any excavation.

C. The installing contractor shall repair any underground utilities or foundations damaged during the progress of this work.

Site Preparation

A. Do not proceed with the installation of the CU-Structural Soil material until all walls, curb footings and utility work in the area have been installed. For site elements dependent on CU-Structural Soil for foundation support, postpone installation of such elements until immediately after the installation of CU-Structural Soil.

B. Install subsurface drain lines as shown on the plan drawings prior to installation of CU-Structural Soil material.

C. Excavate and compact the proposed subgrade to depths, slopes and widths as shown on the drawings. Maintain all required angles of repose of the adjacent materials as shown on the drawings. Do not over excavate compacted subgrades of adjacent pavement or structures.

D. Confirm that the subgrade is at the proper elevation and compacted as required. Subgrade elevations shall slope parallel to the finished grade and/or toward the subsurface drain lines as shown on the drawings.

E. Clear the excavation of all construction debris, trash, rubble and any foreign material. In the event that fuels, oils, concrete washout silts or other material harmful to plants have been spilled into the subgrade material, excavate the soil sufficiently to remove the harmful material. Fill any over excavation with approved fill and compact to the required subgrade compaction.

F. Do not proceed with the installation of CU-Structural Soil until all utility work in the area has been installed. All subsurface drainage systems shall be operational prior to installation of CU-Structural Soil.

G. Protect adjacent walls, walks and utilities from damage. Use ½" plywood and/or plastic sheeting as directed to cover existing concrete, metal and masonry work and other items as directed during the progress of the work.

   1. Clean up all trash and any soil or dirt spilled on any paved surface at the end of each working day.

   2. Any damage to the paving or architectural work caused by the installing contractor shall be repaired, as directed by the engineer.

H. Maintain all silt and sediment control devices required by applicable regulations. Provide adequate methods to assure that trucks and other equipment do not track soil from the site onto adjacent property and the public right of way.

Installation of CU-Structural Soil Material

A. Install CU-Structural Soil in 6 inch lifts and compact each lift.

B. Compact all materials to at least 95% Proctor Density from a standard compaction curve AASHTO T 99 (ASTM D 698). No compaction shall occur when moisture content exceeds maximum as listed herein. Delay compaction if moisture content

exceeds maximum allowable and protect CU-Structural Soil during delays in compaction with plastic or plywood as directed by the engineer.

C. Bring CU-Structural Soil to finished grades as shown on the drawings. Immediately protect the CU-Structural Soil from contamination by toxic materials, trash, debris, water containing cement, clay, silt or materials that will alter the particle size distribution of the mix with plastic or plywood as directed by the engineer.

D. The engineer may periodically check the material being delivered, prior to installation for color and texture consistency with the approved sample provided by the installing contractor as part of the submittal for CU-Structural Soil. If the engineer determines that the delivered CU-Soil varies significantly from the approved samples, the engineer shall contact the licensed producer.

E. Engineer shall ensure that the delivered structural soil was produced by the approved CU-Soil licensee by inspecting weight tickets showing source of material.

F. CU-Soil should not be stockpiled long-term. Any CU-Soil not installed immediately should be protected by a tarp or other waterproof covering.

Fine Grading

A. After the initial placement and rough grading of the CU-Structural Soil but prior to the start of fine grading, the installing contractor shall request review of the rough grading by the engineer. The installing contractor shall set sufficient grade stakes for checking the finished grades.

B. Adjust the finish grades to meet field conditions as directed. Provide smooth transitions between slopes of different gradients and direction. Fill all dips with CU-Soil and remove any bumps in the overall plane of the slope.

1. The tolerance for dips and bumps in CU-Structural Soil areas shall be a 3” deviation from the plane in 10’.

All fine grading shall be inspected and approved by the engineer prior to the installation of other items to be placed on the CU-Structural Soil.

C. The engineer will inspect the work upon the request of the installing contractor. Request for inspection shall be received by the engineer at least 10 days before the anticipated date of inspection.

Acceptance Standards

A. The engineer will inspect the work upon the request of the installing contractor. Request for inspection shall be received by the engineer at least 10 days before the anticipated date of inspection.

Clean-up

A. Upon completion of the CU-Structural Soil installation operations, clean areas within the contract limits. Remove all excess fills, soils and mix stockpiles and legally dispose of all waste materials, trash and debris. Remove all tools and equipment and provide a clean, clear site. Sweep, do not wash, all paving and other exposed surfaces of dirt and mud until the paving has been installed over the CU-Structural Soil material. Do no washing until finished materials covering CU-Structural Soil material

are in place.

9.44.04 Method of Measurement:

All structural soil required for this work shall be measured for payment at the number of cubic yards for "Structural Soil" completed and accepted, including all equipment, materials, tools, labor and incidental expenses thereto.

9.44.05 Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for “Structural Soil”, complete in place, which price shall include all materials, tools, equipment, labor and work incidental thereto.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0944105A	STRUCTURAL SOIL	CY

ITEM # 0945060A PINE BARK MULCH

ITEM # 0949074A MICROBIOTA DECUSSATA - SIBERIAN CARPET CYPRESS 18" - 24" SPD B.B. OR CONT.

ITEM # 0949085A CLETHRA ALNIFOLIA 'HUMMINGBIRD'- HUMMINGBIRD SUMMERSWEET 18" - 24" CONT.

ITEM # 0949187A FAGUS SYLVATICA 'DAWYCK PURPLE'- DAWYCK PURPLE EUROPEAN BEECH 3"- 3 1/2" CAL. HIGH BRANCH B.B.

ITEM # 0949231A ILEX GLABRA 'COMPACTA'- COMPACT INKBERRY 30" - 36" B.B. OR CONT.

ITEM # 0949569A PEROVSKIA ATRIPLICIFOLIA- RUSSIAN SAGE 2 GAL. CONT.

ITEM # 0949757A AMELANCHIER GRANDIFLORA 'AUTUMN BRILLIANCE'- AUTUMN BRILLIANCE SERVICEBERRY 10' - 12' HT. B.B.

ITEM # 0950008A GRAVEL MULCH

9.49.01 Description:

The work under this item shall consist of furnishing, planting, staking, and mulching trees – Fagus sylvatica 'Dawyck Purple'- Dawyck Purple European Beech, and Amelanchier grandiflora 'Autumn Brilliance' – Autumn Brilliance Serviceberry; shrubs - Ilex glabra 'Compacta', Compact Inkberry, Microbiota Decussata, Siberian Carpet Cypress and Clethra alnifolia 'Hummingbird', Hummingbird Summersweet; perennials - Perovskia atriplicifolia, Russian sage indicated on the plans. It shall also include all incidental operations, such as the care of the plant material and the replacement of dead or unsatisfactory materials before final acceptance of the contract.

9.49.02 Materials:

Manufactured Topsoil: Soil produced off-site by homogeneously blending mineral soils or sand with stabilized organic soil amendments to produce topsoil or planting soil.

Topsoil: A mineral soil taken from the A Horizon of a well-drained site and having a USDA soil texture classification of a Clay Loam or Loam. ASTM D 5268, pH range of 5.5 to 7, a minimum of 2 percent organic material content; free of stones 1 inch (25 mm) or larger in any dimension and other extraneous materials harmful to plant growth.

Planting Soil: Native, imported or manufactured soil modified to become topsoil; mixed with soil amendments.

Soil shall be loose and friable, free from refuse, stumps, roots, brush, weeds, rocks and stones 1" in overall dimensions.

Soil Test Analysis: Submit certified soil physical and chemical test analysis for planting soil by approved, independent testing agencies stating percentages of organic matter; gradation of sand, silt, and clay content; cation exchange capacity; sodium absorption ratio; deleterious material; pH; and mineral and plant-nutrient content of planting soil. Make submittals at least three (3) weeks prior to delivery of material to site.

The acceptable textural classes for planting soil shall be:

* Loamy Sand, with not more than 80% sand
* Sandy Loam
* Loam
* Silt Loam, with not more than 60% silt
* Clay Loam, with not more than 30% clay
* Sandy Clay Loam, with not more than 30% clay

Fertilizer shall be commercial grade as recommended by soil test report.

Pine Bark Mulch material shall be shall be a native shredded pine bark, 100 percent organic, having a moisture content not exceeding 40 percent, free of any disease or insects. The particles shall pass a 1 inch square mesh and be retained on a 1/8 inch square mesh.

Gravel Mulch at individual tree pits in granite pavers in splitter islands shall be rounded ¼" to 3/8" pea gravel – gray color to match granite pavers. Color to be approved by Owner or Engineer.

All plants shall be nursery-grown, first-class representatives of their normal species or varieties. They shall have well-furnished branch systems together with vigorous fibrous root systems. Plant List: Investigate sources of supply prior to submitting bid. Confirm that size, variety and quantity of plant material specified on Plant List can be supplied. Failure to take this precaution will not relieve the successful bidder from his responsibility for furnishing and installing all plant material in strict accordance with the Contract requirements and without additional expense to the Owner.

Substitutions will not be permitted unless substantiated written proof is supplied that a specified plant is not obtainable. In this situation a proposal to use the nearest equivalent size or variety with an equitable adjustment of Contract Price will be considered.

Plant material sources: Submit proposed sources for all plant material within 30 days of award of contract. Provide name and location of nursery, contract person, and telephone number.

Nursery-grown trees shall conform to the requirements as specified in the current edition of "U.S. American Standards for Nursery Stock."

All plants shall be subject to inspection and approval by a ConnDOT Landscaping Department representative, Engineer, and the Contractor shall be represented during the inspection.

All trees shall be high branched, having a 4 foot minimum branching height.

Tree Staple shall be 36" Tree Staple stabilizer (2-4" cal. trees) or 42" (4-6" cal. trees) as provided by Tree Staple Inc. which is located at: 1390 Valley Rd. Suite 2B ; Stirling, NJ 07980; Toll Free Tel: 877-873-3749; Tel: 908 626-9300; Fax: 908-626-9707; Email: request info (sales@treestaple.com); Web: www.treestaple.com or approved equivalent. Install according to planting detail and per manufacturer's instructions.

9.49.03 Construction Methods:

Schedule and Work Plan: Submit detailed schedule and Work plan, indicating start and finish dates of planting activities, including layout, soil preparation, delivery of plant material from nursery sources, excavation, and installation. If planting work is being installed in phases, submit plan with definable areas outlined and keyed, and provide schedule for planting work within each area.

Planting Season: Unless otherwise specified or directed by the Engineer, the planting seasons shall be those indicated below. No planting shall be done in frozen ground or when snow covers the ground, or the soil is otherwise in an unsuitable condition for planting.

Deciduous Material Planting Seasons

Spring: March 1 - May 15 (inclusive)
Fall: October 15 to Ground Freezes

Evergreen Material Planting Seasons

Spring: March 1 – June 1 (inclusive)
Fall: August 15 - October 1st (inclusive)

Locations: Plants shall be planted in locations as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall properly locate trees to carry out the intent of the plans. Trees near street intersections shall be planted no less than 25' from any street corner for safety in sight at cross streets. In the event that rock or underground construction work or other obstructions are encountered in any planting pit, the Engineer shall be notified immediately and the plant not planted until special instructions are given, or alternative locations are selected.

Digging, Handling and Protection: Plants shall be handled at all times in accordance with the best horticultural practices so the roots or balls are adequately protected from sun and drying winds. Balled and burlapped plants shall be dug with firm, natural balls of soil of a sufficient diameter to encompass fibrous and feeding roots. The depth of the planting pit shall be coordinated with the height of the root ball in the field and adjusted accordingly. The soil below the ball must be well compacted to avoid settling.

Preparation for Planting: Pits - Reasonable care shall be exercised to have pits dug and prepared prior to moving trees to their respective locations for planting to ensure that they will not be unnecessarily exposed to drying elements or physical damage.

Pit preparation shall include the excavation to the required depth, removal and disposal of existing unsuitable material and the furnishing of planting soil and peat backfill mixture.

Diameter: Diameter of pits for trees shall be as indicated on the plans and details. The depth of pits for trees shall be enough to accommodate the ball when the tree is set to finished grade allowing for 12" of compacted soil in the bottom of tree's pits.

Soil Preparation: Soil used in the pits shall be planting soil as herein before specified, thoroughly mixed equally with a mixture of five parts of peat humus and one part of fertilizer (5-10-5) to twenty parts of acceptable planting soil.

Tree Staple Staking: Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommended installation instructions for project conditions and the following.

Leaving burlap intact, heel the plant's root ball into place.

Remove plastic safety caps from tree staples.

Set each tree staple opposite the other and against the outside edge of the root ball. The shorter prong shall be positioned over the root ball, halfway between the trunk and the ball's outer edge.

Drive each tree staple into the ground until the cross bar is recessed one to two inches below the surface of the root ball. Alternate between hitting either of the prongs to insure that the tree staples are completely below-grade.

Place safety caps on exposed ends.

Cut back burlap, leaving material under cross bars.

Fill and finish planting using best practices.

When balled and burlapped trees are set, planting soil mixture shall be compacted and watered to fill all voids. All burlap, ropes or wires shall be rolled down one-third of the way from the top of the ball. A shallow basin slightly larger than pit shall be formed to contain water. Backfill for the planting pits shall be with approved planting soil mixture, up to the surrounding elevations.

Pruning - All dead wood, sucker branches, and all broken or badly bruised branches shall be removed with a clean cut. Perform pruning with clean, sharp tools. If other pruning is required and approved by engineer, perform in accordance with American Association of Nurseryman Standards to preserve the nature and character of the plant.

Mulching -All trees shall be mulched with a 3" layer of pine bark mulch or gravel mulch within two days of planting. This mulch shall entirely cover the area of the planting pit.

Water - Water used in this work will be clean, pure water furnished by the Owner. Hoses, connections, and other watering equipment required for the work shall also be furnished by the Contractor.

Maintenance: Submit full and complete written program for maintenance of the planting including detailed watering program specific to plant type requirements. Maintenance shall begin immediately after each plant is planted and shall continue for two (2) years after initial acceptance. The two year period does not begin until all plant materials stipulated in the contract have been planted. When the plant establishment period begins at the end of the spring planting season, an inspection to determine the acceptability of plant establishment will be held by the Contractor and the Engineer no later than November 1st in the following year. When the plant establishment period begins at the end of the fall planting season, an inspection to determine the acceptability of plant establishment will be held by the Contractor and the Engineer by August 1st of the second year. All plants shall be watered (a minimum of once per week from April 1st to October 1st or as necessary to keep the plant materials in their best condition-applied slowly to penetrate the entire root zone), remulched, weeded, pruned, sprayed, fertilized, cultivated and otherwise maintained and protected until two year final acceptance. Ornamental grasses shall be cut to 4" above the crown of the plant using a sickle or a hedge trimmer in late February or March. Settled plants shall be re-set to proper grade and position, planting saucer restored, and dead material removed. Defective work shall be corrected as soon as possible after it becomes apparent and weather and season permit. Upon completion of planting and prior to initial acceptance, the Contractor shall remove any excess soil and debris from the site and repair any damage to structures, etc., resulting from the planting operation. Dangerous conditions shall be repaired immediately.

Any damage to lawn areas, sidewalks or pavement as the result of planting operations shall be repaired by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Town or State and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

All replacements shall be plants of the same kind and size as specified in the plant list. They shall be furnished and planted as specified under Planting Operations. The cost shall be replacement resulting from removal, loss, or damage due to vandalism.

Warranty: All plants shall be warranted by the Contractor to be true to name and size, and in vigorous growing conditions and shall be warranted by the Contractor for two (2) years after all plant material is installed.

During the warranty period, the Contractor shall replace, in accordance with the contract, any plants that are dead, or in the opinion of the Engineer or representative, in an unhealthy or unsightly condition due to dead branches, excessive pruning, or other causes at no additional cost to the Town or State.

Replacement shall be made as soon as weather or season conditions permit as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor's responsibility for replacing plants shall end with final acceptance by the Town. Cost is considered to be included in the Bid and Contract price. Guarantee all replaced material for a period of 2 years from date of replacement.

9.49.04 Method of Measurement:

1. Planting-The quantity of which payment will be made is the number of each size and kind of plant counted in place, planted, and accepted.

2. Mulching- This work will be measured for payment by the number of square yards surface measurement of the specified thickness for the area on which pine bark or gravel mulch has been completed and accepted.

9.49.05 Basis of Payment:

Payment for this work will be made at the contract unit price each for the kind and size of tree, shrub, and perennial completed and accepted in place. The unit price shall include all excavation and preparation, tree staples, planting soil to the depths indicated on the details, mulching, watering, and maintenance as well as any other materials, equipment, tools, labor, transportation, operations, and all work incidentals thereto.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0945060A	PINE BARK MULCH	SY
0949074A	MICROBIOTA DECUSSATA- SIBERIAN CARPET CYPRESS	EA
0949085A	CLETHRA ALNIFOLIA 'HUMMINGBIRD'- HUMMINGBIRD SUMMERSWEET	EA
0949187A	FAGUS SYLVATICA 'DAWYCK PURPLE'-DAWYCK PURPLE EUROPEAN BEECH	EA
0949231A	ILEX GLABRA 'COMPACTA'- COMPACT INKBERRY	EA
0949569A	PEROVSKIA ATRIPLICIFOLIA- RUSSIAN SAGE	EA
0949757A	AMELANCHIER GRANDIFLORA 'AUTUMN BRILLIANCE'- AUTUMN BRILLIANCE SERVICEBERRY	EA
0950008A	GRAVEL MULCH	SY

ITEM # 0950005A TURF ESTABLISHMENT

Description:

The work included in this item shall consist of providing an accepted uniform stand of established perennial turf grasses or wetland vegetation by furnishing and placing fertilizer, seed, and mulch on all areas to be treated as shown on the plans or where designated by the Engineer.

The work will also include the installation of erosion control matting of the type indicated where shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The materials for this work shall conform to the requirements of Section M.13 of the Form 817, except as noted below.

Seed mix for lawn areas shall consist of 30% Crest Kentucky Bluegrass, 30% Baron Kentucky Bluegrass, 20% Victory II Chewings Fescue, and 20% Perennial Rye Grass.

Seed mix for other roadside areas designated for turf establishment shall consist of 70% Red Fescue, 20% Kentucky Blue Grass, and 10% Perennial Rye Grass.

Erosion Control Matting shall be a product approved by the Connecticut Department of Transportation for the intended application as described in the "Qualified Products List" publication, latest edition.

Hydroseeding, when required by the Engineer, shall be performed using a homogenous slurry consisting of wood fiber mulch, fertilizer, live seed, and organic tackifiers conforming to Section M.13 of the Form 817.

Material certificates shall be provided for all materials supplied under this item.

Construction Methods:

Construction Methods shall be those established as agronomically acceptable and feasible and which are approved by the Engineer.

1. Preparation of the Seedbed:
(a) Level areas, medians, interchanges and lawns: These areas shall be made friable and receptive for seeding by disking or by other approved methods to the satisfaction of the Engineer. In all cases the final prepared and seeded soil surface shall meet the lines and grades for such surface as shown in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

(b) Slope and Embankment Areas: These areas shall be made friable and receptive to seeding by approved methods which will not disrupt the line and grade of the slope surface. In no event will seeding be permitted on hard or crusted soil surface.

(c) All areas to be seeded shall be reasonably free from weeds taller than 3 inches. Removal of weed growth from the slope areas shall be by approved methods, including hand-mowing, which do not rut or scar the slope surface, or cause excessive disruption of the slope line or grade. Seeding on level areas shall not be permitted until substantially all weed growth is removed. Seeding on slope areas shall not be permitted without removal or cutting of weed growth except by written permission of the Engineer.

2. Seeding Season: The calendar dates for seeding shall be:

Spring—March 15 to June 15
Fall—August 15 to October 15

All disturbed soil areas shall be treated during the seeding seasons as follows:
(a) Areas at final grade: Seeding will be accomplished.
(b) "Out-of-season" seedings shall be performed in the same manner as "in-season" seedings. Since acceptable turf establishment is less likely, the Contractor shall be responsible for "in-season" reseeding until the turf stand conforms to this specification.

(c) During "out-of-season" periods unseeded areas shall be treated in accordance with Section 2.10, Water Pollution Control.

3. Seeding Methods: The seed mixture shall be applied by any agronomically acceptable procedure. The rate of application shall be no less than 175 pounds per acre or according to manufacturer instructions. Fertilizer conforming to M.13.03 shall be initially applied at a rate of 320 pounds per acre during or preceding seeding. When wood fiber mulch is used, it shall be applied in a water slurry at a rate of 2,000 pounds per acre with or immediately after the application of seed, fertilizer and limestone.

When hydroseeding is required by the Engineer, it shall be performed by a qualified Contractor who has a minimum of three year experience in the successful performance of this work and has been approved by the Engineer. Hydroseed mix shall be applied in a slurry consisting of wood fiber mulch, fertilizer, live seed, and organic tackifiers with each component applied at the rate described above. The slurry shall be hydraulically sprayed on the soil surface as required to form a blotter-like ground cover with a uniform coating. Contractor shall exercise special care as required to prevent slurry from being sprayed onto adjacent paved areas, sidewalks, buildings, or signs. All slurry sprayed onto adjacent surfaces shall be cleaned at the Contractor’s expense.

When the grass seeding growth has attained a height of 6 inches, the specified areas designated herein shall be mowed to a height of 3 inches. Following mowing, all seeding grass areas (mowed and un-mowed) shall receive a uniform application of fertilizer hydraulically placed at the rate of 320 pounds per acre.

4. Compaction: The Contractor shall keep all equipment and vehicular and pedestrian traffic off areas that have been seeded to prevent excessive compaction and damage to young plants. Where such compaction has occurred, the Contractor shall rework the soil to make a suitable seedbed; then re-seed and mulch such areas with the full amounts of the specified materials, at no extra expense to the Town.

5. Stand of Perennial Turf Grasses: The Contractor shall provide and maintain a uniform stand of established turf grass or wetland vegetation having attained a height of 6 inches consisting of no less than 100 plants per square foot throughout the seeded areas until the entire project has been accepted.

6. Establishment: The Contractor shall keep all seeded areas free from weeds and debris, such as stones, cables, baling wire, and he shall mow at his own expense, on a one-time-only basis, all slopes 4:1 or less (flatter) and level turf established (seeded) areas to a height of 3 inches when the grass growth attains a height of 6 inches. Clean-up shall include, but not be limited to, the removal of all debris from the turf establishment operations on the shoulders, pavement, and/or elsewhere on adjacent properties publicly and privately owned.

7. Erosion Control Matting: Erosion control matting shall be installed following seeding where called for on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Staples shall be installed as per Manufacturer's recommendations. Where two lengths of matting are joined, the end of the up-grade strip shall overlap the down-grade strip. The Contractor shall maintain and protect the areas with erosion control matting until such time as the turf grass is established. The Contractor shall replace or repair at his own expense any and all erosion control matting areas damaged by fire, water or other causes including the operation

of construction equipment. No mowing will be required in the locations where erosion control matting is installed.

Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment by the number of square yards of surface area of accepted established perennial turf grass or wetland vegetation as specified or by the number of square yards surface area of seeding actually covered and as specified.

Restoration of areas disturbed for staging, storage of materials, or other area disturbed for the convenience of the Contractor will not be measured for payment.

Erosion control matting will be measured by the number of square yards of surface area of erosion control matting installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for "Turf Establishment", “Turf Establishment-Hydroseeding” or “Wetland Seeding”, which price shall include all materials, mowing, maintenance, equipment, tools, labor, and work incidental thereto. Partial payment of up to 60% may be made for work completed, but not accepted.

Erosion control matting will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for "Erosion Control Matting" complete in place and accepted, which price shall include the hay mulch, netting, staples, maintenance, equipment, tools, labor, and work incidental thereto.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0950005A	TURF ESTABLISHMENT	S.Y.

ITEM # 0950050A IRRIGATION SYSTEM

09.50.01 Description:

This item shall include furnishing all labor, materials, supplies, equipment, tools and transportation, and perform all operations in connection with and reasonably incidental to the complete installation of the irrigation system, and guarantee/warranty as shown on the drawings, conformance with Metropolitan District Commission Standard Specification and Details and as specified herein. Items of work specifically included are:

Coordination of Utility Locates ("Call Before You Dig")

Excavation, installation, and backfill of tap into MDC water main

Excavation, installation, and backfill of water meter enclosure in the central island

Verification of existing static pressure

Maintenance period

Irrigation pipe, couplings, spigots

Backflow prevention device with blow-off, enclosure, and enclosure concrete mounting pad

Required Submittals:

A. Deliver four (4) copies of all required submittals to the Engineer per Control of Work.

B. Materials List: Include pipe, fittings, mainline components, water emission components, control system components. Quantities of materials need not be included.

C. Manufacturers' Data: Submit manufacturers' catalog cuts, specifications, and operating instructions for equipment shown on the materials list.

D. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings called for in the installation details. Show products required for proper installation, their relative locations, and critical dimensions. Note modifications to the installation detail.

E. Project Record Drawings: Submit project record (as-built) drawings to Owner prior to commencement of maintenance period.

9.50.02 Materials:

Spigots shall be as shown on the Drawings thereto in quality, construction, and performance as approved by the Engineer.

Riser and Swing Joints

All spigots shall be mounted on PVC swing joints. Joint compound approved by fitting manufacturer shall be used on movable fittings.

Feeder Lines

Reduction in feeder lines to spigots shall be made at the riser. Where short feeders are not sized they shall be of same size as shown for spigots. No feeder shall be smaller than 3/4-in for any spigot.

Gate Valves

All gate valves 3-in in diameter and smaller shall be domestic manufacture type. Unless otherwise shown, they shall be rated for 100 psi steam and 150 psi water, oil or gas. The body, bonnet, stem stuffing box and packing nut shall be brass.

Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

Polyvinyl chloride pipe and fittings shall be rigid high impact Type 1, Schedule 40, meeting commercial standard CS-207-60 and physical characteristics shall conform to latest ASTM Specifications D256, D696, D695, D785, D792, and D1599. Such pipe shall be unplasticized rigid polyvinyl chloride pipe as manufactured by U.S. Pipe and Foundry; Celanese Plastics Co.; Plastiline, Inc.. Fittings shall be unplasticized "Sloan" rigid polyvinyl chloride pipe fittings. R & G Sloane Mfg. Division; Celanese Plastics Co.; Plastiline, Inc.

The jointing and installation of polyvinyl chloride pipe and fittings shall conform strictly to the manufacturer's recommendations. All PVC joints to have clean solvent welds.

Galvanized Steel Pipe

All galvanized steel pipe and fittings shall be standard weight and conform to ASTM A53. All burrs shall be removed and pipe ends shall be reamed out to size of bore. Pipe joint cement shall be used only on male threads.

Irrigation Meter Box

Meter box to be per drawings.

Concrete Thrust Blocks

Concrete thrust blocks shall be installed at all high stress areas.

9.50.03 Construction Methods:

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

A. All excavation, backfill and grading necessary to complete the work shall be made by the Contractor and included in bid price of the work. Edge of trench shall not run closer than 6-

in to edge of pavement. Heads shown at edge of pavement shall be located by use of lateral stubs off main line.

All PVC branch lines shall have a minimum cover of 12-in, all main lines 18-in, and all pipe under roadways 24-in.

Roadway Crossings

The sleeves under pavement shall be Schedule 40 PVC. The PVC irrigation pipe, according to the size as indicated on the plan will be placed inside the Schedule 40 PVC sleeve prior to placement of the sleeve. The PVC irrigation line shall be capped on both ends to prevent foreign material from entering the pipe.

The pipe sleeves shall extend at least 12-in beyond the curb line into the planting area. The PVC irrigation lines shall extend at least two feet into the planting area. All sleeves shall have a minimum cover of 24-in. The ends of all sleeves shall be marked and flagged to prevent them from being lost.

All excavation, except as directed, shall be backfilled to the original grade, or such grade as shown on the Drawings or directed. Backfilling shall be carefully placed around pipe and in areas shown on the Drawings as "Compacted Fill" with materials approved by the Engineer in layers not over 6-in thick and thoroughly compacted by hand tampers weighing not less than 20 pounds, or by approved mechanical tampers. Ponding will be permitted only with the written permission of the Engineer, providing sufficient water is used uniformly throughout the operation. The Contractor will be charged for all water furnished by the Owner. No ponding will be permitted adjacent to walls. No backfilling with bulldozers will be permitted adjacent to pipe lines. In no case will backfilling be permitted to be placed so as to damage the work. No rock will be permitted in the backfill within one foot of any pipe. The backfilling shall be done so as to prevent after-settlement, and shall be left with a smooth surface. Should the work be suspended for any reasons for any considerable time, the excavation shall be backfilled at the Contractor's expense when so ordered by the Engineer. Backfill around polyvinyl chloride pipe shall be carefully placed by experienced labor and thoroughly consolidated without shock to the pipe, and carried up uniformly on both sides of the pipe. After backfilling is complete, all excess materials shall be disposed of by the Contractor. No excess material shall be placed in any public right-of-way except with the written permission of the Owner.

DELAY OF INSTALLATION

Any spigots to be installed at tree locations shall not be installed until tree has been planted.

CLEANING AND TESTING OF SYSTEM

Prior to installing spigots, the lines shall be thoroughly flushed with water to remove all stone and sand particles from the system. Threaded caps shall be installed on all risers, beginning with the one closest to the water source and working out to the end of all lateral lines. Backfilling of the trench may begin at this time, however, all pipe joints and riser connections shall be left exposed for leakage testing.

Prior to installation of heads and swing joints and at the direction of the Engineer all head locations within a representative portion of the system shall be capped off and the following hydrostatic leakage test shall be performed.

The pressure required for hydrostatic leakage tests shall be 100 psi. The Contractor shall provide temporary plugs and blocking necessary to maintain the required test pressure. Corporation cocks at least 3/4-in in diameter shall be provided at each pipe dead end in order to bleed air from the line.

Hydrostatic pressure and leakage test shall conform with Section 13 of AWWA C600-54T Specification with the exception that the Contractor shall furnish all gauges, meters, pressure pumps and other equipment needed to test the line.

Pipe lines shall be filled with water and all air removed and a pressure of 100 psi shall be maintained in the pipe for the period of not less than two hours by means of a force pump to be furnished by the Contractor. Accurate means shall be provided for measuring the water required to maintain this pressure. The amount of water required is a measure of the leakage. Each individual system excluding the main feed lines, when tested under a pressure of 100 psi, shall show a leakage not exceeding 60 gallons per 24 hours. All visible leaks at exposed joints and all leaks evident at the surface where pipe is covered shall be repaired and leakage minimized, regardless of total leakage, as shown by test. The amount of allowable leakage on the individual loops (main feed lines) shall not exceed that allowed in AWWA C600. Lines which fail to meet tests shall be repaired and retested as necessary until test requirements are complied with. Defective materials, pipes, valves and accessories shall be removed and replaced. Additional pipe lines may be tested in other sections as directed by the Engineer, by shutting gates or installing temporary plugs as required.

INSPECTIONS

In all cases, where inspection of the system work is required and/or where portions of the work are specified to be performed under the direction and/or inspection of the Engineer, at least 24 hours advance notice of the time when such inspection and/or direction is required shall be given the Engineer.

All necessary re-excavation or alterations to the system needed because of failure of the Contractor to have the required inspections shall be performed at the Contractor's expense.

ADJUSTMENTS TO SYSTEM

At the end of 90 days from acceptance, the Contractor shall check the entire irrigation system and adjust where necessary.

GUARANTEES

All labor and materials shall be guaranteed by the Contractor against all defects and malfunctions due to faulty workmanship or defective material for a period of one year from the date of final acceptance by the Owner. The Contractor shall furnish the Owner with a certificate of this

guarantee. Upon being informed by the Owner of any defects or malfunctions, the Contractor shall make all necessary repairs and/or replacements in a reasonably expedient manner at no additional cost to the Owner.

Emergency repairs, when necessary, may be made by the Owner without relieving the Contractor of his guarantee obligation.

The Contractor shall be obligated to repair any settling of backfilled trenches which may occur during the guarantee period. The Contractor is also obligated to restore any and all damaged plant-ings, paving, or improvements within the period of guarantee.

If the Contractor does not respond to the Owner's request for repair work within a period of 3 days, the Owner may proceed with such necessary repairs and charge the Contractor for all expenses incurred in the repair work.

WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE CERTIFICATES

The Contractor shall furnish a certificate of warranty registration and a guarantee of work and materials for a one year period from date of final acceptance of the system.

Final payment for the system shall not be made unless this certification is presented to the Owner.

9.50.04 Method of Measurement:

All irrigation system required for this work shall be measured for payment as a lump sum, for the "Irrigation System" completed and accepted, including all equipment, materials, tools, labor and incidental expenses thereto.

9.50.05 Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price lump sum for “Irrigation System”, complete in place, which price shall include all materials, tools, equipment, labor and work incidental thereto.

Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**
0950050A	IRRIGATION SYSTEM	LS

ITEM # 0970006A TRAFFICPERSON (MUNICIPAL POLICE OFFICER)

ITEM # 0970007A TRAFFICPERSON (UNIFORMED FLAGGER)

Work under this item shall conform to the applicable provisions of Section 9.70 of the Standard Specifications Form 817 supplemented as follows:

Description: Add the following to the first paragraph of Section 9.70.01

"Trafficpersons shall consist of uniformed flaggers meeting acceptable criteria or extra duty officers of the Glastonbury Police Department. The Contractor shall provide Uniformed Flaggers meeting the requirements of this specification as required for safe traffic operations in the project area. Extra-duty police officers will be used only when specifically required by the Police Chief, as the Local Traffic Authority, who will make this determination based on the Contractor's proposed operations, traffic volumes, and traffic conditions."

"All work under this item shall be paid only for the duration of the Contract as contained in the Special Conditions under 'Time for Completion/Notice to Proceed' and for any time extensions granted in writing by the Town. Payment for police officers required after the duration of the Contract and approved time extensions shall be made directly by the Town and such costs deducted from future payments due the Contractor."

Basis of Payment: Replace Section 9.70.05 with the following:

"There will be no direct payment for safety garments or STOP/SLOW paddles. All costs associated with furnishing safety garments and STOP/SLOW paddles shall be considered included in the general cost of the item.

1. Trafficperson - Uniformed Flagger: Uniformed flaggers will be paid for at the contract unit price per hour for "Trafficperson (Uniformed Flagger)" as listed in the bid proposal, which price shall include all compensation, insurance benefits, and any other cost or liability incidental to the furnishing of the trafficpersons ordered."

2. Trafficperson - Police Officer: The sum of money shown on the bid proposal as "Estimated Cost" for this work will be considered the bid price even though payment will be made as described below. The estimated cost figure is not to be altered in any manner by the bidder. Should the bidder alter the amount shown, the altered figures will be disregarded and the original price will be used to determine the total amount for the contract.

Police Officers will be paid for at the actual hourly rate charged for extra-duty police officers services by the Town (monthly statement or receipted bills) plus a 5% markup. Use of a Town police vehicle requested by the Engineer will be paid at the actual rate charged by the Town plus a 5% markup. The rate charged by the Town for use of a Uniformed Town Police Officer and/or an official Town Police vehicle shall not be greater than the rate it normally charges others for similar services.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0970006A	TRAFFICPERSON (MUNICIPAL POLICE OFFICER)	EST.
0970007A	TRAFFICPERSON (UNIFORMED FLAGGER)	HOUR

ITEM # 0971001A MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC

Article 9.71.01 – Description is supplemented by the following:

The Contractor shall maintain and protect traffic as described by the following and as limited in the Special Provision "Prosecution and Progress":

The Town of Glastonbury CHIEF OF POLICE, acting in the capacity of the LOCAL TRAFFIC AUTHORITY, shall be the sole and final authority for the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic.

The Contractor shall maintain and protect traffic as described by the following and as limited in the Special Provision "Prosecution and Progress":

The Contractor is advised to review the Temporary Traffic Control (TTC) Plans in the Construction Documents for the suggested construction staging of the modern roundabout. Substantial roundabout temporary operation shall commence prior to start of Glastonbury Public Schools Fall 2016 schedule.

Hebron Avenue

The Contractor shall maintain and protect a minimum of one lane of traffic in each direction, each lane on a paved travel path not less than 11 feet in width.

Excepted therefrom will be those periods, during the allowable periods, when the Contractor is actively working, at which time the Contractor shall maintain and protect at least an alternating one-way traffic operation, on a paved travel path not less than 11 feet in width. The length of the alternating one-way traffic operation shall not exceed 300 feet and there shall be no more than one alternating one-way traffic operation within the project limits without prior approval of the Engineer.

In lieu of the alternating one-way operation, the Contractor shall be allowed to close one approach to thru traffic flow for construction of the splitter islands, curbing and other needs. The closure shall be with permission from the Glastonbury Police Department with their acceptance of a detour plan for the closed approach.

All Other Roadways

The Contractor shall maintain and protect a minimum of one lane of traffic in each direction, each lane on a travel path not less than 11 feet in width.

Excepted therefrom will be those periods, during the allowable periods, when the Contractor is actively working, at which time the Contractor shall maintain and protect at least an alternating one-way traffic operation, on a travel path not less than 11 feet in width. The length of the alternating one-way traffic operation shall not exceed 300 feet and there shall be no more than one alternating one-way traffic operation on Other Roadways within the project limits without prior approval of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be allowed to maintain and protect traffic on an unpaved surface on All Other Roadways during full depth roadway reconstruction ad defined on the Drawings as dictated in the Special Provision for Section 1.08 "Prosecution and Progress." Traffic Drums OR Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers shall be used as a centerline in unpaved sections. In areas where gravel sections are adjacent to existing pavement, the gravel shall be installed and compacted to provide a flush surface with the pavement. Advance warning signs (for example "Gravel Road Ahead") shall be used as needed to warn motorists of the change in travel surface.

The Contractor shall be allowed to close House Street in the southbound direction at the intersection with Salmon Brook Drive and post a detour route as shown in the drawings. The detour will be permitted during active work periods only. Traffic shall be maintained along House Street in the northbound direction on a travel path not less than 11 feet.

Excepted therefrom will be those periods, during the allowable periods, when the Contractor will be allowed to halt traffic for a period of time not to exceed ten minutes. The Contractor shall allow all stored vehicles to proceed through the work area before halting traffic for another ten-minute period.

Commercial and Residential Driveways

The Contractor shall maintain access to and egress from all commercial and residential driveways throughout the project limits. The Contractor will be allowed to close said driveways to perform the required work during those periods when the businesses are closed, unless permission is granted from the business owner to close the driveway during business hours. If a temporary closure of a residential driveway is necessary, the Contractor shall coordinate with the owner to determine the time period of the closure.

Article 9.71.03 - Construction Method is supplemented as follows:

General

The Contractor shall schedule operations such that all open excavations are backfilled or steel plated by the end of each active work period. The installation of steel plates shall be approved by the Town of Glastonbury Public Works Department prior to installation. Trenches and other excavations within the travelway that are backfilled shall be brought up to finished grade and paved with bituminous concrete pavement prior to reopening the roadway to vehicular traffic.

When the Contractor is excavating adjacent to the roadway, the Contractor shall provide a 3-foot shoulder between the work area and travel lanes, with traffic drums spaced every 20 feet. At the end of the workday, if the vertical drop-off exceeds 3 inches, the Contractor shall provide a temporary traversable slope of 4:1 or flatter that is acceptable to the Engineer.

The Contractor, during the course of active construction work on overhead signs and structures, shall close the lanes directly below the work area for the entire length of time overhead work is being undertaken. At no time shall an overhead sign be left partially removed or installed.

If applicable, when an existing sign is removed, it shall be either relocated or replaced by a new sign during the same working day.

The Contractor shall not store any material on-site which would present a safety hazard to motorists or pedestrians (e.g. fixed object or obstruct sight lines).

The field installation of a signing pattern shall constitute interference with existing traffic operations and shall not be allowed, except during the allowable periods.

Existing Signing

The Contractor shall maintain all existing overhead and side-mounted signs throughout the project limits during the duration of the project. The Contractor shall temporarily relocate signs and sign supports as many times as deemed necessary, and install temporary sign supports if necessary and as directed by the Engineer.

Signing Patterns

The Contractor shall provide such safety measures, pavement markings, traffic control devices, incidental flagmen, and signs deemed necessary to safeguard and guide the traveling public through the work zones as ordered by the Engineer, included in the approved maintenance scheme, or as shown on the plan. The Contractor shall erect, maintain, move, adjust, clean, relocate, store all signs, barricades, drums, traffic cones, and delineators when, where, and as directed by the Engineer. The use of unauthorized or unapproved signs, barricades, drums, traffic cones, or delineators will not be permitted.

All signs in any one signing pattern shall be mounted at the same height above the pavement. The Contractor shall keep all signs in proper position, clean and legible at all times. The Contractor shall maintain the site so that no weeds, shrubbery, construction materials, equipment or soil will obscure any sign, light, or barricade. Signs that no longer pertain to the project conditions shall be removed or adjusted from the view of traffic. Traffic drums shall be used in place of traffic cones in traffic control patterns that are in effect for more than a 72-hour duration. Traffic drums shall be used to delineate raised catch basins and other hazards.

Requirements for Winter

The Contractor shall schedule a meeting with representatives from the Town of Glastonbury to determine what interim traffic control measures the Contractor shall accomplish for the winter to provide safety to the motorists and permit adequate snow removal procedures. This meeting shall be held prior to October 31 of each year and will include, but not be limited to, discussion of the status and schedule of the following items: lane and shoulder widths, pavement restoration, traffic signal work, pavement markings, and signing.

Pavement Markings

During construction, the Contractor shall maintain all pavement markings on paved surfaces on all roadways throughout the limits of the project.

The Contractor should install painted pavement markings on the final course of bituminous concrete pavement by the end of the work day/night. If the painted pavement markings are not installed by the end of the work day/night, then Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape shall be installed as described above and the painted pavement markings shall be installed by the end of the work day/night on Friday of that week.

If Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape is installed, the Contractor shall remove and dispose of these markings when the painted pavement markings are installed. The cost of furnishing, installing and removing the Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape shall be at the Contractor's expense.

NOTE: Painted pavement markings will not be allowed as a substitution for either the permanent pavement markings or the Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape on the final course of bituminous concrete pavement.

Dust Control

The Contractor shall be responsible for taking all steps necessary to minimize dust emanating from the project and for keeping the street free of accumulations of sand or similar materials. When ordered by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove snow and take care of ice on temporary, new and existing sidewalks within the limits of the project. No additional payment will be made for this work.

Pavement Markings -Non-Limited Access Multilane Roadways Secondary and Local Roadways

During construction, the Contractor shall maintain all pavement markings on paved surfaces on all roadways throughout the limits of the project.

Interim Pavement Markings

The Contractor shall install painted pavement markings, which shall include centerlines, shoulder edge lines, lane lines (broken lines), lane-use arrows, and stop bars, on each intermediate course of bituminous concrete pavement and on any milled surface by the end of the work day/night. If the next course of bituminous concrete pavement will be placed within seven days, shoulder edge lines are not required. The painted pavement markings will be paid under the appropriate items.

If the Contractor will install another course of bituminous concrete pavement within 24 hours, the Contractor may install Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape in place of the painted pavement markings by the end of the work day/night. These temporary pavement markings shall include centerlines, lane lines (broken lines) and stop bars; shoulder edge lines are not required. Centerlines shall consist of two 4 inch wide yellow markings, 2 feet in length, side by side, 4 to 6 inches apart, at 40-foot intervals. No passing zones should be posted with signs in those areas where the final centerlines have not been established on two-way roadways. Stop bars may consist of two 6 inch wide white markings or three 4 inch wide white markings placed side by side. The Contractor shall remove and dispose of the Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape when another course of bituminous concrete pavement is installed. The cost of furnishing, installing and removing the Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape shall be at the Contractor's expense.

If an intermediate course of bituminous concrete pavement will be exposed throughout the winter, then Epoxy Resin Pavement Markings should be installed unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.

Final Pavement Markings

The Contractor should install painted pavement markings on the final course of bituminous concrete pavement by the end of the work day/night. If the painted pavement markings are not installed by the end of the work day/night, then Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape shall be installed as described above and the painted pavement markings shall be installed by the end of the work day/night on Friday of that week.

If Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape is installed, the Contractor shall remove and dispose of these markings when the painted pavement markings are installed. The cost of furnishing, installing and removing the Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape shall be at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall install permanent Epoxy Resin Pavement Markings in accordance with Section 12.10 entitled "Epoxy Resin Pavement Markings, Symbols, and Legends" after such time as determined by the Engineer.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS

The following guidelines shall assist field personnel in determining when and what type of traffic control patterns to use for various situations. These guidelines shall provide for the safe and efficient movement of traffic through work zones and enhance the safety of work forces in the work area.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PATTERNS

Traffic control patterns shall be used when a work operation requires that all or part of any vehicle or work area protrudes onto any part of a travel lane or shoulder. For each situation, the installation of traffic control devices shall be based on the following:

Speed and volume of traffic
Duration of operation
Exposure to hazards

Traffic control patterns shall be uniform, neat and orderly so as to command respect from the motorist.

In the case of a horizontal or vertical sight restriction in advance of the work area, the traffic control pattern shall be extended to provide adequate sight distance for approaching traffic.

If a lane reduction taper is required to shift traffic, the entire length of the taper should be installed on a tangent section of roadway so that the entire taper area can be seen by the motorist.

Any existing signs that are in conflict with the traffic control patterns shall be removed, covered, or turned so that they are not readable by oncoming traffic.

When installing a traffic control pattern, a Buffer Area should be provided and this area shall be free of equipment, workers, materials and parked vehicles.

Typical traffic control plans 19 through 25 may be used for moving operations such as line striping, pot hole patching, mowing, or sweeping when it is necessary for equipment to occupy a travel lane.

Traffic control patterns will not be required when vehicles are on an emergency patrol type activity or when a short duration stop is made and the equipment can be contained within the shoulder. Flashing lights and appropriate trafficperson shall be used when required.

Although each situation must be dealt with individually, conformity with the typical traffic control plans contained herein is required. In a situation not adequately covered by the typical traffic control plans, the Contractor must contact the Engineer for assistance prior to setting up a traffic control pattern.

PLACEMENT OF SIGNS

Signs must be placed in such a position to allow motorists the opportunity to reduce their speed prior to the work area. Signs shall be installed on the same side of the roadway as the work area. On multi-lane divided highways, advance warning signs shall be installed on both sides of the highway. On directional roadways (on-ramps, off-ramps, one-way roads), where the sight distance to signs is restricted, these signs should be installed on both sides of the roadway.

ALLOWABLE ADJUSTMENT OF SIGNS AND DEVICES SHOWN ON THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS

The traffic control plans contained herein show the location and spacing of signs and devices under ideal conditions. Signs and devices should be installed as shown on these plans whenever possible.

The proper application of the traffic control plans and installation of traffic control devices depends on actual field conditions.

Adjustments to the traffic control plans shall be made only at the direction of the Engineer to improve the visibility of the signs and devices and to better control traffic operations.

Adjustments to the traffic control plans shall be based on safety of work forces and motorists, abutting property requirements, driveways, side roads, and the vertical and horizontal curvature of the roadway.

The Engineer may require that the traffic control pattern be located significantly in advance of the work area to provide better sight line to the signing and safer traffic operations through the work zone.

Table I indicates the minimum taper length required for a lane closure based on the posted speed limit of the roadway. These taper lengths shall only be used when the recommended taper lengths shown on the traffic control plans cannot be achieved.

TABLE I – MINIMUM TAPER LENGTHS

POSTED SPEED LIMIT MILES PER HOUR	MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH IN FEET FOR A SINGLE LANE CLOSURE
30 OR LESS	180
35	250
40	320
45	540
50	600
55	660
65	780

SECTION 1. WORK ZONE SAFETY MEETINGS

1.a) Prior to the commencement of work, a work zone safety meeting will be conducted with representatives of DOT Construction, Connecticut State Police (Local Barracks), Municipal Police, the Contractor (Project Superintendent) and the Traffic Control Subcontractor (if different than the prime Contractor) to review the traffic operations, lines of responsibility, and operating guidelines which will be used on the project. Other work zone safety meetings during the course of the project should be scheduled as needed.

1.b) A Work Zone Safety Meeting Agenda shall be developed and used at the meeting to outline the anticipated traffic control issues during the construction of this project. Any issues that can't be resolved at these meetings will be brought to the attention of the District Engineer and the Office of Construction. The agenda should include:

- Review Project scope of work and time
- Review Section 1.08, Prosecution and Progress
- Review Section 9.70, Trafficpersons
- Review Section 9.71, Maintenance and Protection of Traffic
- Review Contractor's schedule and method of operations.
- Review areas of special concern: ramps, turning roadways, medians, lane drops, etc.
- Open discussion of work zone questions and issues
- Discussion of review and approval process for changes in contract requirements as they relate to work zone areas

SECTION 2. GENERAL

2.a) If the required minimum number of signs and equipment (i.e. one High Mounted Internally Illuminated Flashing Arrow for each lane closed, two TMAs, Changeable Message Sign, etc.) are not available; the traffic control pattern shall not be installed.

2.b) The Contractor shall have back-up equipment (TMAs, High Mounted Internally Illuminated Flashing Arrow, Changeable Message Sign, construction signs, cones/drums, etc.) available at all times in case of mechanical failures, etc. The only exception to this is in the case of sudden equipment breakdowns in which the pattern may be installed but the Contractor must provide replacement equipment within 24 hours.

2.c) Failure of the Contractor to have the required minimum number of signs, personnel and equipment, which results in the pattern not being installed, shall not be a reason for a time extension or claim for loss time.

2.d) In cases of legitimate differences of opinion between the Contractor and the Inspection staff, the Inspection staff shall err on the side of safety. The matter shall be brought to the District Office for resolution immediately or, in the case of work after regular business hours, on the next business day.

SECTION 3. INSTALLING AND REMOVING TRAFFIC CONTROL PATTERNS

3.a) Lane Closures shall be installed beginning with the advanced warning signs and proceeding forward toward the work area.

3.b) Lane Closures shall be removed in the reverse order, beginning at the work area, or end of the traffic control pattern, and proceeding back toward the advanced warning signs.

3.c) Stopping traffic may be allowed:

- As per the contract for such activities as blasting, steel erection, etc.
- During paving, milling operations, etc. where, in the middle of the operation, it is necessary to flip the pattern to complete the operation on the other half of the roadway and traffic should not travel across the longitudinal joint or difference in roadway elevation.
- To move slow moving equipment across live traffic lanes into the work area.

3.d) Under certain situations when the safety of the traveling public and/or that of the workers may be compromised due to conditions such as traffic volume, speed, roadside obstructions, or sight line deficiencies, as determined by the Engineer and/or State Police, traffic may be briefly impeded while installing and/or removing the advanced warning signs and the first ten traffic cones/drums only. Appropriate measures shall be taken to safely slow traffic. If required, traffic slowing techniques may be used and shall include the use of Truck Mounted Impact Attenuators (TMAs) as appropriate, for a minimum of one mile in advance of the pattern starting point. Once the advanced warning signs and the first ten traffic cones/drums are installed/removed, the TMAs and sign crew shall continue to install/remove the pattern as described in Section 4c and traffic shall be allowed to resume their normal travel.

3.e) The Contractor must adhere to using the proper signs, placing the signs correctly, and ensuring the proper spacing of signs.

3.f) Additional devices are required on entrance ramps, exit ramps, and intersecting roads to warn and/or move traffic into the proper travelpath prior to merging/exiting with/from the main line traffic. This shall be completed before installing the mainline pattern past the ramp or intersecting roadway.

3.g) Prior to installing a pattern, any conflicting existing signs shall be covered with an opaque material. Once the pattern is removed, the existing signs shall be uncovered.

3.h) On limited access roadways, workers are prohibited from crossing the travel lanes to install and remove signs or other devices on the opposite side of the roadway. Any signs or devices on the opposite side of the roadway shall be installed and removed separately.

SECTION 6. USE OF TRAFFIC DRUMS AND TRAFFIC CONES

6.a) Traffic drums shall be used for taper channelization on limited-access roadways, ramps, and turning roadways and to delineate raised catch basins and other hazards.

6.b) Traffic drums shall be used in place of traffic cones in traffic control patterns that are in effect for more than a 36-hour duration.

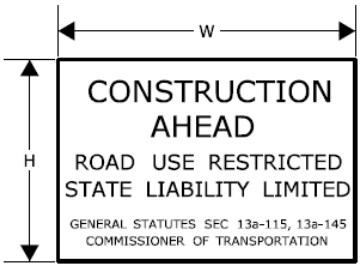
6.c) Traffic Cones less than 42 inches in height shall not be used on limited-access roadways or on non-limited access roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 mph and above.

6.d) Typical spacing of traffic drums and/or cones shown on the Traffic Control Plans in the Contract are maximum spacings and may be reduced to meet actual field conditions as required.

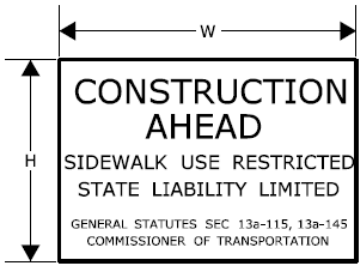
In addition to the use of traffic cones and drums, flexible delineator posts shall be used for the central island protection of traffic from Stage 1B through Stage 3 to allow for large semitrailer trucks to utilize the area for turning.

Portable Variable Message Signs shall be deployed on Hebron Avenue and New London Turnpike in advance

SERIES 16 SIGNS



		W H
16-E	80-1605	84" x 60"
16-H	80-1608	60" x 42"
16-M	80-1613	30" x 24"



		W H
16-S	80-1619	48" x 30"

THE 16-S SIGN SHALL BE USED ON ALL PROJECTS THAT REQUIRE SIDEWALK RECONSTRUCTION OR RESTRICT PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL ON AN EXISTING SIDEWALK.

SERIES 16 SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ADVANCE OF THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PATTERNS TO ALLOW MOTORISTS THE OPPORTUNITY TO AVOID A WORK ZONE. SERIES 16 SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ANY MAJOR INTERSECTING ROADWAYS THAT APPROACH THE WORK ZONE. ON LIMITED-ACCESS HIGHWAYS, THESE SIGNS SHALL BE LOCATED IN ADVANCE OF THE NEAREST UPSTREAM EXIT RAMP AND ON ANY ENTRANCE RAMPS PRIOR TO OR WITHIN THE WORK ZONE LIMITS.

THE LOCATION OF SERIES 16 SIGNS CAN BE FOUND ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR INSTALLED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

SIGNS 16-E AND 16-H SHALL BE POST-MOUNTED.

SIGN 16-E SHALL BE USED ON ALL EXPRESSWAYS.

SIGN 16-H SHALL BE USED ON ALL RAMPS, OTHER STATE ROADWAYS, AND MAJOR TOWN/CITY ROADWAYS.

SIGN 16-M SHALL BE USED ON OTHER TOWN ROADWAYS.

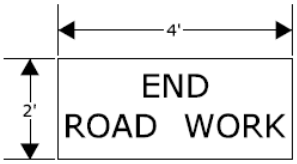
REGULATORY SIGN "ROAD WORK AHEAD, FINES DOUBLED"

THE REGULATORY SIGN "ROAD WORK AHEAD FINES DOUBLED" SHALL BE INSTALLED FOR ALL WORK ZONES THAT OCCUR ON ANY STATE HIGHWAY IN CONNECTICUT WHERE THERE ARE WORKERS ON THE HIGHWAY OR WHEN THERE IS OTHER THAN EXISTING TRAFFIC OPERATIONS.

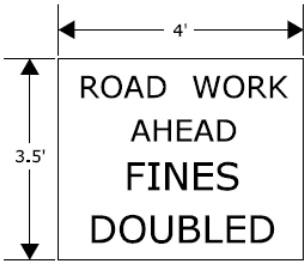
THE "ROAD WORK AHEAD FINES DOUBLED" REGULATORY SIGN SHALL BE PLACED AFTER THE SERIES 16 SIGN AND IN ADVANCE OF THE "ROAD WORK AHEAD" SIGN.

"END ROAD WORK" SIGN

THE LAST SIGN IN THE PATTERN MUST BE THE "END ROAD WORK" SIGN.



80-9612



31-1906

SCALE: NONE

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
REQUIRED SIGNS

CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

APPROVED Charles S. Harlow 2012.06.05 11:35:43-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

NOTES FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS

1. IF A TRAFFIC STOPPAGE OCCURS IN ADVANCE OF SIGN (A), THEN AN ADDITIONAL SIGN (A) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ADVANCE OF THE STOPPAGE.

2. SIGNS (AA), (A), AND (D) SHOULD BE OMITTED WHEN THESE SIGNS HAVE ALREADY BEEN INSTALLED TO DESIGNATE A LARGER WORK ZONE THAN THE WORK ZONE THAT IS ENCOMPASSED ON THIS PLAN.

3. SEE TABLE 1 FOR ADJUSTMENT OF TAPERS IF NECESSARY.

4. IF THIS PLAN REMAINS IN CONTINUOUS OPERATION FOR MORE THAN 36 HOURS, THEN TRAFFIC DRUMS SHALL BE USED IN PLACE OF TRAFFIC CONES.

5. ANY LEGAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF A ROADWAY / LANE CLOSURE AREA SHALL BE COVERED WITH AN OPAQUE MATERIAL WHILE THE CLOSURE IS IN EFFECT, AND UNCOVERED WHEN THE ROADWAY / LANE CLOSURE IS RE-OPENED TO ALL LANES OF TRAFFIC.

6. IF THIS PLAN REMAINS IN CONTINUOUS OPERATION FOR MORE THAN 36 HOURS, THEN ANY EXISTING CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE ERADICATED OR COVERED, AND TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THAT DELINEATE THE PROPER TRAVELPATHS SHALL BE INSTALLED.

7. DISTANCES BETWEEN SIGNS IN THE ADVANCE WARNING AREA MAY BE REDUCED TO 100' ON LOW-SPEED URBAN ROADS (SPEED LIMIT < 40 MPH).

8. IF THIS PLAN IS TO REMAIN IN OPERATION DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS, INSTALL BARRICADE WARNING LIGHTS - HIGH INTENSITY ON ALL POST-MOUNTED DIAMOND SIGNS IN THE ADVANCE WARNING AREA.

9. A CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN SHALL BE INSTALLED ONE HALF TO ONE MILE IN ADVANCE OF THE LANE CLOSURE TAPER.

10 SIGN (P) SHALL BE MOUNTED A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FROM THE PAVEMENT SURFACE TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN.

TABLE 1 - MINIMUM TAPER LENGTHS

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MILES PER HOUR)	MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH FOR A SINGLE LANE CLOSURE
30 OR LESS	180' (55m)
35	250' (75m)
40	320' (100m)
45	540' (165m)
50	600' (180m)
55	660' (200m)
65	780' (240m)

METRIC CONVERSION CHART (1" = 25mm)

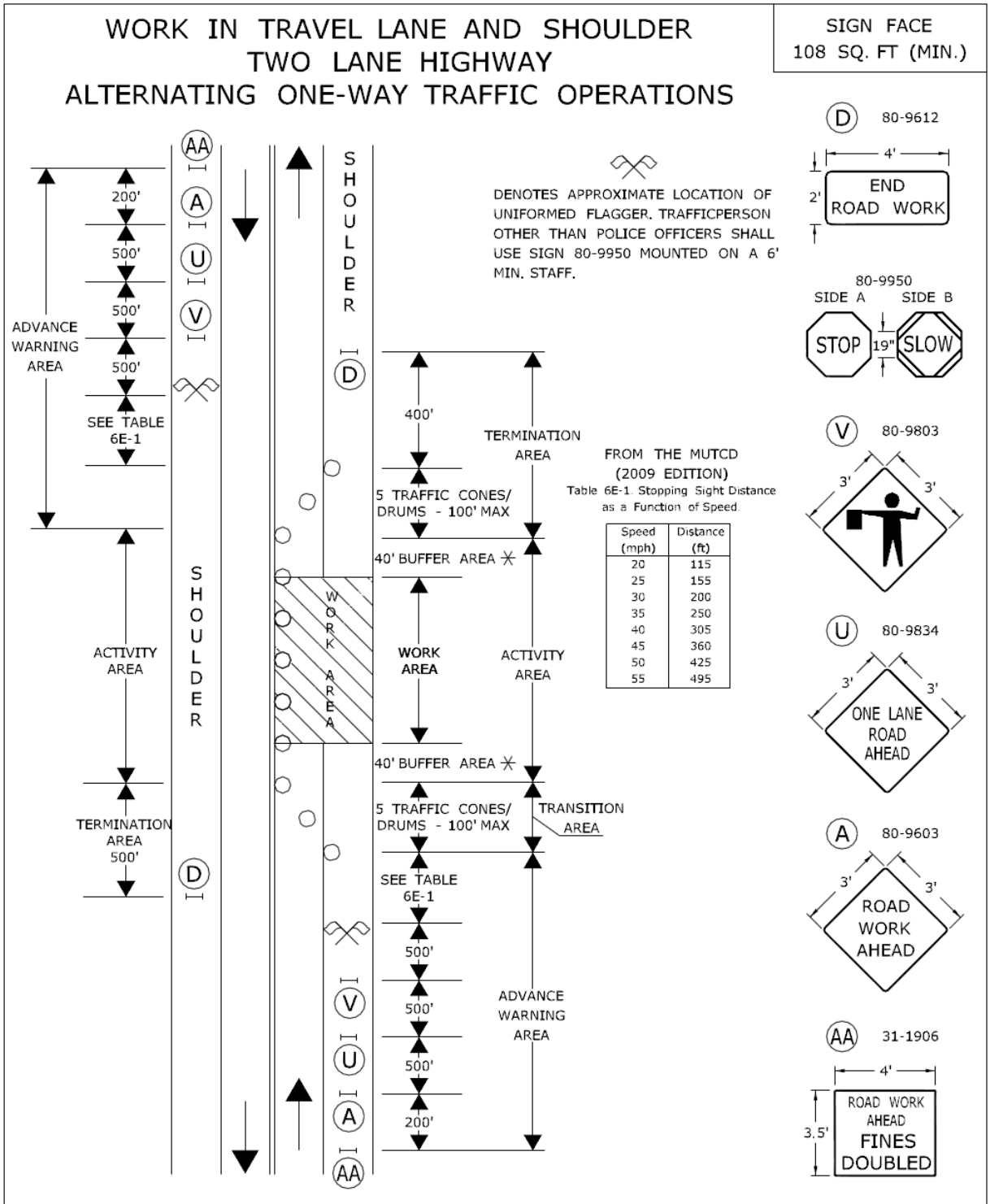
ENGLISH	METRIC	ENGLISH	METRIC	ENGLISH	METRIC
12"	300mm	42"	1050mm	72"	1800mm
18"	450mm	48"	1200mm	78"	1950mm
24"	600mm	54"	1350mm	84"	2100mm
30"	750mm	60"	1500mm	90"	2250mm
36"	900mm	66"	1650mm	96"	2400mm

SCALE: NONE

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
NOTES

CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

APPROVED Charles S. Harlow 2012.06.05 15:50:35-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER


WORK IN TRAVEL LANE AND SHOULDER
TWO LANE HIGHWAY
ALTERNATING ONE-WAY TRAFFIC OPERATIONS
SIGN FACE
108 SQ. FT (MIN.)
DENOTES APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF UNIFORMED FLAGGER. TRAFFICPERSON OTHER THAN POLICE OFFICERS SHALL USE SIGN 80-9950 MOUNTED ON A 6' MIN. STAFF.
ADVANCE WARNING AREA
200'
500'
500'
500'
SEE TABLE 6E-1
ACTIVITY AREA
TERMINATION AREA 500'
SHOULDER
WORK AREA
400'
TERMINATION AREA
5 TRAFFIC CONES/ DRUMS - 100' MAX
40' BUFFER AREA
WORK AREA
ACTIVITY AREA
40' BUFFER AREA
5 TRAFFIC CONES/ DRUMS - 100' MAX
TRANSITION AREA
SEE TABLE 6E-1
500'
500'
500'
200'
ADVANCE WARNING AREA
FROM THE MUTCD (2009 EDITION)
Table 6E-1 Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed
Speed (mph) | Distance (ft)
20 | 115
25 | 155
30 | 200
35 | 250
40 | 305
45 | 360
50 | 425
55 | 495
D 80-9612
4'
2'
END ROAD WORK
80-9950
SIDE A SIDE B
STOP
19"
SLOW
V 80-9803
3'
3'
U 80-9834
3'
3'
ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD
A 80-9603
3'
3'
ROAD WORK AHEAD
AA 31-1906
4'
3.5'
ROAD WORK AHEAD
FINES DOUBLED
TRAFFIC CONE OR TRAFFIC DRUM
OPTIONAL
TRAFFIC DRUM
PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW
SCALE: NONE
CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PLAN 13 - SHEET 1 OF 2
SEE NOTES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8
CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION
APPROVED
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER
Charles S. Harlow
2012.06.05 15:55:23-04'00'

WORK IN TRAVEL LANE AND SHOULDER
TWO LANE HIGHWAY
ALTERNATING ONE-WAY TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

SIGN FACE
108 SQ. FT (MIN.)

HAND SIGNAL METHODS TO BE USED BY UNIFORMED FLAGGERS

THE FOLLOWING METHODS FROM SECTION 6E.07, FLAGGER PROCEDURES, IN THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES," SHALL BE USED BY UNIFORMED FLAGGERS WHEN DIRECTING TRAFFIC THROUGH A WORK AREA. THE STOP/SLOW SIGN PADDLE (SIGN NO. 80-9950) SHOWN ON THE TRAFFIC STANDARD SHEET TR-1220 01 ENTITLED, "SIGNS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND PERMIT OPERATIONS" SHALL BE USED.

A. TO STOP TRAFFIC

TO STOP ROAD USERS, THE FLAGGER SHALL FACE ROAD USERS AND AIM THE STOP PADDLE FACE TOWARD ROAD USERS IN A STATIONARY POSITION WITH THE ARM EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY AWAY FROM THE BODY. THE FREE ARM SHALL BE HELD WITH THE PALM OF THE HAND ABOVE SHOULDER LEVEL TOWARD APPROACHING TRAFFIC.

B. TO DIRECT TRAFFIC TO PROCEED

TO DIRECT STOPPED ROAD USERS TO PROCEED, THE FLAGGER SHALL FACE ROAD USERS WITH THE SLOW PADDLE FACE AIMED TOWARD ROAD USERS IN A STATIONARY POSITION WITH THE ARM EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY AWAY FROM THE BODY. THE FLAGGER SHALL MOTION WITH THE FREE HAND FOR ROAD USERS TO PROCEED.

C. TO ALERT OR SLOW TRAFFIC

TO ALERT OR SLOW TRAFFIC, THE FLAGGER SHALL FACE ROAD USERS WITH THE SLOW PADDLE FACE AIMED TOWARD ROAD USERS IN A STATIONARY POSITION WITH THE ARM EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY AWAY FROM THE BODY. TO FURTHER ALERT OR SLOW TRAFFIC, THE FLAGGER HOLDING THE SLOW PADDLE FACE TOWARD ROAD USERS MAY MOTION UP AND DOWN WITH THE FREE HAND, PALM DOWN.

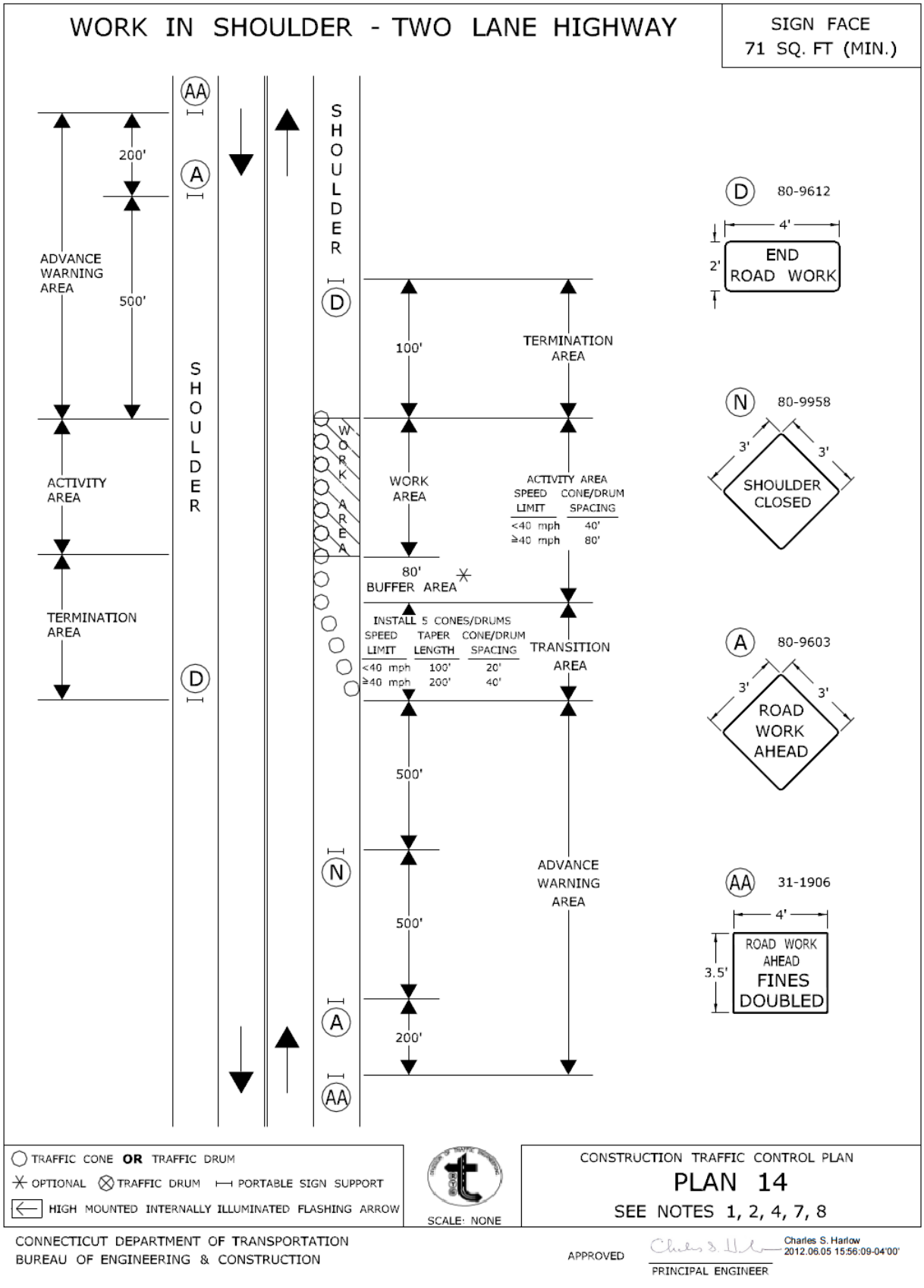
◯ TRAFFIC CONE **OR** TRAFFIC DRUM
✳ OPTIONAL ⊗ TRAFFIC DRUM ⊢ PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
⟵ HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW

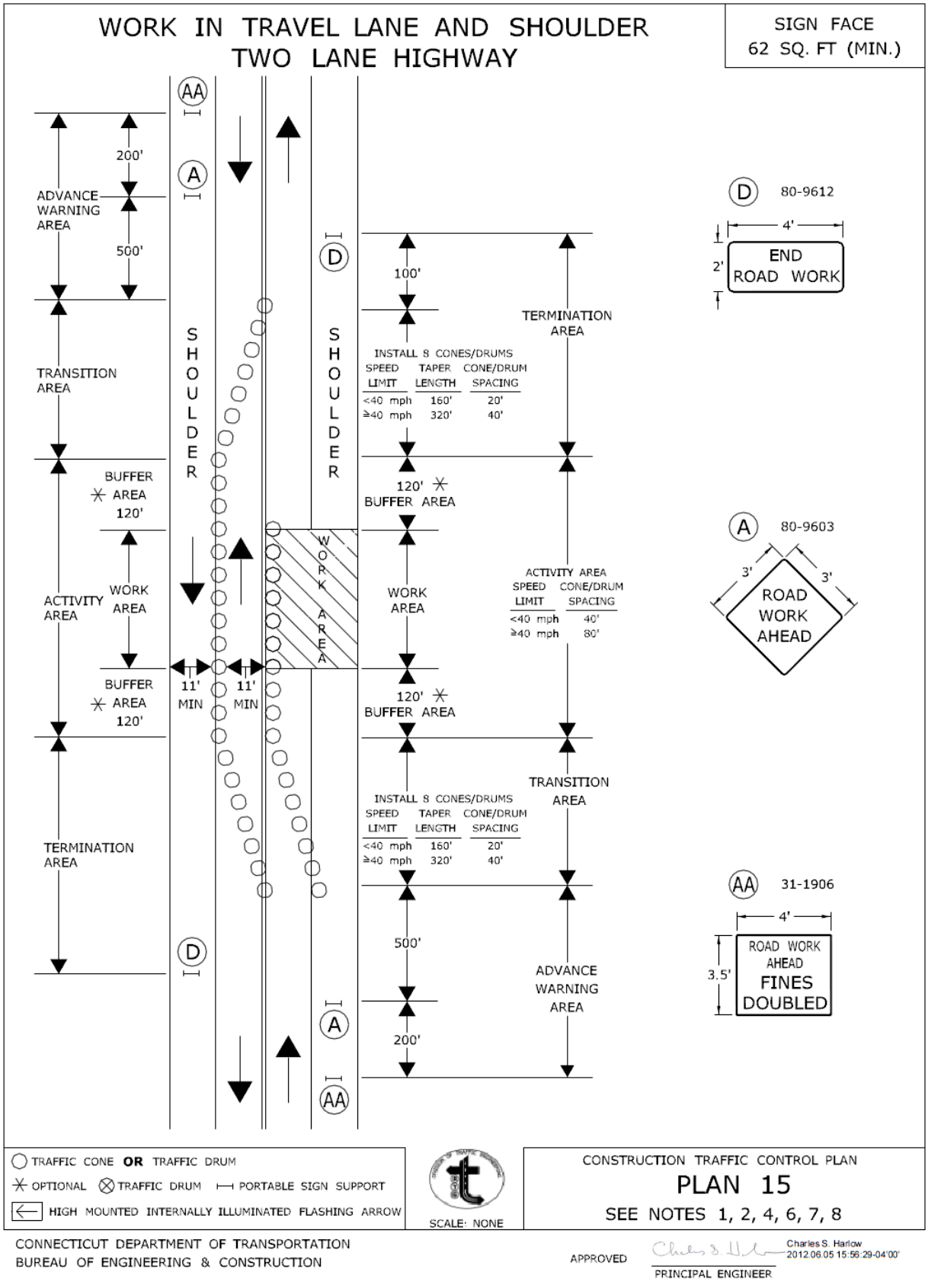
SCALE: NONE

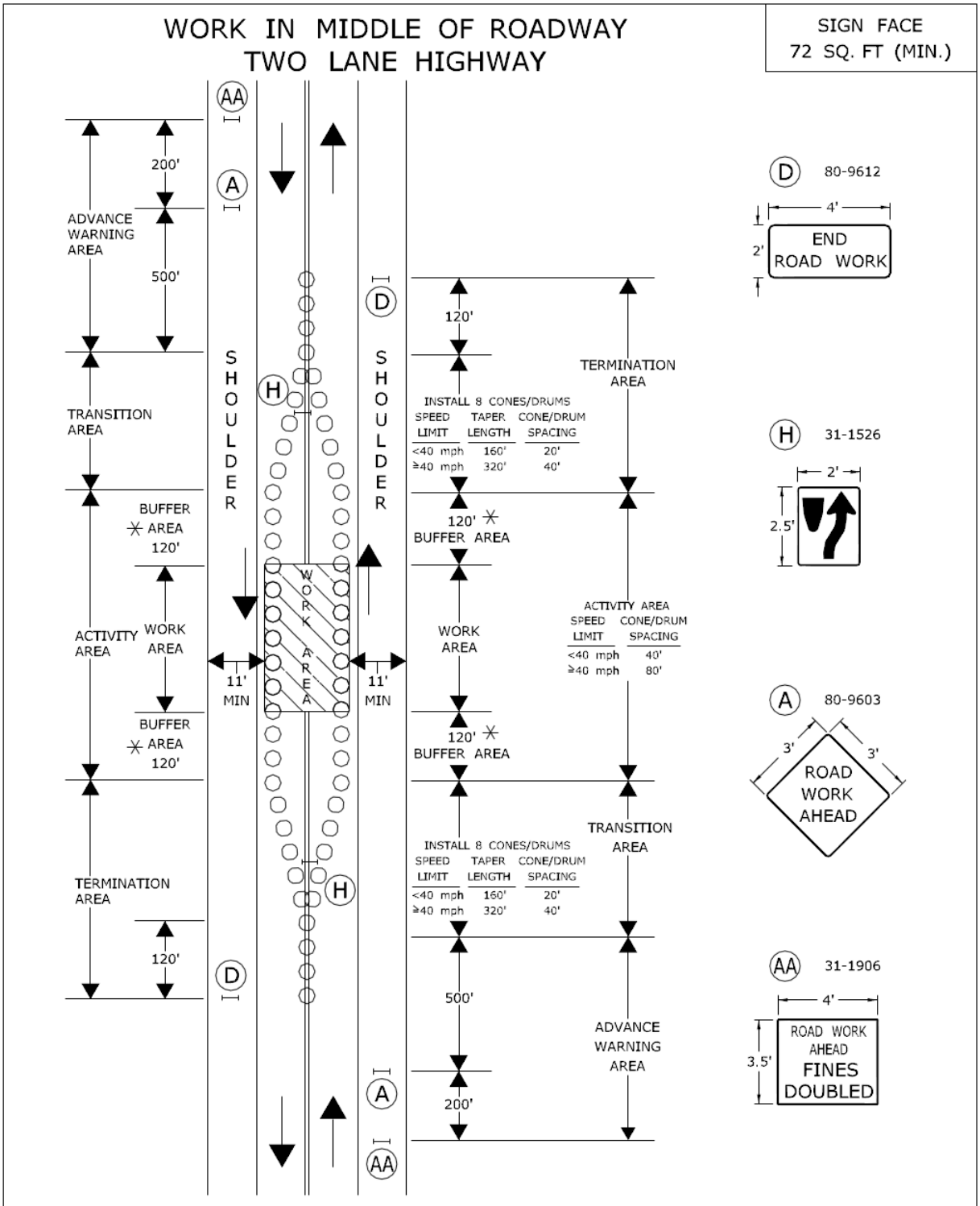
CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PLAN 13 - SHEET 2 OF 2
SEE NOTES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8

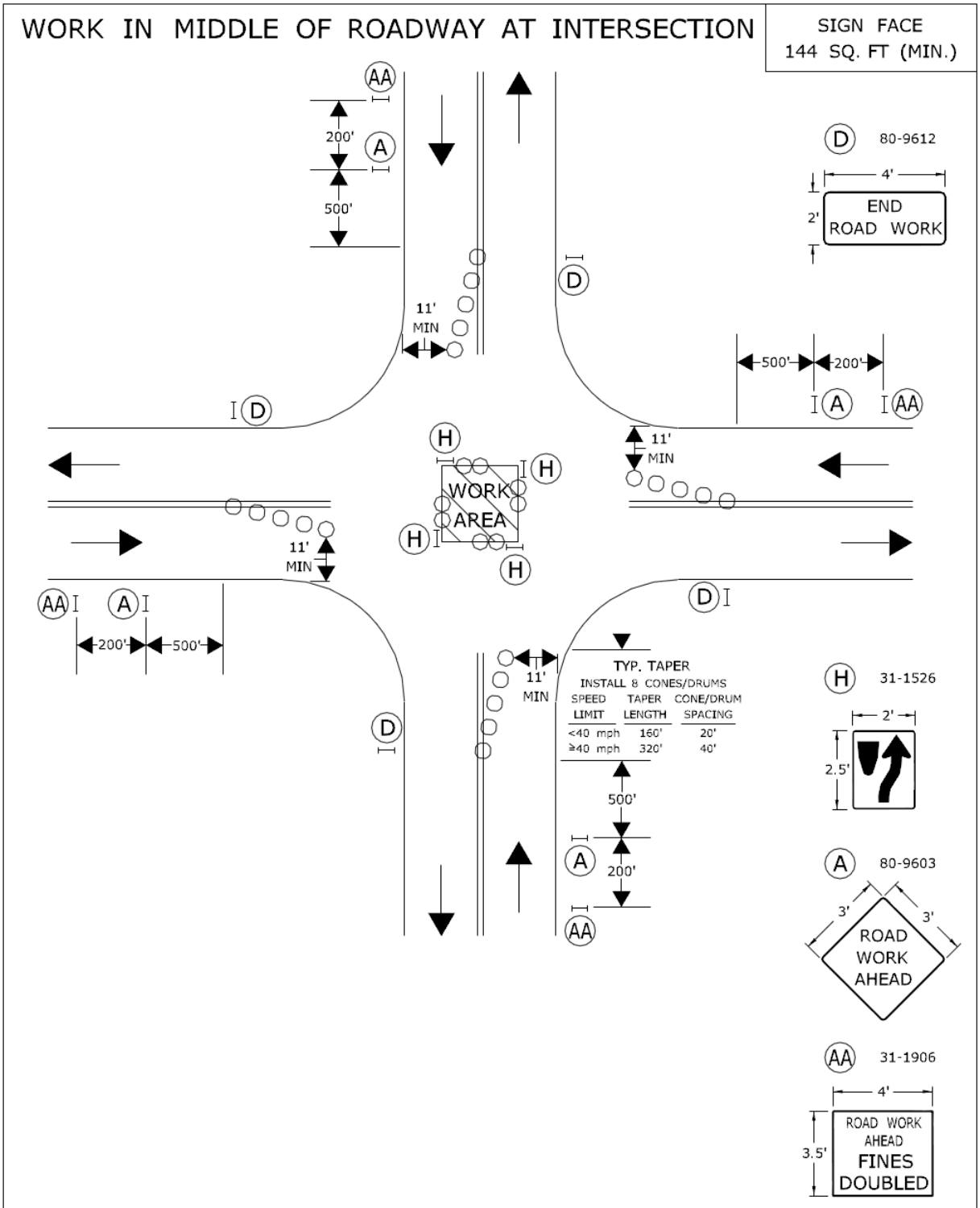
CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

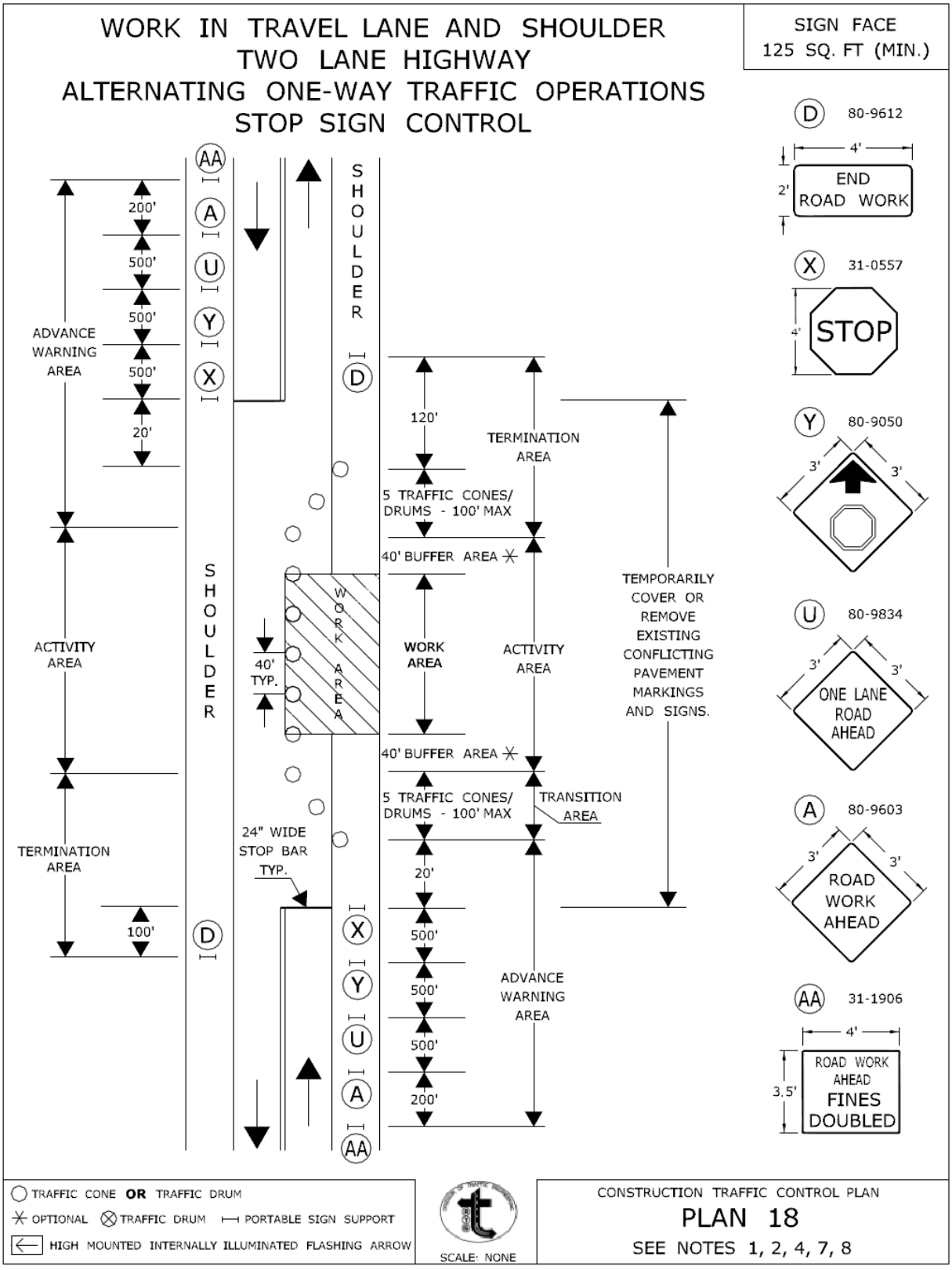
APPROVED Charles S. Harlow 2012.06.05 15:55:45-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER


WORK IN SHOULDER - TWO LANE HIGHWAY
SIGN FACE
71 SQ. FT (MIN.)
AA
A
D
N
200'
500'
ADVANCE WARNING AREA
ACTIVITY AREA
TERMINATION AREA
SHOULDER
SHOULDER
WORK AREA
100'
WORK AREA
80' BUFFER AREA
TERMINATION AREA
ACTIVITY AREA
SPEED LIMIT
CONE/DRUM SPACING
<40 mph 40'
≥40 mph 80'
INSTALL 5 CONES/DRUMS
SPEED LIMIT
TAPER LENGTH
CONE/DRUM SPACING
<40 mph 100' 20'
≥40 mph 200' 40'
TRANSITION AREA
500'
500'
200'
ADVANCE WARNING AREA
D 80-9612
4'
2'
END ROAD WORK
N 80-9958
3'
3'
SHOULDER CLOSED
A 80-9603
3'
3'
ROAD WORK AHEAD
AA 31-1906
4'
3.5'
ROAD WORK AHEAD
FINES DOUBLED
TRAFFIC CONE OR TRAFFIC DRUM
OPTIONAL
TRAFFIC DRUM
PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW
SCALE: NONE
CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PLAN 14
SEE NOTES 1, 2, 4, 7, 8
CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION
APPROVED
Charles S. Harlow
2012.06.05 15:56:09-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER


WORK IN TRAVEL LANE AND SHOULDER
TWO LANE HIGHWAY
SIGN FACE
62 SQ. FT (MIN.)
AA
A
D
200'
ADVANCE WARNING AREA
500'
TRANSITION AREA
BUFFER AREA 120'
ACTIVITY AREA
WORK AREA
BUFFER AREA 120'
TERMINATION AREA
SHOULDER
SHOULDER
WORK AREA
11' MIN
11' MIN
100'
INSTALL 8 CONES/DRUMS
SPEED LIMIT | TAPER LENGTH | CONE/DRUM SPACING
<40 mph | 160' | 20'
≥40 mph | 320' | 40'
120' BUFFER AREA
WORK AREA
120' BUFFER AREA
INSTALL 8 CONES/DRUMS
SPEED LIMIT | TAPER LENGTH | CONE/DRUM SPACING
<40 mph | 160' | 20'
≥40 mph | 320' | 40'
500'
200'
TERMINATION AREA
ACTIVITY AREA
SPEED LIMIT | CONE/DRUM SPACING
<40 mph | 40'
≥40 mph | 80'
TRANSITION AREA
ADVANCE WARNING AREA
D 80-9612
4'
2'
END ROAD WORK
A 80-9603
3'
3'
ROAD WORK AHEAD
AA 31-1906
4'
3.5'
ROAD WORK AHEAD
FINES DOUBLED
TRAFFIC CONE OR TRAFFIC DRUM
OPTIONAL TRAFFIC DRUM PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW
SCALE: NONE
CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PLAN 15
SEE NOTES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8
CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION
APPROVED
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER
Charles S. Harlow
2012.06.05 15:56:29-04'00'


WORK IN MIDDLE OF ROADWAY
TWO LANE HIGHWAY
SIGN FACE
72 SQ. FT (MIN.)
AA
A
D
H
200'
ADVANCE WARNING AREA
500'
TRANSITION AREA
BUFFER AREA 120'
ACTIVITY AREA
WORK AREA
BUFFER AREA 120'
TERMINATION AREA
120'
SHOULDER
SHOULDER
WORK AREA
11' MIN
11' MIN
120'
TERMINATION AREA
INSTALL 8 CONES/DRUMS
SPEED LIMIT | TAPER LENGTH | CONE/DRUM SPACING
<40 mph | 160' | 20'
≥40 mph | 320' | 40'
120' BUFFER AREA
WORK AREA
ACTIVITY AREA
SPEED LIMIT | CONE/DRUM SPACING
<40 mph | 40'
≥40 mph | 80'
120' BUFFER AREA
TRANSITION AREA
INSTALL 8 CONES/DRUMS
SPEED LIMIT | TAPER LENGTH | CONE/DRUM SPACING
<40 mph | 160' | 20'
≥40 mph | 320' | 40'
500'
ADVANCE WARNING AREA
200'
D 80-9612
4'
2'
END ROAD WORK
H 31-1526
2'
2.5'
A 80-9603
3'
3'
ROAD WORK AHEAD
AA 31-1906
4'
3.5'
ROAD WORK AHEAD
FINES DOUBLED
TRAFFIC CONE OR TRAFFIC DRUM
OPTIONAL TRAFFIC DRUM PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW
SCALE: NONE
CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PLAN 16
SEE NOTES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8
CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION
APPROVED
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER
Charles S. Harlow
2012.06.05 15:56:51-04'00'


WORK IN MIDDLE OF ROADWAY AT INTERSECTION
SIGN FACE
144 SQ. FT (MIN.)
AA
200'
A
500'
11'
MIN
D
80-9612
4'
2'
END
ROAD WORK
500'
200'
H
WORK
AREA
TYP. TAPER
INSTALL 8 CONES/DRUMS
SPEED LIMIT | TAPER LENGTH | CONE/DRUM SPACING
<40 mph | 160' | 20'
≥40 mph | 320' | 40'
31-1526
2'
2.5'
80-9603
3'
3'
ROAD
WORK
AHEAD
31-1906
4'
3.5'
ROAD WORK
AHEAD
FINES
DOUBLED
TRAFFIC CONE OR TRAFFIC DRUM
OPTIONAL
TRAFFIC DRUM
PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW
SCALE: NONE
CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PLAN 17
SEE NOTES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8
CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION
APPROVED
Charles S. Harlow
2012.06.05 15:57:16-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER



CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

APPROVED Charles S. Harlow 2012.06.05 15:57:37-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

Article 9.71.05 – Basis of Payment

When the item of "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic" appears in the contract, this work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic." This price shall include all material, equipment, tools, labor, transportation, operations and all work incidental thereto. The amount of the lump sum paid in any given period shall be proportional to the percentage of the total of all other work completed. All materials including construction signs, barricades, traffic cones, traffic drums, and miscellaneous materials associated with the Work in this Item, and the costs for labor, equipment and services involved in the erection, maintenance, moving, adjusting, cleaning, relocating and storing of signs, barricades, drums, traffic cones and delineators furnished by the Contractor as well as all costs of labor and equipment involved in the maintenance of traffic lanes and detours, except for pavement markings, ordered or included in the approved scheme for maintenance of traffic.

Should the Contractor fail to perform any of the work required under this item, the Town may perform or arrange for others to perform such work. In those instances, the Town will deduct money due or money to become due to the contractor all expenses connected with the execution of this work. This money shall be deducted even if the Town expense exceeds the price bid for this work by the Contractor.

The contract lump sum price for “Maintenance and Protection of Traffic” shall also include temporarily relocating existing signs and sign supports as many times as deemed necessary and furnishing, installing, and removing temporary sign supports and foundations if necessary during construction of the project.

The contract lump sum price for “Maintenance and Protection of Traffic” shall also include the cost of temporary bituminous curb and temporary walking paths including all materials, tools, equipment and labor incidental thereto. No separate payments will be made for materials, excavation and disposal of materials, furnishing, placing, compacting the subbase, preparing the subgrade, or removal and disposal of the temporary bituminous curb and temporary walking paths and restoration of the disturbed areas.

ITEM # 0978003A FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR POST

Description:

Work under this Item includes providing and installing a flexible delineator post for traffic control operations. The post shall be affixed to permanent metal base mounted directly to the reinforced concrete base in the traffic island as shown on the plans to provide for traffic control and definition of the raised mountable traffic island.

Materials:

The post shall be a minimum 3 inch outside diameter and extend 48 inches above the surface. The post shall be constructed of a flexible plastic that is resistant to ultraviolet light, ozone, repeated strikes from vehicles and hydrocarbons. The post shall be from a supplier who has supplied these on other projects in New England and include references from three other municipalities.

It shall include a reactive spring assembly that rebounds to upright position when struck. It shall include a retro-reflective sheeting of approximately 4 inches x 12 inches at the top of the post.

The post shall be either yellow or white, with yellow for left side of road use and white for right side of road use. The post shall meet MUTCD specifications.

The surface mounting unit shall be durable and metal for affixing to the concrete base in accordance with the Manufacturer's instructions with concrete fasteners to withstand repetitive vehicle impacts.

Construction Methods:

The posts shall be placed as shown on the Drawings. Based shall be affixed to the concrete base the greater of seven days after the concrete pour or following confirmation that minimum compressive strength has been achieved.

Method of Measurement:

The work of providing and installing the post will be measured for payment by the number of each flexible delineator post installed.

Basis of Payment:

This work shall be paid for at the Contract unit price, which shall include all equipment, supplies, fasteners, post, labor and incidentals thereto for the complete installation of a flexible delineator post.

Item No.	Description	Unit
0978003A	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR POST	EA

ITEM # 1003621A TREE UPLIGHT

10.03.01 Description:

Work under this item shall consist of furnishing and installing six (6) uplights for trees located in the center of the roundabout at location shown on the plans and details. The work shall include furnishing and installing uplights, concrete foundation, power pipe, inline fuse, and coordinating with local utility representatives. Installation shall include installing the lights plumb, connection of power supply, installing inline fuse, wiring, attaching the ground connection to the concrete bases, installation of concrete foundations, and verifying the proper operation of the fixture(s) and GFI receptacle to the satisfaction of the engineer.

Required Submittals

Material Certificate of Compliance:

Submit material certificate of compliance for uplights, power pipes and transformers in accordance with the contract general requirements.

Shop Drawings:

Submit shop drawings for uplights, concrete foundations, power pipes and transformers in accordance with the contract general requirements.

10.03.02 Materials:

Uplight:

DeltaStar (catalog #DS-LED-e66-MFL-A9-BZW-12-11-A-360SL) with Power Pipe System (catalog #PP-J-18-T-Tre20-B-BZW-SF) as manufactured by B-K Lighting, Madera, California.

In-grade Transformer:

In-grade transformer shall be catalog #75VA HP2RM with inline fuse as manufactured by B-K Lighting, Madera, California. Transformer shall be installed in concrete base per manufacturers recommendations.

Concrete Bases:

All materials for this work shall conform to the requirements of Section M.03 of the State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction, Form 817, 2004, for Class “F” concrete.

Test for air content of fresh concrete shall be made during construction. Because of effects of mixing and vibration, samples for air content preferably should be taken from concentrate after it has been placed by qualified technicians per ASTM C-231- 03 or C-238-51.

The concrete producer will be required to show that his plant and equipment meet all requirements as established by ASTM designation C-94-04, and shall also be currently approved by the State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation.

All concrete mix used must be accompanied by a certification issued by the concrete producer showing the time of day on the batch slip and the composition of the concrete mix; that is the amount and type of cement; water; kind of air-entering admixture and the retarder admixture if any; and also, a certification that the mix will attain the minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi in 28 days.

Any concrete mix without the time of day stamped on the accompanying batch slip will be receded immediately. Also, the concrete mix shall must be placed within 1 1/2 hours of the time of day stamped on the batch slip, otherwise it will be rejected.

10.03.03 Construction Methods:

Construction methods for this work shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The contractor shall be responsible for coordinating all necessary prerequisite work with Eversource. This shall include, but not be limited to installing uplights per manufacturers recommendations and proper placement and aiming of the uplights to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Eversource shall be responsible for pulling new wiring from energy source to the line side of the meter socket. The contractor shall be responsible for installing all underground conduit in accordance with Eversource requirements.

10.03.04 Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment by a lump sum cost to install "Tree Uplights" of the type, quantity, and size specified, complete and accepted in place.

10.03.05 Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the Contract lump sum unit price for "Tree Uplight" of the type, quantity, and size specified, complete in place, which price shall include all materials and labor. Service connection to the utility pole and the conduit installation would be covered under separate items.

Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**
1003621A	TREE UPLIGHT	L.S.

ITEM # 1008780A 4" PVC DUCT BANK

Work under this item shall conform to the applicable provisions of Section 10.08 ELECTRICAL CONDUIT of the Standard Specifications Form 817 amended as follows:

Description:

Replace Article 10.08.01 with the following:

This item shall consist of furnishing and installing duct banks with multiple conduits of the size and type specified with pull cords and necessary fittings, as shown on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

Replace Article 10.08.04 with the following:

This item will be measured for payment by the actual number of linear feet of duct bank, installed, and accepted. The measured length shall be from end to end along the centerline through all fittings.

Basis of Payment:

Replace Article 10.08.05 with the following:

This work will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear feet for 4" PVC Duct Bank as listed in the bid proposal. This price shall include conduits of the size, type, and number as indicated on the plans and all materials required including pull cords, expansion fittings, conduit fittings, locknuts, bonding bushings, bonding wire, hangers, clamps, duct seal, caps, inserts, equipment, tools, labor and work incidental thereto.

Trenching and Backfilling required under this item shall be measured and paid for separately under Item #1001001-Trenching and Backfilling of the Standard Specifications Form 817.

Item No.	Description	Unit
1008780A	4" PVC DUCT BANK	L.F.

ITEM # 1008908A CLEAN EXISTING CONDUIT

Description:

Clean existing conduit as required, as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer to remove dirt and debris to facilitate the installation of new cable.

Construction Methods:

Where cable is to be installed in existing conduit the conduit may have to be cleared prior to the installation. Cleaning will only be necessary if the new cable cannot be easily installed in the existing conduit. By field inspection, and with the concurrence of the Engineer, determine the sections of conduit that require cleaning.

Remove all existing cable from conduit. Install temporary cable elsewhere, as necessary, to maintain normal signalization complete with vehicle & pedestrian detection, EVPS, and coordination. Clean the conduit by one of the following methods:

1) Rodding.
2) A high pressure jet spray, or air pressure.
3) By pulling a mandrel or ball through the conduit.

Submit in writing the anticipated method of cleaning the conduit to the Engineer for approval prior to cleaning any conduit.

If the conduit is found damaged to any extent that the cleaning process will not clear the obstruction, it will be the judgment of the Engineer whether to replace the entire conduit run or excavate and replace only the damaged section.

If the existing conduit is found to be missing hardware such as bonding bushings and bond wire, the missing material shall be provided and installed under this item prior to installation of the cable.

Method of Measurement:

This work shall be measured from termination point to termination point. This work shall be measured for payment on actual number of linear feet .

Basis of Payment:

The work under the Item “Clean Existing Conduit” shall be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot (meters), which price shall include all material, tools, equipment, labor, and work incidental thereto. Work pertaining to temporary operation shall be paid for under Item 1108xxxA - Temporary Signalization (Site X). Replacement of any damaged conduit shall be paid for under the applicable conduit item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
1008908A	CLEAN EXISTING CONDUIT	L.F.

ITEM # 1010060A CLEAN EXISTING CONCRETE HANDHOLE

Description:

Under this item the Contractor shall clean all debris from an existing concrete handhole where shown on the plans or as directed.

Construction Methods:

The Contractor shall remove all sand, silt and other debris from within an existing concrete handhole where shown on the plans or as directed. Debris shall be removed to a level of 12" below the incoming electrical conduit. Removed debris shall be properly disposed of by the Contractor. Where new conductors are to be installed in existing rigid metal conduit entering the handhole, the Contractor shall remove the old insulated bonding bushing from the end of each conduit and install a new insulated bounding bushing.

Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment by the number of concrete handholes cleaned, complete and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Clean Existing Concrete Handhole", which price shall include the removal and disposal of debris from handhole, removal of existing bonding bushings, furnishing and installing new insulated bonding bushings, and all equipment and work incidental thereto.

Item No.	Description	Unit
1010060A	CLEAN EXISTING CONCRETE HANDHOLE	EA.

ITEM # 1017102A SERVICE ENTRANCE AND CABINET

10.17.01 Description:

This item shall consist of furnishing and installing a service entrance and cabinet of the type specified as detailed on the plans at the location shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with these specifications. Included in this work, where called for, are service entrance cabinet, lighting control cabinet, electrical components, service entrance conductors and conduit, foundations, transformer pad, fence, metering provisions and utility work.

Required Submittals

Shop Drawings:

Submit shop drawings for the cabinet in accordance with the contract general requirements.

10.17.02 Materials:

The cabinet shall be of NEMA Type 3R rainproof construction and shall be UL Listed. External construction shall comply with UL50 requirements and shall be of G90 galvanized steel with polyurethane industrial grade powder paint of 1.7 mil minimum thickness (color to be chosen by the client). Internal construction shall be G90 galvanized steel and 1.7 mil minimum thickness polyurethane industrial grade powder coat painted or bare aluminum. No fasteners except sealing screws shall be removable by external access. Hinges shall be stainless steel and of the continuous piano hinge type.

The cabinet mounting bolts shall not be externally accessible. The cabinet shall be offered with an optional base designed to be embedded in concrete in place of anchor bolts. Either cabinet mounting base or anchor bolt kit is required for installation.

The service cabinet must have three (3) separate isolated sections for metering equipment, utility termination, and customer equipment.

The metering section must be pad-lockable and sealable and have a hinged swing back hood with an integral hinged polycarbonate sealable window for access to demand meter. And external nameplate shall be permanently attached to the hood. A stainless steel handle shall be provided on the front exterior of the hood. Meter socket type shall meet the requirements of the serving utility.

The utility termination section must be pad-lockable and sealable and shall have a stainless steel handle provided on a lift-off cover. Sufficient clearance shall be provided for a 3-inch diameter conduit for utility cables entrance. Utility landing lugs shall accommodate #6 – 350 kcmil conductors.

The customer compartment door shall be hinged on the left hand side. A stainless pad-lockable hasp shall be provided to secure the customer compartment. A door keeper shall be provided to keep the door in an open position. A print pocket on the inside of the door shall hold all wiring

schematics, circuit directories, and instructions in a clear, weatherproof sleeve. Required labeling shall be located on the inside of the customer door. Distribution and control equipment shall be behind an internal dead-front door with a quarter-turn securing latch and be hinged to open more than 90 degrees. The dead-front door shall be hinged on the same side as the customer section door. All distribution and control equipment shall be factory wired using 600 volt wire sized to UL requirements.

The provided documentation shall list circuit breaker combinations and those to be used for de-rated operation for series ratings.

10.17.03 Construction Methods:

Construction methods for this work shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The contractor shall be responsible for coordinating all necessary prerequisite work with Eversource. This shall include, but not be limited to installing the service cabinet per manufacturers recommendations, coordinating, and verifying new conduit installations. Eversource shall be responsible for pulling new wiring from energy source to the service cabinet meter. The contractor shall be responsible for installing all underground conduit in accordance with Eversource requirements.

10.17.04 Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment as a unit by the number of services installed and accepted.

10.17.05 Basis of Payment:

This work shall conform to the requirements of Article 10.17.05—Basis of Payment.

Item No.	Description	Unit
1017102A	SERVICE ENTRANCE AND CABINET	EA.

ITEM # 1107007A PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON AND SIGN (PIEZO)

Article 11.07.05: Basis of Payment:

Insert the following after the word saddle: "Extension Brackets,"

Article M16.08 - Pedestrian Push Button:

Delete the entire section and replace with the following:

A. General

- Size and force compliant with ADA, Section 14.2.5, Crossing Controls.
- Tamper-proof, and Vandal-proof, Weatherproof, Freeze-proof, Impact-resistant design and construction.
- Completely insulated to preclude electrical shock under any weather conditions.
- Wire entrance through the rear.
- Stainless steel mounting hardware.

B. Actuation

1. Mechanical:
    - Single momentary contact switch with tactile feedback.
    - Rated at 10 amps, 125 volts.
    - Normally open, closed when actuated.
2. Piezo:
    - Either non-movable or minimal movement (< 1/16" (1.6)) pressure activation.
    - Audible confirmation beep to correspond with circuit closure.
    - Minimum 100,000,000 actuations.

C. Housing

- Die cast aluminum meeting requirements of ASTM B85.
- Designed to attach 9" x 12" (230 x 300) four-hole advisory sign.
- Flat back to facilitate surface mount.
- Available hardware to either pedestal top-mount or pole side-mount on diameter range of 3½" (89) to 15" (380).
- Available extension bracket of a size indicated on the plan – 18" maximum.

D. Finish

- Method: Either

1. Painted with 3 coats of infrared oven-baked paint before assembly.
    - Primer: Baked iron oxide which meets or exceeds FS TT-P-636.
    - Second coat: Exterior-baking enamel, light gray, which meets or exceeds FS TT-E-527.
    - Third coat: Exterior-baking enamel, which meets or exceeds FS TT-E-489.
2. Electrostatic powder coated after chemically cleaned.

Article M.16.08 Painting:

Third coat: Replace with the following:

All brackets and hardware shall be painted yellow by the manufacturer. The color shall be No. 13538, Federal Standard No. 595.

ITEM # 1111201A TEMPORARY DETECTION (SITE NO. 1)

Description:

Provide a Temporary Detection (TD) system at signalized intersections throughout the duration of construction, as noted on the contract plans or directed by the Engineer. TD is intended to provide an efficient traffic-responsive operation which will reduce unused time for motorists travelling through the intersection. A TD system shall consist of all material, such as pedestrian pushbutton, accessible pedestrian signal, conduit, handholes, cable, messenger, sawcut, loop amplifier, microwave detector, Video Image Detection System (VIDS), Self-Powered Vehicle Detector (SPVD), and any additional components needed to achieve an actuated traffic signal operation.

Materials:

Material used for TD is either owned by the Contractor and in good working condition, or existing material that will be removed upon completion of the contract. Approval by the Engineer is needed prior to using existing material that will be incorporated into the permanent installation. New material that will become part of the permanent installation is not included or paid for under TD.

Construction Methods:

The work for this item includes furnishing, installation, relocating, realigning, and maintaining the necessary detection systems as to provide vehicle and pedestrian detection during each phase of construction. If not shown on the plan, program the TD modes (pulse or presence) as the existing detectors or as directed by the Engineer. If the TD method (loops, SPVD, microwave, VIDS, pushbutton, or other) it may be the Contractor's choice. The method chosen for TD must be indicated on the TD Plan submission.

The traffic signal plan-of-record, if not in the controller cabinet will be provided upon request. Ensure the controller phase mode (recall, lock, non-lock) and phase timing are correct for the TD. Adjust these settings as needed or as directed by the Engineer.

At least 30 days prior to implementation of each phase of construction submit a TD proposal to the Engineer for approval. Submit the TD proposal at the same time as the Temporary Signalization plan. Indicate the following information for each intersection approach:

- Phase Mode
- Temporary Detection Method
- Area of Detection
- Detector Mode

Submit the proposed temporary phase timing settings and the TD installation schedule with the TD proposal. See the example below.

Example Proposed Temporary Detection and Timing

Site 1
Warren, Rt. 45 at Rt. 341, Location #149-201

Approach	Phase	Phase Mode	TD Method	Area of Detection	Det Mode
Rt. 45 NB	***2***	***Min Recall***	***VIDS***	***150' from Stop Bar***	***Pulse***
Rt. 45 SB	***2***	***Min Recall***	***SPVD***	***150' from Stop Bar***	***Pulse***
Rt. 341	***4***	***Lock***	***Microwave***	***30' from Stop Bar***	***Pulse***
Rt. 341	***4***	***Lock***	***Pushbutton***	***At SE & SW corners***	***n/a***

Temporary Phase Timing Settings:

Phase	Min	Ped	Ped Clr	Ext	Max 1	Max2	Yel	Red
2	***20***	***0***	***0***	***6***	***45***	***60***	***4***	***1***
4	***14***	***7***	***9***	***3***	***27***	***35***	***3***	***1***

Scheduled TD: *July 4, 2011***Site 2**
Scotland, Rt. 14 at Rt. 97, Location #123-201

Approach	Phase	Phase Mode	TD Method	Area of Detection	Det Mode
Rt. 15 WB Left Turn	***1***	***Non-Lock***	***VIDS***	***5' in front to 10' Behind Stop Bar***	***Presence***
Rt. 14 EB	***2***	***Min Recall***	***Existing Loop***	***150' from Stop Bar***	***Pulse***
Ped Phase	***3***	***Non-Lock***	***Pushbutton***	***At all corners***	***n/a***
Rt. 14 WB	***6***	***Min Recall***	***VIDS***	***150' from Stop Bar***	***Pulse***
Rt. 97	***4***	***Lock***	***Loop, Pre-formed***	***20' from Stop Bar***	***Pulse***

Temporary Phase Timing Settings:

Phase	Min	Ped	Ped Clr	Ext	Max 1	Max2	Yel	Red
1	***5***	***0***	***0***	***2***	***12***	***18***	***3***	***0***
2 & 6	***24***	***0***	***4***	***4***	***26***	***36***	***4***	***1***
3	***16***	***7***	***9***	***0***	***16***	***16***	***4***	***1***
4	***14***	***7***	***9***	***3***	***27***	***35***	***3***	***1***

Scheduled TD: *July 4, 2011*

When at any time during construction the existing vehicle or pushbutton detection becomes damaged, removed, or disconnected, install TD to actuate the affected approaches. Install and make TD operational prior to removing existing detection. TD must be operational throughout all construction phases.

Provide a list of telephone numbers of personnel who will be responsible for the TD to the Engineer. If the TD malfunctions or is damaged, notify the Engineer and place the associated phase on max recall. Respond to TD malfunctions by having a qualified representative at the site within three (3) hours. Restore detection to the condition prior to the malfunction within twenty-four (24) hours.

If the Engineer determines that the nature of a malfunction requires immediate attention and the Contractor does not respond within three (3) hours following the initial contact, then an alternative

maintenance service will be called to restore TD. Expenses incurred by the State for alternative service will be deducted from monies due to the Contractor with a minimum deduction of $500.00 for each service call. The alternate maintenance service may be the traffic signal owner or another qualified Contractor.

TD shall be terminated when the detection is no longer required. This may be either when the temporary signal is taken out of service or when the permanent detectors are in place and fully operational.

Any material and equipment supplied by the Contractor specifically for TD shall remain the Contractor's property. Existing material not designated as scrap or salvage shall become the property of the Contractor. Return and deliver to the owner all existing equipment used as TD that is removed and designated as salvage.

Method of Measurement:

Temporary Detection will be paid only once per site as a percentage of the contract Lump Sum price. Fifty percent (50%) will be paid when Temporary Detection is initially set up, approved, and becomes fully operational, and fifty percent (50%) will be paid when Temporary Detection terminates and all temporary equipment is removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid at the contract Lump Sum price for "Temporary Detection (Site No.)". The price includes furnishing, installing, relocating, realigning, maintaining, and removing, the necessary detection systems and all incidental material, labor, tools, and equipment. This price also includes any detector mode setting changes, timing or program modifications to the controller that are associated with TD. All Contractor supplied material that will remain the Contractor's property will be included in the contract Lump Sum price for "Temporary Detection (Site No.)." Any items installed for TD that will become part of the permanent installation will not be paid for under this item but are paid for under the bid item for that work.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Temporary Detection (Site No.)	L. S.

ITEM # 1111401A LOOP VEHICLE DETECTOR

ITEM # 1111451A LOOP DETECTOR SAWCUT

Replace Section 11.11, LOOP VEHICLE DETECTOR AND SAWCUT, with the following:

Description:

a. Furnish and install a loop vehicle detector amplifier.
b. Sawcut pavement. Furnish and install loop detector wire in sawcut.

Materials:
Article M.16.12

M.16.12 - LOOP VEHICLE DETECTOR AND SAWCUT

a. Loop Vehicle Detector:

a. Comply with National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards, Section 6.5, Inductive Loop Detectors.
b. Comply with the current CT DOT Functional Specifications for Traffic Control Equipment, Section 3 B, Loop Vehicle Detector with Delay/Extend Option.

b. Sawcut:

i. Wire in sawcut:

1. International Municipal Signal Association (IMSA) Specification 51-7, single conductor cross-linked polyethylene insulation inside polyethylene tube.
2. # 14 AWG

ii. Sealant:

5. Polyester Resin Compound

a. Two part polyester which to cure, requires a liquid hardener.
b. Use of a respirator not necessary when applied in an open air environment.
c. Cure time dependent on amount of hardener mixed.
d. Flow characteristics to guarantee encapsulation of loop wires.
e. Viscosity: 4000 CPS to 7000 CPS at 77 degrees Fahrenheit (25^{o} C).
f. Form a tack-free skin within 25 minutes and full-cure within 60 minutes at 77 degrees Fahrenheit (25^{o} C).
g. When cured, resist effects of weather, vehicular abrasion, motor oil, gasoline, antifreeze, brake fluid, de-icing chemicals, salt, acid, hydrocarbons, and normal roadway encounters.
h. When cured, maintain physical characteristics throughout the ambient temperature ranges experienced within the State of Connecticut.
i. When cured, bonds (adheres) to all types of road surfaces.
j. Weight per Gallon (3.8 l): 11 lbs ±1 lb (5kg ± .45kg)
k. Show no visible signs of shrinkage after curing.
l. 12 month shelf life of unopened containers when stored under manufacturers specified conditions.

m. Cured testing requirements:
- t. Gel time at 77 degrees F (25° C): 15 - 20 minutes, ASTM C881, D-2471
- u. Shore D Hardness at 24 hours: 55-78, ASTM D-2240
- v. Tensile Strength: > 1000 psi (6895 kPa), ASTM D-638
- w. Elongation: 18 - 20 %, ASTM D-638
- x. Adhesion to steel: 700 - 900 psi (4826 - 6205 kPa), ASTM D-3163
- y. Absorption of water, sodium chloride, oil, and gasoline: < 0.2%, ASTM D-570

n. Include in the Certificate of Compliance:
- t. Manufacturer's confirmation of the uncured and cured physical properties stated above.
- u. Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) stating sealant may be applied without a respirator in an open air environment.

o. Designed to allow clean-up without the use of solvent that is harmful to the workers and the environment.

6. Elasotmeric Urethane Compound:

a. One part urethane which to cure, does not require a reactor initiator, or a source of thermal energy prior to or during its installation.
b. Use of a respirator not necessary when applied in an open air environment.
c. Cure only in the presence of moisture.
d. Flow characteristics to guarantee encapsulation of loop wires.
e. Viscosity such that it does not run out of the sawcut in sloped pavement during installation; 5000 CPS to 85,000 CPS.
f. Form a tack-free skin within 24 hours and 0.125 inch (0.33mm) cure within 30 hours at 75 degrees Fahrenheit (24^{o} C).
g. When cured, resist effects of weather, vehicular abrasion, motor oil, gasoline, antifreeze, brake fluid, de-icing chemicals, salt, acid, hydrocarbons, and normal roadway encounters.
h. When cured, maintain physical characteristics throughout the ambient temperature ranges experienced within the State of Connecticut.
i. Show no visible signs of shrinkage after curing.
j. Shelf life when stored under manufacturers specified conditions:
- t. Caulk type cartridges: minimum 9 months
- u. Five gallon containers: minimum 12 months

k. Designed for application when the pavement surface temperature is between 40 and 100 degrees Fahrenheit (4^{o} and 38^{o} C).
l. Uncured testing requirements:
- t. Weight/Gallon: ASTM D-1875
- u. Determination of Non-volatile Content: ASTM D-2834
- v. Viscosity: ASTM D-1048B
- w. Tack-free Time: ASTM D-1640

m. Cured testing requirements:
- t. Hardness: ASTM D-2240
- u. Tensile Strength & Elongation: ASTM D-412A

n. Include in the Certificate of Compliance:
- t. Manufacturer's confirmation of the uncured and cured physical properties stated above.
- u. Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) stating sealant may be applied without a respirator in an open air environment.

o. Designed to allow clean-up without the use of solvent that is harmful to the workers and the environment.

c. Miscellaneous:

a. Liquidtight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit
   a. UL listed for direct burial
   - UL 1660
   b. Smooth polyvinyl chloride inner surface

b. Water Resistant Pressure Type Wire Connector
   a. Ul listed for direct burial and wet locations
   b. UL 486D

Construction Methods:

♦ **Loop Vehicle Detector**
- ♦ Shelf-mount the detector amplifier in the controller cabinet.
- ♦ Terminate the harness conductors with crimped spade connectors. Connect conductors to appropriate terminals, eg, black wire to 110vac, white wire to 110vac neutral.
- ♦ Tie loop harness and conductors to controller cabinet wiring harness. Leave enough slack in loop harness so that amplifier may be moved around on cabinet shelf; ± 2 feet (0.6 meter) slack.
- ♦ Attach a loop identification tag to the harness. Record pertinent detector information on the tag with indelible ink. See example below.

o Loop No.: ***D4*** o Phase Call: ***Phase 4*** o Field Location: ***Rt. 411(West St.)***
o ***Eastbound, Left Lane***
o Detector No.: ***4***
o Cabinet Terminals: ***234, 235***

(c) Loop Detector Sawcut

a. Loop size, number of turns, and location is shown on the intersection plan.
b. Do not cut through a patched trench, damaged or poor quality pavement without the approval of the Engineer.
c. Wet-cut pavement with a power saw using a diamond blade ⅜ inch (9.5mm) wide. Dry-cut is not allowed.
d. Ensure slot depth is between 1 ¾ inch to 2.0 inch (45mm to 50mm).
e. Overlap corners to ensure full depth of cut.
f. To prevent wire kinking and insulation damage, chamfer inside of corners that are ≤ 120 degrees.
g. Clean all cutting residue and moisture from slot with oil-free compressed air. Ensure slot is dry before inserting wire and sealing sawcut.
h. Cut home-run, from loop to curb or edge-of-road, as shown on the typical installation sheet.
i. To prevent cross-talk and minimize electrical interference, twist home-run wires, from edge of road to handhole, with at least 5 turns per foot (16 turns per meter). Tape together twisted home-run wires at 2 foot (0.6 meter) ± intervals.
j. In new or resurfaced pavement, install loops in the wearing course. If the wearing course is not scheduled for immediate placement (within 24 hours) after the base course, provide temporary detection when directed by the Engineer. Temporary detection may be sawcut loops, preformed loops, microwave sensor, video, or other method approved by the Engineer.

k. Splice(s) not allowed anywhere in loop wire either in loop or in home-run.

l. Ensure wires are held in place at bottom of slot by inserting at 2 foot (0.6 m) intervals, 1 inch sections of foam backer rod or wedges formed from 1 inch (25mm) sections of the polyethylene tubing. Loop detectors with wires that have floated to the top of the sealant will not be accepted.

m. To create a uniform magnetic field in the detection zone, wind adjacent loops in opposite directions.

n. Use **polyester compound** as the sealant unless another type is allowed by the Engineer.

o. Mix hardening agent into polyester resin with a power mixer or in an application machine designed for this type of sealant in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

p. Apply the loop sealant in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and the typical installation sheet. Do not apply sealant when pavement temperature is outside the manufacturers recommended application range.

q. Solder splice the loop wires to the lead-in cable and install water resistant connector as shown on the typical installation sheet.

r. Test the loop circuit resistance, inductance, and amplifier power-interruption as shown on the typical installation sheet. Document all test results.

(a) Damaged, Patched, or Excessively Worn Pavement

a. Where the existing pavement is damaged, patched or excessively worn and is found to be not suitable for reliable loop detection, notify the Engineer.

b. When directed by the Engineer, remove and replace an area of pavement to allow the proper installation of the loop.

c. Remove a minimum of 3 inches (75mm) depth.

d. Comply with the applicable construction methods of Section 2.02 Roadway Excavation, Formation Of Embankment and Disposal of Surplus Material, and Section 4.06 Bituminous Concrete, such as:

i. Cut Bituminous Concrete
ii. Material for Tack Coat
iii. Bituminous Concrete Class 1

(b) Re-surface/Overlay Project

a. Prior to disconnecting the existing loop confirm that the amplifier is operating properly and is programmed according to plan. Document loop operation. Report any discrepancies and malfunctions to Engineer.

b. Remove all abandoned sawcut home-run wire from handhole.

c. Sawcut new loop according to plan.

d. Solder splice new loop wires to the existing lead-in cable and install new water resistant twist connectors as shown on the typical installation sheet. Do not re-use the removed connectors.

e. Test the loop circuit resistance and inductance. Document results.

f. Ensure the existing loop amplifier has re-tuned to the new loop and is operating according to plan.

Method of Measurement:

Loop Vehicle Detector is measured by the number of installed, operating, tested, and accepted vehicle detector amplifiers of the type specified.

Loop Detector Sawcut is measured by the number of linear feet (meters) of installed, tested, operating, and accepted sawcut only where there is loop wire. Over-cuts at corners that do not contain wire are not measured.

Basis of Payment:

Loop Vehicle Detector is paid at the contract unit price each of the type specified

Loop Detector Sawcut is paid at the contract unit price per linear foot (meter). The price includes sawcut, loop wire, sealant, liquid tight flexible nonmetallic conduit, duct seal, water resistant splice connectors, testing, incidental material, equipment, and labor.

Item No.	Description	Unit
1111401A	LOOP VEHICLE DETECTOR	EA.
1111451A	LOOP DETECTOR SAWCUT	L.F.

ITEM # 1118012A REMOVAL AND/OR RELOCATION OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT

Section 11.18: Replace the entire section with the following:

Description:

Remove all abandoned traffic signal equipment. Restore the affected area. Where indicated on the plans remove and reinstall existing traffic signal equipment to the location(s) shown.

Materials:

The related sections of the following specifications apply to all incidental and additional material required for the proper relocation of existing equipment and the restoration of any area affected by this work.

- Division III, "Materials Section" of the Standard Specifications.
- Current Supplemental Specifications to the Standard Specifications.
- Applicable Special Provisions to the Standard Specifications.
- Current Department of Transportation, Functional Specifications for Traffic Control Equipment.

Construction Methods:

Schedule/coordinate the removal and/or relocation of existing traffic signal equipment with the installation of new or temporary equipment to maintain uninterrupted traffic signal control. This includes but is not limited to vehicle signals and detectors, pedestrian signals and pushbuttons, co- ordination, and pre-emption.

Abandoned Equipment

The contract traffic signal plan usually does not show existing equipment that will be abandoned. Consult the existing traffic signal plan for the location of abandoned material especially messenger strand, conduit risers, and handholes that are a distance from the intersection. A copy of the existing plan is usually in the existing controller cabinet. If not, a plan is available from the Division of Traffic Engineering upon request.

Unless shown on the plans it is not necessary to remove abandoned conduit in-trench and conduit under-roadway

When a traffic signal support strand, rigid metal conduit, down guy, or other traffic signal equipment is attached to a utility pole, secure from the pole custodian permission to work on the pole. All applicable Public Utility Regulatory Authority (PURA) regulations and utility company requirements govern. Keep utility company apprised of the schedule and the nature of the work.

Remove all abandoned hardware, conduit risers, and down guys, Remove anchor rods, to 6" (150mm) below grade.

When underground material is removed, backfill the excavation with clean fill material. Compact the fill to eliminate settling. Remove entirely the following material: pedestal foundation; controller foundation; handhole; pressure sensitive vehicle detector complete with concrete base. Unless otherwise shown on the plan, remove steel pole and mast arm foundation to a depth of 2 feet (600mm) below grade. Restore the excavated area to a grade and condition compatible with the surrounding area.

- If in an unpaved area apply topsoil and establish turf in accordance with Section 9.44 and Section 9.50 of the Standard Specifications.

- If in pavement or sidewalk, restore the excavated area in compliance with the applicable Sections of Division II, "Construction Details" of the Standard Specifications.

Relocated Equipment

In the presence of the Engineer, verify the condition of all material that will be relocated and reused at the site. Carefully remove all material, fittings, and attachments in a manner to safeguard parts from damage or loss. Replace at no additional cost, all material which becomes damaged or lost during removal, storage, or reinstallation.

Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured as a Lump Sum.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for "Removal and/or Relocation of Traffic Signal Equipment" which price shall include relocating signal equipment and associated hardware, all equipment, material, tools and labor incidental thereto. This price shall also include removing, loading, transporting, and unloading of signal equipment/materials designated for salvage and all equipment, material, tools and labor incidental thereto. This price shall also include removing and disposing of traffic signal equipment not to be salvaged and all equipment, material, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Payment is at the contract lump sum price for "Removal and/or Relocation of Traffic Signal Equipment" inclusive of all labor, vehicle usage, storage, and incidental material necessary for the complete removal of abandoned equipment/material and/or relocation of existing traffic signal equipment/material. Payment will also include the necessary labor, equipment, and material for the complete restoration of all affected areas.

Item No.	Description	Unit
1118012A	REMOVAL AND/OR RELOCATION OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	L.S.

ITEM # 1131001A CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

Description:

Work under this item shall include furnishing and maintaining a trailer-mounted, "Changeable Message Sign", "Remote Controlled Changeable Message Sign", "Changeable Message Sign with Radar", or "Remote Controlled Changeable Message Sign with Radar" whichever is applicable, at the locations indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The full matrix, internally illuminated variable message sign shall consist of a LED, fiber optic, lamp matrix, or hybrid magnetically operated matrix – LED message board; and a computer operated interface, all mounted on a towable, heavy duty trailer.

The sign shall be capable to display 8 characters per line with a minimum panel width of 72 inches. The minimum letter height shall be 12 inches. Standard messages shall be displayed in a three-line message format with 8 characters per line.

In the raised position, the bottom of the sign shall be at least 7 feet above the roadway.

The lighting system shall be controlled both manually and by a photocell for automatic sign dimming during nighttime use.

The sign shall be capable of storing a minimum of 20 preprogrammed messages and be able to display any one of those messages upon call from the trailer mounted terminal and/or through the cellular telephone hookup for the remote controlled sign.

The sign shall be a full matrix sign that is able to display messages composed of any combination of alphanumeric text, punctuation symbols, and graphic images (notwithstanding NTCIP limitations). The display shall be capable of producing arrow functions. Full- matrix displays shall allow the use of graphics, traffic safety symbols and various character heights.

The sign shall utilize yellow green for the display with a black background. Each matrix shall have a minimum size of 6 x 9 pixels. Each pixel shall utilize a minimum of four high output yellow green LEDs or equivalent light source. The LEDs or light source shall have a minimum 1.4 candela luminance intensity, 22 degrees viewing angle, and wavelength of 590 (+/- 3) nanometers.

For hybrid magnetically operated matrix – LED matrix, each pixel shall have one single shutter faced with yellow green retro-reflective sheeting with a minimum of four high output yellow green LEDs or equivalent light source. The hybrid magnetically operated matrix – LED matrix sign shall be capable of operating in three display modes; shutter only, LED only, and both LED and shutter. These modes shall be automatically controlled by a photocell for day and night conditions and also capable of being manually controlled through the software.

The sign shall be controlled by an on-board computer. The sign shall automatically change to a preselected default message upon failure. That default message shall remain on display until the problem is corrected.

The sign shall include all necessary controls, including, but not limited to, personal computer, keyboard or alphanumeric hand-held keyboard, and software. The sign shall interface with PCs, cellular phones, and radar speed detection devices as required.

Controls shall be furnished for raising and lowering the message board, aligning the message board and, for solar powered units, a read-out of the battery bank charge.

Power shall be provided by a self-contained solar maintained power source or a diesel engine driven generator. Hardware for connection to a 110-volt power source shall also be provided.

Solar powered signs shall display programmed messages with the solar panel disconnected, in full night conditions, for a minimum of 30 consecutive days.

Remote Controlled Changeable Message Signs shall include one (1) industrial-grade cellular telephone and be equipped with a modem to control the sign and a security system to prevent unauthorized access. The security system shall allow access only through use of a code or password unique to that sign. If the proper code or password is not entered within 60 seconds of initial telephone contact, the call will be terminated. Remote control for the Remote Controlled Changeable Message Sign shall be by cellular telephone and touch tone modem decoder.

The radar equipped signs shall include a high-speed electronic control module (ECM-X), Radar SI transceiver, signal processing board and radar logging software.

The radar software will operate the sign in four modes:
1) The sign will display words “YOUR SPEED” followed by the speed (2 digits). The display will repeat the message as long as vehicles are detected. The sign will blank when no vehicles are present.
2) The sign will display a series of up to six messages (programmed by the user) when a preset speed (programmed by the user) is exceeded. The sign will blank when no vehicles are present.
3) Will perform like mode #2 with the addition of displaying the actual speed with it.
4) The sign will work as a standard Changeable Message Sign or Remote Controlled Changeable Message Sign with no radar.

Construction Methods:

The Contractor shall furnish, place, operate, maintain and relocate the sign as required. When the sign is no longer required, it shall be removed and become the property of the Contractor. The cellular telephone required for the Remote Controlled Changeable Message Sign shall be provided to the Engineer for his use, and subsequently returned to the Contractor.

When the sign is not in use, it shall either be turned off with a blank display or turned from view.

Any signs that are missing, damaged, defaced or improperly functioning so that they are not effective, as determined by the Engineer and in accordance with the ATSSA guidelines contained in "Quality Standards for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices," shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the State.

Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment for each "Changeable Message Sign", "Remote Controlled Changeable Message Sign", "Changeable Message Sign with Radar", or "Remote Controlled Changeable Message Sign with Radar", whichever applies, furnished and installed, for the number of calendar days that the sign is in place and in operation, measured to the nearest day. When a sign is in operation for less than a day, such a period of time shall be considered to be a full day regardless of actual time in operation.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the Contract unit price per day for each "Changeable Message Sign", "Remote Controlled Changeable Message Sign", "Changeable Message Sign with Radar", or "Remote Controlled Changeable Message Sign with Radar" which price shall include placing, maintaining, relocating and removing the sign and its appurtenances and all material, labor, tools and equipment incidental thereto. Additionally, for the "Remote Controlled Changeable Message Sign", or "Remote Controlled Changeable Message Sign with Radar", the cellular telephone service and telephone charges shall be included.

Item No.	Description	Unit
1131001A	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY

ITEM # 1206023A REMOVAL AND RELOCATION OF EXISTING SIGNS

Section 12.06 is supplemented as follows:

Article 12.06.01 – Description is supplemented with the following:

Work under this item shall consist of the removal and/or relocation of designated side-mounted sheet aluminum signs, sign posts, sign supports, and foundations where indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Work under this item shall also include furnishing and installing new sign posts and associated hardware for signs designated for relocation.

Article 12.06.03 – Construction Methods is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall take care during the removal and relocation of existing signs that are to be relocated so that they are not damaged. Any material that is damaged shall be replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost.

Materials designated for removal shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with existing standards for Removal of Existing Signing.

Sheet aluminum signs designated for relocation are to be re-installed on new sign posts.

Article 12.06.04 – Method of Measurement is supplemented with the following:

Payment under Removal and Relocation of Existing Signs shall be at the contract lump sum price which shall include all sheet aluminum signs designated for relocation, all new sign posts and associated hardware for signs designated for relocation, all sheet aluminum signs, sign posts and sign supports designated for scrap, and foundations and other materials designated for removal and disposal, and all work and equipment required.

Article 12.06.05 – Basis of Payment is supplemented with the following:

This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for "Removal and Relocation of Existing Signs" which price shall include relocating designated sheet aluminum signs, providing new posts and associated hardware for relocated signs, removing and disposing of foundations and other materials, and all equipment, material, tools and labor incidental thereto. This price shall also include removing, loading, transporting, and unloading sheet aluminum signs, sign posts, and sign supports designated for scrap and all equipment, material, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Item No.	Description	Unit
1206023A	REMOVAL AND RELOCATION OF EXISTING SIGNS	L.S.

ITEM # 1208931A SIGN FACE - ALUMINUM (TYPE IX RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING)

ITEM # 1208932A SIGN FACE - SHEET ALUMINUM (TYPE IV RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING)

Section 12.08 is supplemented and amended as follows:

12.08.01—Description:

Add the following:

This item shall also include field testing of metal sign base posts as directed by the Engineer.

12.08.03—Construction Methods:

Delete the last sentence and add the following:

Metal sign base posts shall be whole and uncut. Sign base post embedment and reveal lengths shall be as shown on the plans. The Contractor shall drive the metal sign base posts by hand tools, by mechanical means or by auguring holes. If an obstruction is encountered while driving or placing the metal sign base post, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer who will determine whether the obstruction shall be removed, the sign base post or posts relocated, or the base post installation in ledge detail shall apply. Backfill shall be thoroughly tamped after the posts have been set level and plumb.

Field Testing of Metal Sign Posts: When the sign installations are complete, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer the Project is ready for field testing. Based on the number of posts in the Project, the Engineer will select random sign base posts which shall be removed by the Contractor for inspection and measurement by the Engineer. After such inspection is completed at each base post location, the Contractor shall restore or replace such portions of the work to the condition required by the Contract. Refer to the table in 12.08.05 for the number of posts to be field tested.

12.08.04—Method of Measurement:

Add the following:

The work required to expose and measure sign base post length and embedment depth using field testing methods, and restoration of such work, will not be measured for payment and shall be included in the general cost of the work.

12.08.05—Basis of Payment:

Replace the entire Article with the following:

This work will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot for "Sign Face - Sheet Aluminum" of the type specified complete in place, adjusted by multiplying by the applicable Pay Factor listed in the table below. The price for this work shall include the completed sign, metal sign post(s), span-mounted sign brackets and mast arm-mounted brackets, mounting hardware, including reinforcing plates, field testing, restoration and replacement of defective base post(s), and all materials, equipment, and work incidental thereto.

Pay Factor Scale: Work shall be considered defective whenever the base post length or base post embedment depth is less than the specified length by more than 2 inches. If the number of defects results in rejection, the Contractor shall remove and replace all metal sign base posts on the Project, at no cost to the Department.

Number of Posts to be Tested and Pay Factors (Based on Number of Defects)

Number of Posts in Project =>	**51-100**	**101-250**	**251-1000**	**>1000**
Sample Size=>	**5 Posts**	**10 Posts**	**40 Posts**	**60 Posts**
0 Defects	1.0	1.0	1.025	1.025
1 Defect	0.9	0.95	0.975	0.983
2 Defects	Rejection	0.9	0.95	0.967
3 Defects	Rejection	Rejection	0.925	0.95
4 Defects	Rejection	Rejection	0.9	0.933
5 Defects	Rejection	Rejection	Rejection	0.917
6 Defects	Rejection	Rejection	Rejection	0.9
7 or more Defects	Rejection	Rejection	Rejection	Rejection

Note: Projects with 50 or fewer posts will not include field testing.

ITEM # 1302061A ADJUST GATE BOX (WATER)

Description: Reference to the "District" in this item refers to "The Metropolitan District".

The Contractor shall adjust to final grade, the gate boxes and covers appurtenant to the water mains as required and furnish and install extension rings, extension stems, air valve extensions, covers, and additional top or bottom sections if necessary, as shown on the Contract Drawings or as directed by the Engineer in accordance with these specifications.

The District shall be contacted a minimum of 48 hours prior to initiating the adjustment of any water gate boxes so that an inspector can be provided for this work. The Contractor shall contact Mr. Rich Norris at (860) 278-7850 extension 3450 to arrange an inspector for this work.

Materials:

The Contractor shall furnish standard District cast iron Dwyer type gate box sections as required and extension stems if necessary.

All additional materials, including any resurfacing materials and any additional fill required, shall be furnished and placed by the Contractor. Gravel shall conform to Article M.02.01.

Construction Methods:

The Contractor shall carefully excavate around the gate boxes, remove the boxes, install extension stems and air valve extensions, if necessary, reinstall the present gate box if reusable, adjust the box to final grade using extension rings if applicable, and refill the excavation. Care shall be taken to prevent material from filling the inside of the gate box.

Extension stems will be required if the gate box is raised 24-inches or more. Extension stems shall be fabricated according to the detail shown on sheet WS-25 of the District's "Developers Manual."

Any damage done to District facilities by the Contractor shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

Method of Measurement:

The number of adjust gate boxes, complete with extension stems, air valve extensions, gate box extension rings, covers, and additional top or bottom sections, if necessary, measured for payment shall be the actual number of each box reset.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price listed in the bid proposal for "Adjust Gate Box (Water)" complete in place, which price shall include the cost of furnishing material, including labor and equipment to incorporate them into the work. It shall also include the clearing, trenching and disposal of excavated materials, refilling trenches, furnishing the additional material for refilling, grading, sheeting, bracing, and pumping.

Item No.	Description	Unit
1302061A	ADJUST GATE BOX (WATER)	EA.

ITEM # 1302062A ADJUST GATE BOX (GAS)

Description:

This work consists of adjusting existing gas gate boxes to new grades indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer, all in accordance with these Specifications. Adjustment of gas gate boxes shall be performed under the direct supervision of Connecticut Natural Gas (CNG) personnel. The contractor shall contact John Bonville of CNG at 860-982-3815 a minimum of 48 hours prior to his anticipated date that this work is to be performed.

Materials:

Any materials required for the adjustment of boxes shall conform to the applicable section of the Form 817 or the specification of CNG located within the Special Provisions section of this document.

Construction Methods:

Gas gate boxes shall be carefully loosened from the surrounding material and adjusted to the designated new grades. The Contractor shall then carefully place approved granular material around the gate boxes and hand tamp this material until it is well compacted.

The Contractor must maintain access to the gate boxes at all times. If a gas gate box is damaged due to improper construction methods, the Contractor shall replace the damaged unit with the corresponding new unit at no additional cost to the Town.

Method of Measurement:

"Adjust Gate Box (Gas)" will be measured by the number of such units actually adjusted in accordance with the Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment:

The accepted quantities of "Adjust Gate Box (Gas)" will be paid for at the contract unit price per each as listed in the Proposal. Each and every adjustment authorized by the Engineer will be paid for. The price shall constitute full and complete compensation for all labor, materials, and equipment including excavation, backfill, compaction, adapter collar and for all other incidentals required to finish the work, complete and accepted by both the Engineer and the representative of the particular utility company involved.

Item No.	Description	Unit
1302062A	ADJUST GATE BOX (GAS)	EA.

ITEM # 1403501A RESET MANHOLE (SANITARY SEWER)

Work under this item shall conform to the applicable provisions of Section 5.07 of the Standard Specifications Form 817 amended as follows

Description:

Under this item shall be included the construction, installation, alteration, reconstruction or removal of existing or proposed manholes in conformity with the lines, grades, dimensions, and details shown on the plans, or as ordered, and in accordance with the provisions of these specifications for the various materials and work which constitute the completed structure.

Construction Methods:

Trench excavation, dewatering, and backfill for these items shall be according to the special provisions for EARTH TRENCH EXCAVATION included under Item #0205001A Special Provision

Frames, covers and tops which are to be reset shall be removed from their present beds, the walls or sides shall be rebuilt to conform to the requirements of the new construction and the tops, frames and covers reset, or the grates or covers may be raised by extensions of suitable height approved by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

Resetting tops, frames and covers will be measured as units. When resetting tops, frames and covers, there will be no measurement for excavation; cutting, removal and replacement of pavement; pervious material and backfill.

There will be no measurement for trench excavation in the installation or removal of the various drainage appurtenances.

Item No.	Description	Unit
1403501A	RESET MANHOLE (SANITARY SEWER)	EA.

SECTION M.04 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MATERIALS

Section M.04 is being deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

M.04.01—Bituminous Concrete Materials and Facilities
M.04.02—Mix Design and Job Mix Formula (JMF)
M.04.03—Production Requirements

M.04.01—Bituminous Concrete Materials and Facilities: Each source of component material, Plant and laboratory used to produce and test bituminous concrete must be qualified on an annual basis by the Engineer. AASHTO or ASTM Standards noted with an (M) have been modified and are detailed in Table M.04.03-6.

Aggregates from multiple sources of supply must not be blended or stored in the same stockpile.

1. Coarse Aggregate:
All coarse aggregate shall meet the requirements listed in Section M.01.

2. Fine Aggregate:
All fine aggregate shall meet the requirements listed in Section M.01

3. Mineral Filler:
Mineral filler shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 17.

7. Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder:

c. General:
i. PG asphalt binder shall be uniformly mixed and blended and be free of contaminants such as fuel oils and other solvents. Binder shall be properly heated and stored to prevent damage or separation.

ii. The binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 332 and shall be graded or verified in accordance with AASHTO R 29. The Contractor shall submit a Certified Test Report and bill of lading representing each delivery in accordance with AASHTO R 26(M). The Certified Test Report must also indicate the binder specific gravity at 77ºF; rotational viscosity at 275ºF and 329ºF and the mixing and compaction viscosity-temperature chart for each shipment.

iii. The Contractor shall submit the name(s) of personnel responsible for receipt, inspection, and record keeping of PG binder. Contractor plant personnel shall document specific storage tank(s) where binder will be transferred and stored until used, and provide binder samples to the Engineer upon request. The person(s) shall assure that each shipment is accompanied by a statement certifying that the transport vehicle was inspected before loading and was found acceptable for the material shipped, and, that the binder is free

of contamination from any residual material, along with two (2) copies of the bill of lading.

iv. The blending or combining of PG binders in one storage tank at the Plant from different suppliers, grades, or additive percentages is prohibited.

d. Basis of Approval:

The request for approval of the source of supply shall list the location where the material will be manufactured, and the handling and storage methods, along with necessary certification in accordance with AASHTO R 26(M). Only suppliers/refineries that have an approved "Quality Control Plan for Performance Graded Binders" formatted in accordance with AASHTO R 26(M) may supply PG binders to Department projects.

e. Standard Performance Grade (PG) Binder:

i. Standard PG binder shall be defined as "Neat". Neat PG binders shall be free from modification with: fillers, extenders, reinforcing agents, adhesion promoters, thermoplastic polymers, acid modification and other additives such as re-refined motor oil, and shall indicate such information on each bill of lading and certified test report.

ii. The standard asphalt binder grade shall be PG 64S-22.

f. Modified Performance Grade (PG) Binder:

The modified asphalt binder shall be Performance Grade PG 64E-22 asphalt modified solely with a Styrene-Butadiene-Styrene (SBS) polymer. The polymer modifier shall be added at either the refinery or terminal and delivered to the bituminous concrete production facility as homogenous blend. The stability of the modified binder shall be verified in accordance with ASTM D7173 using the Dynamic Shear Rheometer (DSR). The DSR G*/sin(δ) results from the top and bottom sections of the ASTM D7173 test shall not differ by more than 10%. The results of ASTM D7173 shall be included on the Certified Test Report. The binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 332 (including Appendix X1) and AASHTO R 29.

g. Warm Mix Additive or Technology:

i. The warm mix additive or technology must be listed on the North East Asphalt User Producer Group (NEAUPG) Qualified Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies List at the time of bid, which may be accessed online at http://www.neaupg.uconn.edu.

ii. The warm mix additive shall be blended with the asphalt binder in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

iii. The blended binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 332 and shall be graded or verified in accordance with AASHTO R 29 for the specified binder grade. The Contractor shall submit a Certified Test Report showing the results of the testing demonstrating the binder grade. In addition, it must include the grade of the virgin binder, the brand name of the warm mix additive, the manufacturer's suggested rate for

the WMA additive, the water injection rate (when applicable) and the WMA Technology manufacturer's recommended mixing and compaction temperature ranges.

8. Emulsified Asphalts:

a. General:
   i. The emulsified asphalt shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 140 or AASHTO M 208 as applicable.

   ii. The emulsified asphalts shall be free of contaminants such as fuel oils and other solvents.

   iii. The blending at mixing plants of emulsified asphalts from different suppliers is prohibited.

.

b. Basis of Approval
   i. The request for approval of the source of supply shall list the location where the material is manufactured, the handling and storage methods, and certifications in accordance with AASHTO PP 71. Only suppliers that have an approved "Quality Control Plan for Emulsified Asphalt" formatted in accordance with AASHTO PP 71 and submit monthly split samples per grade to the Engineer may supply emulsified asphalt to Department projects.

   ii. Each shipment of emulsified asphalt delivered to the project site shall be accompanied with the corresponding Certified Test Report listing Saybolt viscosity, residue by evaporation, penetration of residue, and weight per gallon at 77°F and Material Certificate.

   iii. Anionic emulsified asphalts shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M-140. Materials used for tack coat shall not be diluted and meet grade RS-1 or RS-1H. When ambient temperatures are 80˚F and rising, grade SS-1 or SS-lH may be substituted if permitted by the Engineer.

   iv. Cationic emulsified asphalt shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M-208. Materials used for tack coat shall not be diluted and meet grade CRS-1. The settlement and demulsibility test will not be performed unless deemed necessary by the Engineer. When ambient temperatures are 80˚F and rising, grade CSS-1 or CSS-lh may be substituted if permitted by the Engineer.

9. Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP):

a. General: RAP is a material obtained from the cold milling or removal and processing of bituminous concrete pavement. RAP material shall be crushed to 100% passing the ½ inch sieve and free from contaminants such as joint compound, wood, plastic, and metals.

b. Basis of Approval: The RAP material will be accepted on the basis of one of the following criteria:

iii. When the source of all RAP material is from pavements previously constructed on Department projects, the Contractor shall provide a Materials Certificate listing the detailed locations and lengths of those pavements and that the RAP is only from those locations listed.

iv. When the RAP material source or quality is not known, the Contractor shall request for approval to the Engineer at least 30 calendar days prior to the start of the paving operation. The request shall include a Material Certificate and applicable test results stating that the RAP consists of aggregates that meet the specification requirements of sub articles M.04.01-1 through 3, and, that the binder in the RAP is substantially free of solvents, tars and other contaminants. The Contractor is prohibited from using unapproved material on Department projects and shall take necessary action to prevent contamination of approved RAP stockpiles. Stockpiles of unapproved material shall remain separate from all other RAP materials at all times. The request for approval shall include the following:

1. A 50-pound sample of the RAP to be incorporated into the recycled mixture.
2. A 25-pound sample of the extracted aggregate from the RAP.

7. Crushed Recycled Container Glass (CRCG):

d. Requirements: The Contractor may propose to use clean and environmentally-acceptable CRCG in an amount not greater than 5% by weight of total aggregate.

e. Basis of Approval: The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a request to use CRCG. The request shall state that the CRCG contains no more than 1% by weight of contaminants such as paper, plastic and metal and conform to the following gradation:

CRCG Grading Requirements	
Sieve Size	Percent Passing
3/8-inch	100
No. 4	35-100
No. 200	0.0-10.0

The Contractor shall submit a Materials Certificate to the Engineer stating that the CRCG complies with all the applicable requirements in this specification.

8. Joint Seal Material:

a. Requirements: Joint seal material must meet the requirements of ASTM D 6690 – Type 2. The Contractor shall submit a Material Certificate in accordance with Article 1.06.07 certifying that the joint seal material meets the requirements of this specification.

9. Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS)

a. Requirements: RAS shall consist of processed asphalt roofing shingles from post-consumer asphalt shingles or from manufactured shingle waste. The RAS material under consideration for use in bituminous concrete mixtures must be certified as being asbestos free and shall be entirely free of whole, intact nails. The RAS material shall meet the requirements of AASHTO MP 23.

The producer shall test the RAS material to determine the asphalt content and the gradation of the RAS material. The producer shall take necessary action to prevent contamination of RAS stockpiles.

The Contractor shall submit a Materials Certificate to the Engineer stating that the RAS complies with all the applicable requirements in this specification.

10. Plant Requirements:

a. General: The Plant producing bituminous concrete shall comply with AASHTO M 156.

b. Storage Silos: The Contractor may use silos for short-term storage with the approval of the Engineer. A silo must have heated cones and an unheated silo cylinder if it does not contain a separate internal heating system. When multiple silos are filled, the Contractor shall discharge one silo at a time. Simultaneous discharge of multiple silos for the same Project is not permitted.

Type of silo cylinder	Maximum storage time for all classes (hr)	
	HMA	WMA/PMA
Open Surge	4	Mfg Recommendations*
Unheated – Non-insulated	8	Mfg Recommendations*
Unheated – Insulated	18	Mfg Recommendations*
Heated – No inert gas	TBD by the Engineer	

*Not to exceed HMA limits

c. Documentation System: The mixing plant documentation system shall include equipment for accurately proportioning the components of the mixture by weight and in the proper order, controlling the cycle sequence and timing the mixing operations. Recording equipment shall monitor the batching sequence of each component of the mixture and produce a printed record of these operations on each Plant ticket, as specified herein.

If recycled materials are used, the Plant tickets shall include their dry weight, percentage and daily moisture content.

If a WMA Technology is added at the Plant, the Plant tickets shall include the actual dosage rate.

For drum Plants, the Plant ticket shall be produced at 5 minute intervals and maintained by the vendor for a period of three years after the completion of the project.

For batch Plants, the Plant ticket shall be produced for each batch and maintained by the vendor for a period of three years after the completion of the project. In addition, an asterisk (*) shall be automatically printed next to any individual batch weight(s) exceeding the following tolerances:

Each Aggregate Component	±1.5% of individual or cumulative target weight for each bin
Mineral Filler	±0.5% of the total batch
Bituminous Material	±0.1% of the total batch
Zero Return (Aggregate)	±0.5% of the total batch
Zero Return (Bituminous Material)	±0.1% of the total batch

The entire batching and mixing interlock cut-off circuits shall interrupt and stop the automatic batching operations when an error exceeding the acceptable tolerance occurs in proportioning.

The scales shall not be manually adjusted during the printing process. In addition, the system shall be interlocked to allow printing only when the scale has come to a complete rest. A unique printed character (m) shall automatically be printed on the ticket when the automatic batching sequence is interrupted or switched to auto-manual or full manual during proportioning.

d. Aggregates: Aggregate stockpiles shall be managed to prevent segregation and cross contamination. For drum plants only, the percent moisture content at a minimum prior to production and half way through production shall be determined.

e. Mixture: The dry and wet mix times shall be sufficient to provide a uniform mixture and a minimum particle coating of 95% as determined by AASHTO T 195(M) .

Bituminous concrete mixtures shall contain no more than 0.5% moisture when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 329.

f. RAP: RAP moisture content shall be determined a minimum of twice daily (prior to production and halfway through production).

g. Asphalt Binder: A binder log shall be submitted to the Department's Central Lab on a monthly basis.

h. Warm mix additive: For mechanically foamed WMA, the water injection rate shall be monitored during production and not exceed 2.0% by total weight of binder. For additive added at the Plant, the dosage rate shall be monitored during production.

i. Plant Laboratory: The Contractor shall maintain a laboratory at the production facility to test bituminous concrete mixtures during production. The laboratory shall have a minimum

of 300 square feet, have a potable water source and drainage in accordance with the CT Department of Public Health Drinking Water Division, and be equipped with all necessary testing equipment as well as with a PC, printer, and telephone with a dedicated hard-wired phone line. In addition, the PC shall have internet connection and a functioning web browser with unrestricted access to https://ctmail.ct.gov. This equipment shall be maintained in working order at all times and be made available for use by the Engineer.

The laboratory shall be equipped with a heating system capable of maintaining a minimum temperature of 65°F. It shall be clean and free of all materials and equipment not associated with the laboratory. Sufficient light and ventilation must be provided. During summer months, adequate cooling or ventilation must be provided so the indoor air temperature shall not exceed the ambient outdoor temperature.

The laboratory testing apparatus, supplies, and safety equipment shall be capable of performing all tests in their entirety that are referenced in AASHTO R 35and AASHTO M 323. The Contractor shall ensure that the Laboratory is adequately supplied at all times during the course of the project with all necessary testing supplies and equipment.

The Contractor shall maintain a list of laboratory equipment used in the acceptance testing processes including but not limited to, balances, scales, manometer/vacuum gauge, thermometers, gyratory compactor, clearly showing calibration and/or inspection dates, in accordance with AASHTO R 18. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer if any modifications are made to the equipment within the laboratory. The Contractor shall take immediate action to replace, repair, and/or recalibrate any piece of equipment that is out of calibration, malfunctioning, or not in operation.

M.04.02—Mix Design and Job Mix Formula (JMF)

1. Curb Mix:

c. Requirements: The Contractor shall use bituminous concrete that meets the requirements of Table M.04.02-1. RAP may be used in 5% increments by weight up to 30%.

d. Basis of Approval: Annually, an approved JMF based on a mix design for curb mix must be on file with the Engineer prior to use. .
Any change in component source of supply or consensus properties must be approved by the Engineer. A revised JMF shall be submitted prior to use.

TABLE M.04.02 – 1:
Control Points for Curb Mix Mixtures

Notes: (a) Compaction Parameter 50gyration N_{des}. (b) The percent passing the #200 sieve shall not exceed the percentage of bituminous asphalt binder.		
Mix	**Curb Mix**	**Production Tolerances from JMF target**
Grade of PG Binder content %	**PG 64S-22 6.5 - 9.0**	**0.4**
Sieve Size		
# 200	3.0 – 8.0 (b)	2.0
# 50	10 - 30	4
# 30	20 - 40	5
# 8	40 - 70	6
# 4	65 - 87	7
¼"		
3/8 "	95 - 100	8
½ "	100	8
¾"		8
1"		
2"		
Additionally, the fraction of material retained between any two consecutive sieves shall not be less than 4%		
Mixture Temperature		
Binder	325°F maximum	
Aggregate	280-350° F	
Mixtures	265-325° F	
Mixture Properties		
Air Voids (VA) %	0 – 4.0 (a)	

2. Superpave Design Method – S0.25, S0.375, S0.5, and S1

a. Requirements: All designated mixes shall be designed using the Superpave mix design method in accordance with AASHTO R 35. A JMF based on the mix design shall meet the requirements of Tables M.04.02-2 through Table M.04.02-5. Each JMF must be submitted no less than seven (7) days prior to production and must be approved by the Engineer prior to use. All approved JMFs expire at the end of the calendar year.

All aggregate component consensus properties and tensile strength ratio (TSR) specimens shall be tested at an AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) by NETTCP certified technicians.
All bituminous concrete mixes shall be tested for stripping susceptibility by performing the tensile strength ratio (TSR) test procedure in accordance with AASHTO T 283(M) at a minimum every 36 months. The compacted specimens may be fabricated at the Plant and then tested at an AMRL accredited facility. TSR specimens, and corresponding JMF shall be submitted with each test report.

i. Superpave Mixtures with RAP: RAP may be used with the following conditions:

- RAP amounts up to 15% may be used with no binder grade modification.
- RAP amounts up to 20% may be used provided a new JMF is approved by the Engineer. The JMF submittal shall include the grade of virgin binder added. The JMF shall be accompanied by a blending chart and supporting test results in accordance with AASHTO M 323 Appendix X1, or by testing that shows the combined binder (recovered binder from the RAP, virgin binder at the mix design proportions, warm mix asphalt additive and any other modifier if used) meets the requirements of the specified binder grade.
    - Two representative samples of RAP shall be obtained. Each sample shall be split and one split sample shall be tested for binder content in accordance with AASHTO T 164 and the other in accordance AASHTO T 308.
- RAP material shall not be used with any other recycling option.

ii. Superpave Mixtures with RAS: RAS may be used solely in HMA S1 mixtures with the following conditions:

- RAS amounts up to 3% may be used.
- RAS total binder replacement up to 15% may be used with no binder grade modification.
    - RAS total binder replacement up to 20% may be used provided a new JMF is approved by the Engineer. The JMF submittal shall include the grade of virgin binder added. The JMF shall be accompanied by a blending chart and supporting test results in accordance to AASHTO M 323 appendix X1 or by testing that shows the combined binder (recovered binder from the RAP, virgin binder at the mix design proportions, warm mix asphalt additive and any other modifier if used) meets the requirements of the specified binder grade.

- Superpave Mixtures with RAS shall meet AASHTO PP 78 design considerations. The RAS asphalt binder availability factor (F) used in AASHTO PP 78 shall be 0.85.

v. Superpave Mixtures with CRCG: CRCG may be used solely in HMA S1 mixtures. One percent of hydrated lime, or other accepted non-stripping agent, shall be added to all mixtures containing CRCG. CRCG material shall not be used with any other recycling option.

b. Basis of Approval: The following information must be included with the JMF submittal:

- Gradation, consensus properties and specific gravities of the aggregate, RAP or RAS.
- Average asphalt content of the RAP or RAS by AASHTO T 164.
- Source of RAP or RAS, and percentage to be used.
- Warm mix Technology, manufacturer's recommended additive rate and tolerances and manufacturer recommended mixing and compaction temperatures.
- TSR test report and anti-strip manufacturer and recommended dosage rate if applicable.
- Mixing and compaction temperature ranges for the mix with and without the warm-mix technology incorporated.
- JMF ignition oven correction factor by AASHTO T 308.

With each JMF submittal, the following samples shall be submitted to the Division of Materials Testing:

- 4 - one quart cans of PG binder, with corresponding Safety Data Sheet (SDS)
- 1 - 50 lbs bag of RAP
- 2 – 50 lbs bag of plant blended virgin aggregate

A JMF may not be approved if any of the properties of the aggregate components or mix do not meet the verification tolerances as described in the Department's current QA Program for Materials, Acceptance and Assurance Testing Policies and Procedures.

Any material based on a JMF, once approved, shall only be acceptable for use when it is produced by the designated plant, it utilizes the same components, and the production of material continues to meet all criteria as specified herein, and component aggregates are maintained within the tolerances shown in Table M.04.02-2. A new JMF must be submitted to the Engineer for approval whenever a new component source is proposed.

Only one mix with one JMF will be approved for production at any one time. Switching between approved JMF mixes with different component percentages or sources of supply is prohibited.

c. Mix Status: Each facility will have each type of mixture rated based on the results of the previous year's production. Mix Status will be provided to each bituminous concrete producer

annually prior to the beginning of the paving season.

The rating criteria are based on compliance with Air Voids and Voids in Mineral Aggregate (VMA) as indicated in Table M.04.03-4 and are calculated as follows:

Criteria A: Percentage of acceptance test results with compliant air voids.

Criteria B: The average of the percentage of acceptance test results with compliant VMA, and percentage of acceptance test results with compliant air voids.

The final rating assigned will be the lower of the rating obtained with Criteria A or B.

Mix status is defined as:

"A" – Approved:

Assigned to each mixture type from a production facility with a current rating of 70% or greater, or to each mixture type completing a successful PPT.

"PPT" – Pre-Production Trial:

Temporarily assigned to each mixture type from a production facility when:

1. there are no compliant acceptance production test results submitted to the Department from the previous year;
2. there is a source change in one or more aggregate components
3. there is a component percentage change of more than 5% by weight;
4. there is a change in RAP percentage;
5. the mixture has a rating of less than 70% from the previous season;
6. a new JMF not previously submitted.

Bituminous concrete mixtures with a "PPT" status cannot be used on Department projects. Testing shall be performed by the Producer with NETTCP certified personnel on material under this status. Test results must confirm that specifications requirements in Table M.04.02-2 and Table M.04.02-5 are met before material can be used. One of the following methods must be used to verify the test results:

Option A: Schedule a day when a Department Inspector can be at the facility to witness testing or,

Option B: When the Contractor or their representative performs testing without being witnessed by an Inspector, the Contractor shall submit the test results and a split sample including 2 gyratory molds, 5,000 grams of boxed bituminous concrete, and 5,000 grams of cooled loose bituminous concrete for verification testing and approval.

Option C: When the Contractor or their representative performs testing without being witnessed by a Department Inspector, the Engineer may verify the mix in the Contractor's laboratory.

Witnessing or verifying by the Department of compliant test results will change the mix's status to an "A".

The differences between the Department's test results and the Contractor's must be within the "C" tolerances included in the Department's QA Program for Materials, Acceptance and Assurance Testing Policies and Procedures in order to be verified.

"U" – Not Approved:

Status assigned to a type of mixture that does not have an approved JMF. Bituminous concrete mixtures with a "U" status cannot be used on Department projects.

TABLE M.04.02– 2: Superpave Mixture Design Criteria

Notes: (1) For all mixtures using a WMA technology, the mix temperature shall meet PG binder and WMA manufacturer's recommendations.

	S0.25		**S0.375**		**S0.5**		**S1**	
Sieve	CONTROL POINTS		CONTROL POINTS		CONTROL POINTS		CONTROL POINTS	
inches	Min (%)	Max (%)	Min (%)	Max (%)	Min (%)	Max (%)	Min (%)	Max (%)
2.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	100
3/4	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	90
1/2	100	-	100	-	90	100	-	-
3/8	97	100	90	100	-	90	-	-
#4	75	90	-	75	-	-	-	-
#8	32	67	32	67	28	58	19	45
#16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#200	2.0	10.0	2.0	10.0	2.0	10.0	1.0	7.0
VMA (%)	16.5 ± 1		16.0 ± 1		15.0 ± 1		13.0 ± 1	
VA (%)	4.0 ± 1		4.0 ± 1		4.0 ± 1		4.0 ± 1	
Gse	JMF value		JMF value		JMF value		JMF value	
Gmm	JMF ± 0.030		JMF ± 0.030		JMF ± 0.030		JMF ± 0.030	
Dust / binder	0.6 – 1.2		0.6 – 1.2		0.6 – 1.2		0.6 – 1.2	
Mix Temp(1)	265 – 325°F		265 – 325°F		265 – 325°F		265 – 325°F	
TSR	≥ 80%		≥ 80%		≥ 80%		≥ 80%	
T-283 Stripping	Minimal, as determined by the Engineer							

TABLE M.04.02–3: Superpave Consensus Properties Requirements For Combined Aggregate

Notes: (1) 95/90 denotes that a minimum of 95% of the coarse aggregate, by mass, shall have one fractured face and that a minimum of 90% shall have two fractured faces.. (2) Criteria presented as maximum Percent by mass of flat and elongated particles of materials retained on the #4 sieve, determined at 5:1 ratio.

Traffic Level	Design ESALs (80 kN), Millions	Coarse Aggregate Angularity (1) ASTM D 5821, Minimum %	Fine Aggregate Angularity AASHTO T 304, Method A Minimum %	Flat and Elongated Particles (2) ASTM D 4791, Maximum %	Sand Equivalent AASHTO T 176, Minimum %
1	< 0.3	55/- -	40	10	40
2	0.3 to < 3.0	75/- -	40	10	40
3	≥ 3.0	95/90	45	10	45

TABLE M.04.02– 4: Superpave Traffic Levels and Design Volumetric Properties

Traffic Level	Design ESALs	Number of Gyrations by Superpave Gyratory Compactor			Percent Density of Gmm from HMA/WMA specimen			Voids Filled with Asphalt (VFA) Based on Nominal mix size – inch			
	(million)	Nini	Ndes	Nmax	Nini	Ndes	Nmax	0.25	0.375	0.5	1
1	< 0.3	6	50	75	≤ 91.5	96.0	≤ 98.0	70 - 80	70 - 80	70 - 80	67 - 80
2	0.3 to < 3.0	7	75	115	≤ 90.5	96.0	≤ 98.0	65 - 78	65 - 78	65 - 78	65 - 78
3	≥ 3.0	8	100	160	≤ 90.0	96.0	≤ 98.0	65 – 77	73 - 76	65 - 75	65 - 75

TABLE M.04.02– 5:
Superpave Minimum Binder Content by Mix Type and Level

Mix Type	Level	Binder Content Minimum
S0.25	1	5.70
S0.25	2	5.60
S0.25	3	5.50
S0.375	1	5.70
S0.375	2	5.60
S0.375	3	5.50
S0.5	1	5.10
S0.5	2	5.00
S0.5	3	4.90
S1	1	4.60
S1	2	4.50
S1	3	4.40

M.04.03— Production Requirements:

1. Standard Quality Control Plan (QCP) for Production:

The QCP for production shall describe the organization and procedures which the Contractor shall use to administer quality control. The QCP shall include the procedures used to control the production process, to determine when immediate changes to the processes are needed, and to implement the required changes. The QCP must detail the inspection, sampling and testing protocols to be used, and the frequency for each.

Control Chart(s) shall be developed and maintained for critical aspect(s) of the production process as determined by the Contractor. The control chart(s) shall identify the material property, applicable upper and lower control limits, and be updated with current test data. As a minimum, the following quality characteristics shall be included in the control charts: percent passing #4 sieve, percent passing #200 sieve, binder content, air voids, Gmm and VMA. The control chart(s) shall be used as part of the quality control system to document variability of the bituminous concrete production process. The control chart(s) shall be submitted to the Engineer the first day of each month.

The QCP shall also include the name and qualifications of a Quality Control Manager. The Quality Control Manager shall be responsible for the administration of the QCP, including compliance with the plan and any plan modifications.

The Contractor shall submit complete production testing records to the Engineer within 24 hours in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.

The QCP shall also include the name and qualifications of any outside testing laboratory performing any QC functions on behalf of the Contractor. The QCP must also include a list of sampling & testing methods and frequencies used during production, and the names of all Quality Control personnel and their duties.

Approval of the QCP does not imply any warranty by the Engineer that adherence to the plan will result in production of bituminous concrete that complies with these specifications. The Contractor shall submit any changes to the QCP as work progresses.

2. Acceptance Requirements:

i. General:

Acceptance samples shall be obtained from the hauling vehicles and tested by the Contractor at the Plant.

The Contractor shall submit all acceptance tests results to the Engineer within 24 hours or prior to the next day's production. All acceptance test specimens and supporting documentation must be retained by the Contractor and may be disposed of with the approval of the Engineer. All quality control specimens shall be clearly labeled and separated from the acceptance specimens.

Contractor personnel performing acceptance sampling and testing must be present at the facility prior to, during, and until completion of production, and be certified as a NETTCP HMA Plant Technician or Interim HMA Plant Technician and be in good standing. Production of material for use on State projects must be suspended by the Contractor if such personnel are not present. Technicians found by the Engineer to be non-compliant with NETTCP policies and procedures or Department policies may be removed by the Engineer from participating in the acceptance testing process for Department projects until their actions can be reviewed.

Anytime during production that testing equipment becomes defective or inoperable, production can continue for a maximum of 1 hour. The Contractor shall obtain box sample(s) in accordance with Table M.04.03-2 to satisfy the daily acceptance testing requirement for the quantity shipped to the project. The box sample(s) shall be tested once the equipment issue has been resolved to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Production beyond 1 hour may be considered by the Engineer. Production will not be permitted beyond that day until the subject equipment issue has been resolved.

Verification testing will be performed by the Engineer in accordance with the Department's QA Program for Materials.

Should the Department be unable to verify the Contractor's acceptance test result(s) due to a failure of the Contractor to retain acceptance test specimens or supporting documentation, the Contractor shall review its quality control plan, determine the cause of the nonconformance and

respond in writing within 24 hours to the Engineer describing the corrective action taken. In addition, the Contractor must provide supporting documentation or test results to validate the subject acceptance test result(s). The Engineer may invalidate any adjustments for material corresponding to the subject acceptance test(s). Failure of the Contractor to adequately address quality control issues at a facility may result in suspension of production for Department projects at that facility.

ii. Curb Mix Acceptance Sampling and Testing Procedures:

Curb Mix shall be tested in accordance to Table M.04.03-1 by the Contractor at a frequency of one test per every 250 tons of cumulative production, regardless of the day of production.

TABLE M.04.03 – 1: Curb Mix Acceptance Test Procedures

Protocol	Reference	Description
1	**AASHTO T 30(M)**	Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate
2	**AASHTO T 168**	Sampling of Bituminous Concrete
3	**AASHTO T 308**	Binder content by Ignition Oven method (adjusted for aggregate correction factor)
4	**AASHTO T 209(M)[(2)]**	Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures
5	**AASHTO T 312[(2)]**	[(1)]Superpave Gyratory molds compacted to N_{des}
6	**AASHTO T 329**	Moisture Content of Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) by Oven Method

Notes: [(1)] One set equals two six-inch molds. Molds to be compacted to 50 gyrations
[(2)] Once per year or when requested by the Engineer

a. Determination of Off-Test Status:

i. Curb Mix is considered “off test" when the test results indicate that any single value for bitumen content or gradation are not within the tolerances shown in Table M.04.02-1. If the mix is “off test”, the Contractor must take immediate actions to correct the deficiency and a new acceptance sample shall be tested on the same day or the following day of production.

ii. When multiple silos are located at one site, mixture supplied to one project is considered as coming from one source for the purpose of applying the “off test” status.

iii. The Engineer may cease supply from the plant when test results from three consecutive samples are not within the JMF tolerances or the test results from two consecutive samples not within the control points indicated in Table M.04.02-1 regardless of production date.

b. JMF revisions

i. If a test indicates that the bitumen content or gradation are outside the tolerances, the Contractor may make a single JMF revision as allowed by the Engineer prior to any additional testing. Consecutive test results outside the requirements of Table M.04.02-1 JMF tolerances may result in rejection of the mixture.

ii. Any modification to the JMF shall not exceed 50% of the JMF tolerances indicated in Table M.04.02-1 for any given component of the mixture without approval of the Engineer. When such an adjustment is made to the bitumen, the corresponding production percentage of bitumen shall be revised accordingly.

iii. Superpave Mix Acceptance:

a. Sampling and Testing Procedures

Production Lot: The Lot will be defined as one of the following types:
- Non-PWL Production Lot for total estimated project quantities per mixture less than 3500 tons: All mixture placed during a single continuous paving operation.
- PWL Production Lot for total estimated project quantities per mixture of 3500 tons or more: Each 3500 tons of mixture produced within 30 calendar days.

Production Sub Lot:
- For Non-PWL: As defined in Table M.04.03 – 2
- For PWL: 500 tons (the last Sub Lot may be less than 500 tons)

Partial Production Lots (For PWL only): A Lot with less than 3500 tons due to:
- completion of the Course
- a Job Mix Formula revision due to changes in:
    - cold feed percentages over 5%
    - target combined gradation over 5%
    - target binder over 0.15%
    - any component specific gravity
- a Lot spanning 30 calendar days

The acceptance sample(s) location(s) shall be selected using stratified – random sampling in accordance with ASTM D 3665 based on:
- the total daily estimated tons of production for non-PWL lots, or
- the total lot size for PWL lots.

One acceptance sample shall be obtained and tested per Sub Lot. The Engineer may direct that additional acceptance samples be obtained. For non-PWL lots, one acceptance test shall always be performed in the last sub-lot based on actual tons of material produced.
For Non-PWL lots, quantities of the same mixture per plant may be combined daily for multiple State projects to determine the number of sub lots.

The payment adjustment will be calculated as described in 4.06.

Table M.04.03 – 2:
Superpave Acceptance Testing Frequency per Type/Level/Plant for Non-PWL lots

Daily quantity produced in tons (lot)	Number of Sub Lots/Tests
0 to 150	0, Unless requested by the Engineer
151 to 500	1
501 to 1,000	2
1,001 to 2,000	3
2,001 or greater	1 per 500 tons or portions thereof

The following test procedures shall be used for acceptance:

TABLE M.04.03– 3: Superpave Acceptance Testing Procedures

Protocol	Procedure	Description
1	AASHTO T 168	Sampling of bituminous concrete
2	AASHTO R 47	Reducing samples to testing size
3	AASHTO T 308	Binder content by ignition oven method (adjusted for aggregate correction factor)
4	AASHTO T 30(M)	Gradation of extracted aggregate for bituminous concrete mixture
5	AASHTO T 312	(1)Superpave gyratory molds compacted to N_{des}
6	AASHTO T 166	(2)Bulk specific gravity of bituminous concrete
7	AASHTO R 35	(2)Air voids, VMA
8	AASHTO T 209(M)	Maximum specific gravity of bituminous concrete (average of two tests)
9	AASHTO T 329	Moisture content of bituminous concrete

Notes: **(1)** One set equals two six-inch molds. Molds to be compacted to Nmax for PPTs and to Ndes for production testing. The first sublot of the year will be compacted to N_{max}
(2) Average value of one set of six-inch molds.

If the average ignition oven corrected binder content differs by 0.3% or more from the average of the Plant ticket binder content in five (5) consecutive tests regardless of the production date (moving average), the Contractor shall immediately investigate, determine an assignable cause and correct the issue. When two consecutive moving average differences are 0.3% or more and no assignable cause has been stablished, the Engineer may require a new ignition oven aggregate correction factor to be performed or to adjust the current factor by the average of the differences between the corrected binder content and production Plant ticket for the last five (5) acceptance results.

The test specimen must be placed in an ignition oven for testing in accordance with AASHTO T 308 within thirty minutes of being obtained from the hauling vehicle and the test shall start immediately after.

The Contractor shall perform TSR testing within 30 days after the start of production for all design levels of HMA- and PMA- S0.5 plant-produced mixtures, in accordance with AASHTO T 283(M). The TSR test shall be performed at an AMRL certified laboratory by NETTCP certified technicians. The compacted specimens may be fabricated at the Plant and then tested at an AMRL accredited facility. The test results and specimens shall be submitted to the Engineer for review. Superpave mixtures that require anti-strip additives (either liquid or mineral) shall continue to meet all requirements specified herein for binder and bituminous concrete. The Contractor shall submit the name, manufacturer, percent used, technical datasheet and SDS for the anti-strip additive (if applicable) to the Engineer.

b. Determination of Off-Test Status:

i. Superpave mixes shall be considered *"off test"* when any Control Point Sieve, binder content, VA, VMA, or Gmm value is outside of the limits specified in Table M.04.03-4 or the target binder content at the Plant is below the minimum binder content stated in Table M.04.02-5. Note that further testing of samples or portions of samples not initially tested for this purpose cannot be used to change the status.

ii. Any time the bituminous concrete mixture is considered Off-test:

1. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer when the Plant is *"off test"* for any mix design that is delivered to the project in any production day. When multiple silos are located at one site, mixture supplied to one project is considered as coming from one source for the purpose of applying the *"off test"* determination.

2. The Contractor must take immediate actions to correct the deficiency, minimize *"off test"* production to the project, and obtain an additional Process Control (PC) test after any corrective action to verify production is in conformance to the specifications. A PC test will not be used for acceptance and is solely for the use of the Contractor in its quality control process.

c. Cessation of Supply for Superpave Mixtures in non-PWL lots:

A mixture shall not be used on Department's projects when it is "off test" for:

i. four (4) consecutive tests in any combination of VA, VMA or Gmm, regardless of date of production, or,
ii. two (2) consecutive tests in the Control Point sieves in one production shift.

As a result of cessation of supply, the mix status will be changed to PPT.

d. JMF revisions:

JMF revisions are only permitted prior to or after a production shift. A JMF revision is effective from the time it was submitted and is not retroactive to the previous test(s).

JMF revisions shall be justified by a documented trend of test results.

Revisions to aggregate and RAP specific gravities are only permitted when testing is performed at an AMRL certified laboratory by NETTCP certified technicians.

A JMF revision is required when the Plant target RAP and/or bin percentage deviates by more than 5% and/or the Plant target binder content deviates by more than 0.15% from the active JMF.

TABLE M.04.03– 4: Superpave Mixture Production Requirements

Notes: (1) 300ºF minimum after October 15. (2) JMF tolerances shall be defined as the limits for production compliance. (3) For all mixtures with WMA technology, changes to the minimum aggregate temperature will require Engineer's approval. (4) For PMA and mixtures with WMA technology, the mix temperature shall meet manufacturer's recommendations. In addition, for all mixtures with WMA technology, the maximum mix temperature shall not exceed 325°F.(5) 0.4 for PWL lots (6) 1.3 for PWL lots (7) 1.2 for PWL lots

	S0.25		**S0.375**		**S0.5**		**S1**		**Tolerances**
Sieve	CONTROL POINTS		CONTROL POINTS		CONTROL POINTS		CONTROL POINTS		**From JMF Targets** (2)
inches	Min(%)	Max(%)	Min(%)	Max(%)	Min(%)	Max(%)	Min(%)	Max(%)	±Tol
1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	
1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	100	
3/4	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	90	
1/2	100	-	100	-	90	100	-	-	
3/8	97	100	90	100	-	90	-	-	
#4	75	90	-	75	-	-	-	-	
#8	32	67	32	67	28	58	19	45	
#16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
#200	2.0	10.0	2.0	10.0	2.0	10.0	1.0	7.0	
Pb	JMF value		JMF value		JMF value		JMF value		0.3(5)
VMA (%)	16.5		16.0		15.0		13.0		1.0(6)
VA (%)	4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		1.0(7)
Gmm	JMF value		JMF value		JMF value		JMF value		0.030
Agg. Temp (3)	280 – 350F		280 – 350F		280 – 350F		280 – 350F		
Mix Temp (4)	265 – 325 F (1)		265 – 325 F (1)		265 – 325 F (1)		265 – 325 F (1)		

Prod. TSR	N/A	N/A	≥80%	N/A	
T-283 Stripping	N/A	N/A	Minimal as determined by the Engineer	N/A	

TABLE M.04.03– 5:
Superpave Traffic Levels and Design Volumetric Properties

Traffic Level	Design ESALs	Number of Gyrations by Superpave Gyratory Compactor	
	(million)	Nini	Ndes
1	< 0.3	6	50
2	0.3 to < 3.0	7	75
3	≥3.0	8	100

Table M.04.03-6:
Modifications to Standard AASHTO and ASTM Test Specifications and Procedures

AASHTO Standard Method of Test	
Reference	**Modification**
T 30	Section 7.2 thru 7.4 Samples are not routinely washed for production testing
T 168	Samples are taken at one point in the pile. Samples from a hauling vehicle are taken from only one point instead of three as specified. Selection of Samples: Sampling is equally important as the testing, and the sampler shall use every precaution to obtain samples that are truly representative of the bituminous mixture. Box Samples: In order to enhance the rate of processing samples taken in the field by construction or maintenance personnel the samples will be tested in the order received and data processed to be determine conformance to material specifications and to prioritize inspections by laboratory personnel.
T 195	Section 4.3 only one truck load of mixture is sampled. Samples are taken from opposite sides of the load.
T 209	Section 7.2 The average of two bowls is used proportionally in order to satisfy minimum mass requirements. 8.3 Omit Pycnometer method.
T 283	When foaming technology is used, the material used for the fabrication of the specimens shall be cooled to room temperature, and then reheated to the manufactures recommended compaction temperature prior to fabrication of the specimens.

AASHTO Standard Recommended Practices	
Reference	**Modification**
R 26	All laboratory technician(s) responsible for testing PG-binders be certified or Interim Qualified by the New England Transportation Technician Certification Program (NETTCP) as a PG Asphalt Binder Lab Technician. All laboratories testing binders for the Department are required to be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL). Sources interested in being approved to supply PG-binders to the Department by use of an "in-line blending system," must record properties of blended material, and additives used. Each source of supply of PG-binder must indicate that the binders contain no additives used to modify or enhance their performance properties. Binders that are manufactured using additives, modifiers, extenders etc., shall disclose the type of additive, percentage and any handling specifications/limitations required. All AASHTO M 320 references shall be replaced with AASHTO M 332. Once a month, one split sample and test results for each asphalt binder grade and each lot shall be submitted by the PG binder supplier to the Department's Central Lab. Material remaining in a certified lot shall be re-certified no later than 30 days after initial certification. Each April and September, the PG binder supplier shall submit test results for two (2) BBR tests at two (2) different temperatures in accordance with AASHTO R 29.

ATTACHMENT A:
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT, OTHER REQUIRED FORMS

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of _____)
) ss.
County of _____)

_____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He is (owner, partner, officer, representative or agent) of _____ _____, the Bidder that has submitted the attached bid;

(2) He is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;

(3) Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from Bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the Owner or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) _____

_____
(Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me
this _____ day of _____ 20 ___

_____

_____
(Title)

My Commission expires _____ , 20 ___.

CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSED PROGRESS CHART – HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION BAR CHART

Project Number(s): _____ Town(s) of: _____

Date Submitted: _____ Description: _____

Operation	Quantity	Duration
Organization		
Clearing & Grubbing		
Earth Excavation		
Rock Excavation		
Channel Excavation		
Borrow		
Drainage (Trench, Pipe)		
Pile Driving		
Footing		
Abutments & Wings		
Steel Erection		
Floor Slabs		
Concrete Pavement		
Bit. Conc. Pavement		
Bridge Railing		
Curbing		
Sidewalk		
Fencing		
Electrical Work		
Traffic Items		
Misc. & Clean up		

Calendar Days

Equipment to expect to use:

_____

_____

_____

_____

Total Calendar Days: _____

Signed By: _____

1/95

ANTICIPATED SOURCE OF MATERIAL

REV. 8/98
PRINTED ON RECYCLED PAPER

STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
P.O. BOX 317546
NEWINGTON, CT 06111-7546

PROJECT NUMBER	
TOWN	

MATERIALS	SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND MAILING ADDRESS PG. 1 of 2
AGGREGATES:	
Coarse	
Fine	
BITUMINOUS CONCRETE	
BITUMEN:	
Asphalt Cement	
Asphalt Cutbacks	
Emulsion	
Tar	
BRICK	
CEMENT - PORTLAND	
Type I	
Type II	
Type 1A	
Type IIA	
TYPE OF DELIVERY:	
Truck	
R.R. Car	
CONCRETE BLOCKS	
CONCRETE, PORTLAND CEMENT	
CURING MATERIAL:	
Mats	
Paper	
Compound	
Other	
DAMPPROOFING and/or WATERPROOFING:	
Primer	
Seal	
Fabric	
FENCE:	
Property or Wire	
Posts: Steel	
Wood	
Chain Link	
Fittings for Chain Link	
GRAVEL	
GUIDE RAIL:	
Wire Rope	
Fittings	
Posts:	
Metal	
Wood	
JOINT FILLER	
JOINT SEALER	
LOAD TRANSFER UNIT	
METAL FLASHING	
METAL BEAM TYPE RAIL (BRIDGE)	
METAL BEAM TYPE RAIL	
METAL BRIDGE RAIL	
OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS	
PAINT:	
2nd Prime Coat (Field)	
1st Field Coat	

MATERIALS	SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND MAILING ADDRESS PG. 2 of 2
PILING:	
Sheets	
Bearing	
Pipe	
Wood (Pressure Treated)	
Precast, Prestressed	
PIPE:	
C.C.M.	
Cast Iron	
Reinf. Concrete	
Vitrified Clay	
PRECAST, PRESTRESSED UNITS	
STEEL:	
Bar Mat Fabric and/or Wire Mesh	
Metal Cribbing	
Reinforcement	
Scuppers	
SHEAR CONNECTORS:	
Spiral	
Welded	
STRUCTURAL (BRIDGES)	
STRUCTURAL (Side mounted sign supports)	
	CONTRACTOR
	SIGNED BY
	DATE

NOTE: Items not listed above shall be listed below.

STATE OF CONNECTICUT

Certificate of Compliance with Connecticut General Statute Section 31 - 57b

I hereby certify that all of the statements herein contained below have been examined by me, and to the best of my knowledge and belief are true and correct.

The _____ **HAS / HAS NOT**
Company Name (Cross out Non-applicable)

been cited for three (3) or more willful or serious or serious violations of any Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) or of any standard, order or regulation promulgated pursuant to such act, during the three year period preceding the bid, provided such violations were cited in accordance with the provisions of any State Occupational Safety and Health Aet of 1970, and not abated within the time fixed by the citation and such citation has not been set aside following appeal to the appropriate agency of court having jurisdiction or **HAS / HAS NOT** (Cross out Non-applicable) received one or more criminal convictions related to the injury or death of any employee in the three-year period preceding the bid.

The list of violations (if applicable) is attached.

_____
(Name of Firm, Organization or Corporation)

Signed: _____
Written Signature:

_____
Name Typed: *(Corporation Seal)*

Title: _____
(Title of Above Person, typed)

Dated: _____

State of)

County of) ***ss:*** ***A.D., 20_____***

)

Sworn to and personally appeared before me for the above, _____,
(Name of Firm, Organization, Corporation)

Signer and Sealer of the foregoing instrument of and acknowledged the same to be the free act and deed of

_____, and his/her free act and deed as
(Name of Person appearing in front of Notary or Clerk)

_____.
(Title of Person appearing in front of Notary or Clerk)

My Commission Expires: _____
(Notary Public) *(Seal)*

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATION

City/Town of _____

_____

Firm Name: _____

_____

Address: _____

_____

Project Description: _____

_____

_____

Bid Amount: _____

Date: _____

I _____ **of** _____
(Name of Person) (Name of Firm)

intend to honor our Affirmative Action Program on file with the Connecticut Department of Transportation, Office of Contract Compliance. I further certify that our Affirmative Action Program is current and that the last approval was on (Date) _____**, 20**___ **and it expires on (Date)** _____**, 20**___**.**

Signed By: _____

Title: _____

EEO Officer: _____

CON-32 REV. 11/07
STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

This is to certify that the Insurance Company named herein has issued to the named insured the policies listed below, that these policies are written in accordance with the Insurance Company's standard policies and endorsements, except as indicated below or as noted in the attachments hereto, which policies and endorsements will be made available to the Department of Transportation upon request, that they provide coverages and limits of liability shown with respect to the hazards indicated, that they are in force on this date, and that this Certificate is furnished in accordance with and for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of the Department of Transportation in connection with the award and the performance of any contract or agreement, or the issuance of any permit or authorization by the Transportation Commissioner or duly authorized agent.

The Insurance Company has a right and duty to defend the insured against any suit seeking damages (or under Workers' Compensation benefits) to which the referenced insurance policy applies and may investigate and settle any claim or suit as they deem appropriate. The Insurance Company's duty to defend or settle any claim or suit ends when the applicable limit of liability has been exhausted in the payment of judgments or settlements.

NAME OF INSURED _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ STATE _____

	HAZARDS	POLICY NUMBER	EFFECTIVE DATE	EXPIRATION DATE	COVERAGES AND LIMITS OF LIABILITY BODILY INJURY LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY	
					ALL PERSONS / ALL DAMAGES EACH ACCIDENT or OCCURRENCE	AGGREGATE
A	OWNER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY FOR AND IN THE NAME OF THE STATE OF CONN. (1)(2) SEE BELOW					
***B**	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY (1) SEE BELOW					
***C**	EXPLOSION, COLLAPSE, OR UNDERGROUND DAMAGE LIABILITY(1) SEE BELOW					
***D**	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY OWNED AUTOMOBILES HIRED AUTOMOBILES NON-OWNED AUTOMOBILES (1) SEE BELOW					
***E**	RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY (1) (2) SEE BELOW					
***F**	EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY (1) SEE BELOW					
G	VALUABLE PAPERS and RECORDS	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	POSSESSION	ALL OTHER
	VALUABLE PAPERS and RECORDS					
H	BLASTING (1) SEE BELOW					
I	** WORKERS' COMPENSATION				STATUTORY COVERAGES AND LIMITS	
J						

* State of Connecticut Is Named as Additional Insured.

** Compensation Commissioner's Certificate shall be supplied herewith by self-insured party.

Note: If Excess/Umbrella Liability Insurance is needed to meet the Agreement/Contract, etc. minimum requirements, complete Section F above.

Check This Certificate is issued in accordance with the terms of:

☐ Construction Contracts ☐ Lease Agreement Rights of Way ☐ Demolition Contracts

☐ Permit Work No. _____ ☐ Project No. _____ ☐ Agree No. _____

☐ Engineering _____ ☐ Other Specify & including all operations incidental thereto.

PARTY FOR NOTICE Bureau: *Unit:* *Name:*

(1) It is agreed that the herein named Insurance Company will not use the defense of sovereign immunity in the adjustment of claims or in the defense of any suit brought against the State, unless requested to do so in writing by the State.

(2) It is agreed that the Insurance Company will bill premiums and audit charges earned under the protective liability policy(ies) to the above named insured; however, if named insured is different from the vendor, consultant, contractor or party of record, the vendor, consultant, contractor or party of record will be billed.

IN THE EVENT OF ANY REDUCTION IN LIMITS, CANCELLATION OF OR FAILURE TO RENEW ANY ONE OR MORE OF SAID POLICIES THE _____ SHALL GIVE NOT LESS
(INSURANCE COMPANY)
THAN THIRTY DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE PARTY FOR NOTICE TO WHOM THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED OF SUCH REDUCTION IN LIMITS, CANCELLATION, OR FAILURE TO RENEW.

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____ _____

_____
(Insurance Company)

_____
(Address)

_____
(Agency)

_____
(Address)

_____
(Authorized Agent's Name & Signature)

ISSUED TO: CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION
2800 BERLIN TURNPIKE
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

Printed on recycled or recovered paper.

CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (CTDOT)

Rev 10/2014

PRE-AWARD DBE COMMITMENT APPROVAL REQUEST

TO BE SUBMITTED WITHIN THE TIME FRAME INDICATED IN THE BID DOCUMENTS

Only certified DBE firms and only for work which they have been certified for will be approved by CDOT toward the goal. Department's DBE directory is available on CTDOT's website or by calling 860-594-2171

Sheet of

CDOT Project Number (s): _____

Town(s) of: _____

Submitted By (Prime): _____

Original Bid ($): _____

Dollar amount subcontracted to this DBE firm ($): _____

Dollar amount requested for CREDIT for this DBE Firm ($): _____ **

** Please be advised that by submitting this form you (the prime) agree that the total Credited amount will be the amount of commitment and will be measured by the Commercially Useful Function the Subcontractor performs.

DBE Subcontractor: _____ FEIN Number: _____

NAICS Code (s) associated with this submission: _____

Address: _____

Is this DBE firm a 1st or 2nd tier subcontractor? 1st ☐ 2nd* ☐

* The CDOT prefers 1st tier subcontractors; however, credit for 2nd tier DBE firms will be approved provided this page is signed by both the prime and the DBE firm, the 1st tier subcontractor is identified, the extent of the 2nd tier work is clearly identified, and the prime makes the assertion that regardless of its arrangement with the 1st tier subcontractor, this DBE firm will be used and its replacement is subject to the conditions of the DBE specification and contract requirements.

Item Number & Description	Is This item Partial Yes No	Firm Type Code ***	Quantity and Unit of item as bid	Contract Unit Price	Quantity and Unit for item Subcontracted	Subcontract Unit Price	Total Item price subcontracted****	Total item prices credited to the subcontractor *****
	N						$0.00	
	N						$0.00	
	N						$0.00	
	N						$0.00	
	N						$0.00	
	N						$0.00	
	N						$0.00	

If any of the items above are checked **Yes** as to **Partial**, please use the space provided or use an attachment to offer an explanation of the work involved. Also please identify who is responsible for the remainder of the partial items.

*** Firm Type Code: **S** (subcontractor), **M** (manufacturer), **P** (supplier), **T** (trucking), **V** (services)

Any DBE Trucking firm (**T**) nominated on this form must self-perform not less than 30% of their contract value.

**** In instances where the Prime is paying the Subcontractor a higher unit price than the bid, by submitting this form the Prime agrees to the higher subcontracted price without additional costs to the Department.

***** The credited amount includes adjustments for supply items (60%) or items further subcontracted to NON-DBE firms.

****Is this DBE Purchasing any Material or Leasing any Equipment from the Prime or any of the Prime's Affiliates? YES ○ NO ○

If YES, state the amount and DO NOT include the amount in the amount toward the goal. Amount: $ _____

_____ Signature of Prime Contractor, Title

_____ Date

_____ Signature of Subcontractor, Title

_____ Date

After this submittal is approved by the Department, any proposed changes to it must be submitted to the Department for approval.

ATTACHMENT B:
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
STATE AND FEDERAL WAGE RATES

Construction Contracts - Required Contract Provisions
(State Funded Only Contracts)

Index

18. Tangible Personal Property

19. Bid Rigging and/or Fraud – Notice to Contractor

20. Consulting Agreement Affidavit

Index of Exhibits

1. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 / Nondiscrimination Requirements

The Contractor shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000 et seq.), all requirements imposed by the regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (49 CFR Part 21) issued in implementation thereof, and the Title VI Contractor Assurances attached hereto at Exhibit A, all of which are hereby made a part of this Contract.

2. Contractor Work Force Utilization / Equal Employment Opportunity

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the Contractor Work Force Utilization / Equal Employment Opportunity requirements attached at Exhibit B and hereby made part of this Contract, whenever a contractor or subcontractor at any tier performs construction work in excess of $10,000. These goals shall be included in each contract and subcontract. Goal achievement is calculated for each trade using the hours worked under each trade.

(b) Companies with contracts, agreements or purchase orders valued at $10,000 or more will develop and implement an Affirmative Action Plan utilizing the ConnDOT Affirmative Action Plan Guideline. This Plan shall be designed to further the provision of equal employment opportunity to all persons without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a positive continuation program. Plans shall be updated as required by ConnDOT.

3. Contract Wage Rates

The Contractor shall comply with:

The State wage rate requirements indicated in Exhibit E hereof are hereby made part of this Contract.

Prevailing Wages for Work on State Highways; Annual Adjustments. With respect to contracts for work on state highways and bridges on state highways, the Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Section 31-54 and 31-55a of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised.

As required by section 1.05.12 (Payrolls) of the State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation's Standard Specification for Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction (FORM 816), as may be revised, every Contractor or subcontractor performing project work on a federal aid project is required to post the relevant prevailing wage rates as determined by the United States Secretary of Labor. The wage rate determinations shall be posted in prominent and easily accessible places at the work site.

4. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as Amended

This provision applies to those Contractors who are or will be responsible for compliance with the terms of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.), (Act), during the term of the Contract. The Contractor represents that it is familiar with the terms of this Act and that it is in compliance with the Act. Failure of the Contractor to satisfy this standard as the same applies to performance under this Contract, either now or during the term of the Contract as it may be amended, will render the Contract voidable at the option of the State upon notice to the contractor. The Contractor warrants that it will hold the State harmless and indemnify the State from any liability which may be imposed upon the State as a result of any failure of the Contractor to be in compliance with this Act, as the same applies to performance under this Contract.

5. Connecticut Statutory Labor Requirements

(a) Construction, Alteration or Repair of Public Works Projects; Wage Rates. The Contractor shall comply with Section 31-53 of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised. The wages paid on an hourly basis to any person performing the work of any mechanic, laborer or worker on the work herein contracted to be done and the amount of payment or contribution paid or payable on behalf of each such person to any employee welfare fund, as defined in subsection (i) of section 31-53 of the Connecticut General Statutes, shall be at a rate equal to the rate customary or prevailing for the same work in the same trade or occupation in the town in which such public works project is being constructed. Any contractor who is not obligated by agreement to make payment or contribution on behalf of such persons to any such employee welfare fund shall pay to each mechanic, laborer or worker as part of such person's wages the amount of payment or contribution for such person's classification on each pay day.

(b) Debarment List. Limitation on Awarding Contracts. The Contractor shall comply with Section 3l-53a of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised.

(c) Construction Safety and Health Course. The Contractor shall comply with section 31-53b of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised. The contractor shall furnish proof to the Labor Commissioner with the weekly certified payroll form for the first week each employee begins work on such project that any person performing the work of a mechanic, laborer or worker pursuant to the classifications of labor under section 31-53 of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised, on such public works project, pursuant to such contract, has completed a course of at least ten hours in duration in construction safety and health approved by the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration or, has completed a new miner training program approved by the Federal Mine Safety and Health Administration in accordance with 30 CFR 48 or, in the case of telecommunications employees, has completed at least ten hours of training in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.268.

Any employee required to complete a construction safety and health course as required that has not completed the course, shall have a maximum of fourteen (14) days to complete the course. If the employee has not been brought into compliance, they shall be removed from the project until such time as they have completed the required training.

Any costs associated with this notice shall be included in the general cost of the contract. In addition, there shall be no time granted to the contractor for compliance with this notice. The contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for claims as outlined in Section 1.11 – "Claims".

(d) Awarding of Contracts to Occupational Safety and Health Law Violators Prohibited. The Contract is subject to Section 31-57b of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised.

(e) Residents Preference in Work on Other Public Facilities. NOT APPLICABLE TO FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Pursuant to Section 31-52a of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised, in the employment of mechanics, laborers or workmen to perform the work specified herein, preference shall be given to residents of the state who are, and continuously for at least six months prior to the date hereof have been, residents of this state, and if no such person is available, then to residents of other states

6. Tax Liability - Contractor's Exempt Purchase Certificate (CERT – 141)

The Contractor shall comply with Chapter 219 of the Connecticut General Statutes pertaining to tangible personal property or services rendered that is/are subject to sales tax. The Contractor is responsible for determining its tax liability. If the Contractor purchases materials or supplies pursuant to the Connecticut Department of Revenue Services' "Contractor's Exempt Purchase Certificate (CERT-141)," as may be revised, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that title to such materials and supplies installed or placed in the project will vest in the State simultaneously with passage of title from the retailers or vendors thereof, and the Contractor will have no property rights in the materials and supplies purchased.

Forms and instructions are available anytime by:

Internet: Visit the DRS website at www.ct.gov/DRS to download and print Connecticut tax forms; or Telephone: Call 1-800-382-9463 (Connecticut calls outside the Greater Hartford calling area only) and select Option 2 or call 860-297-4753 (from anywhere).

7. Executive Orders

This contract is subject to the provisions of Executive Order No. Three of Governor Thomas J. Meskill, promulgated June 16, 1971, concerning labor employment practices, Executive Order No. Seventeen of Governor Thomas J. Meskill, promulgated February 15, 1973, concerning the listing of employment openings and Executive Order No. Sixteen of Governor John G. Rowland promulgated August 4, 1999, concerning violence in the workplace, all of which are incorporated into and are made a part of the contract as if they had been fully set forth in it. The contract may also be subject to Executive Order No. 14 of Governor M. Jodi Rell, promulgated April 17, 2006, concerning procurement of cleaning products and services and to Executive Order No. 49 of Governor Dannel P. Malloy, promulgated May 22, 2015, mandating disclosure of certain gifts to public employees and contributions to certain candidates for office. If Executive Order No. 14 and/or Executive Order No. 49 are applicable, they are deemed to be incorporated into and are made a part of the contract as if they had been fully set forth in it. At the Contractor's request, the Department shall provide a copy of these orders to the Contractor.

8. Non Discrimination Requirement (pursuant to section 4a-60 and 4a-60a of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised): References to "minority business enterprises" in this Section are not applicable to Federal-aid projects/contracts. Federal-aid projects/contracts are instead subject to the Federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program.

(a) For purposes of this Section, the following terms are defined as follows:

i. "Commission" means the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities;
ii. "Contract" and "contract" include any extension or modification of the Contract or contract;
iii. "Contractor" and "contractor" include any successors or assigns of the Contractor or contractor;
iv. "gender identity or expression" means a person's gender-related identity, appearance or behavior, whether or not that gender-related identity, appearance or behavior is different from that traditionally associated with the person's physiology or assigned sex at birth, which gender-related identity can be shown by providing evidence including, but not limited to, medical history, care or treatment of the gender-related identity, consistent and uniform assertion of the gender-related identity or any other evidence that the gender-related identity is sincerely held, part of a person's core identity or not being asserted for an improper purpose.

v. “good faith" means that degree of diligence which a reasonable person would exercise in the performance of legal duties and obligations;

vi. "good faith efforts" shall include, but not be limited to, those reasonable initial efforts necessary to comply with statutory or regulatory requirements and additional or substituted efforts when it is determined that such initial efforts will not be sufficient to comply with such requirements;

vii. "marital status" means being single, married as recognized by the State of Connecticut, widowed, separated or divorced;

viii. "mental disability" means one or more mental disorders, as defined in the most recent edition of the American Psychiatric Association's "Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders", or a record of or regarding a person as having one or more such disorders;

ix. "minority business enterprise" means any small contractor or supplier of materials fifty-one percent or more of the capital stock, if any, or assets of which is owned by a person or persons: (1) who are active in the daily affairs of the enterprise, (2) who have the power to direct the management and policies of the enterprise, and (3) who are members of a minority, as such term is defined in subsection (a) of Connecticut General Statutes § 32-9n; and

x. “public works contract" means any agreement between any individual, firm or corporation and the State or any political subdivision of the State other than a municipality for construction, rehabilitation, conversion, extension, demolition or repair of a public building, highway or other changes or improvements in real property, or which is financed in whole or in part by the State, including, but not limited to, matching expenditures, grants, loans, insurance or guarantees.

For purposes of this Section, the terms "Contract" and “contract” do not include a contract where each contractor is (1) a political subdivision of the State, including, but not limited to, a municipality, (2) a quasi-public agency, as defined in Conn. Gen. Stat. Section 1-120, (3) any other state, including but not limited to any federally recognized Indian tribal governments, as defined in Conn. Gen. Stat. Section 1-267, (4) the federal government, (5) a foreign government, or (6) an agency of a subdivision, agency, state or government described in the immediately preceding enumerated items (1), (2), (3), (4) or (5).

(b) (1) The Contractor agrees and warrants that in the performance of the Contract such Contractor will not discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons on the grounds of race, color, religious creed, age, marital status, national origin, ancestry, sex, gender identity or expression, intellectual disability, mental disability or physical disability, including, but not limited to, blindness, unless it is shown by such Contractor that such disability prevents performance of the work involved, in any manner prohibited by the laws of the United States or of the State of Connecticut; and the Contractor further agrees to take affirmative action to insure that applicants with job-related qualifications are employed and that employees are treated when employed without regard to their race, color, religious creed, age, marital status, national origin, ancestry, sex, gender identity or expression, intellectual disability, mental disability or physical disability, including, but not limited to, blindness, unless it is shown by the Contractor that such disability prevents performance of the work involved; (2) the Contractor agrees, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, to state that it is an "affirmative action-equal opportunity employer" in accordance with regulations adopted by the Commission; (3) the Contractor agrees to provide each labor union or representative of workers with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining Agreement or other contract or understanding and each vendor with which the Contractor has a contract or

understanding, a notice to be provided by the Commission, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section and to post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment; (4) the Contractor agrees to comply with each provision of this Section and Connecticut General Statutes §§ 46a-68e and 46a-68f and with each regulation or relevant order issued by said Commission pursuant to Connecticut General Statutes §§ 46a-56, 46a-68e and 46a-68f; and (5) the Contractor agrees to provide the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities with such information requested by the Commission, and permit access to pertinent books, records and accounts, concerning the employment practices and procedures of the Contractor as relate to the provisions of this Section and Connecticut General Statutes § 46a-56. If the contract is a public works contract, the Contractor agrees and warrants that he will make good faith efforts to employ minority business enterprises as subcontractors and suppliers of materials on such public works projects.

(c) Determination of the Contractor's good faith efforts shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following factors: The Contractor's employment and subcontracting policies, patterns and practices; affirmative advertising, recruitment and training; technical assistance activities and such other reasonable activities or efforts as the Commission may prescribe that are designed to ensure the participation of minority business enterprises in public works projects.

(d) The Contractor shall develop and maintain adequate documentation, in a manner prescribed by the Commission, of its good faith efforts.

(e) The Contractor shall include the provisions of subsection (b) of this Section in every subcontract or purchase order entered into in order to fulfill any obligation of a contract with the State and such provisions shall be binding on a subcontractor, vendor or manufacturer unless exempted by regulations or orders of the Commission. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any such subcontract or purchase order as the Commission may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance in accordance with Connecticut General Statutes §46a-56; provided if such Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the Commission, the Contractor may request the State of Connecticut to enter into any such litigation or negotiation prior thereto to protect the interests of the State and the State may so enter.

(f) The Contractor agrees to comply with the regulations referred to in this Section as they exist on the date of this Contract and as they may be adopted or amended from time to time during the term of this Contract and any amendments thereto.

(g) (1) The Contractor agrees and warrants that in the performance of the Contract such Contractor will not discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons on the grounds of sexual orientation, in any manner prohibited by the laws of the United States or the State of Connecticut, and that employees are treated when employed without regard to their sexual orientation; (2) the Contractor agrees to provide each labor union or representative of workers with which such Contractor has a collective bargaining Agreement or other contract or understanding and each vendor with which such Contractor has a contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and to post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment; (3) the Contractor agrees to comply with each provision of this section and with each regulation or relevant order issued by said Commission pursuant to Connecticut General Statutes § 46a-56;

and (4) the Contractor agrees to provide the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities with such information requested by the Commission, and permit access to pertinent books, records and accounts, concerning the employment practices and procedures of the Contractor which relate to the provisions of this Section and Connecticut General Statutes § 46a-56.

(h) The Contractor shall include the provisions of the foregoing paragraph in every subcontract or purchase order entered into in order to fulfill any obligation of a contract with the State and such provisions shall be binding on a subcontractor, vendor or manufacturer unless exempted by regulations or orders of the Commission. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any such subcontract or purchase order as the Commission may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance in accordance with Connecticut General Statutes § 46a-56; provided, if such Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the Commission, the Contractor may request the State of Connecticut to enter into any such litigation or negotiation prior thereto to protect the interests of the State and the State may so enter."

The Nondiscrimination Certifications can be found at the Office of Policy and Management website.

http://www.ct.gov/opm/cwp/view.asp?a=2982&Q=390928

9. Whistleblower Provision

The following clause is applicable if the Contract has a value of Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000) or more.

Whistleblowing. This Contract may be subject to the provisions of Section 4-61dd of the Connecticut General Statutes. In accordance with this statute, if an officer, employee or appointing authority of the Contractor takes or threatens to take any personnel action against any employee of the Contractor in retaliation for such employee's disclosure of information to any employee of the contracting state or quasi-public agency or the Auditors of Public Accounts or the Attorney General under the provisions of subsection (a) of such statute, the Contractor shall be liable for a civil penalty of not more than five thousand dollars for each offense, up to a maximum of twenty per cent of the value of this Contract. Each violation shall be a separate and distinct offense and in the case of a continuing violation, each calendar day's continuance of the violation shall be deemed to be a separate and distinct offense. The State may request that the Attorney General bring a civil action in the Superior Court for the Judicial District of Hartford to seek imposition and recovery of such civil penalty. In accordance with subsection (f) of such statute, each large state contractor, as defined in the statute, shall post a notice of the provisions of the statute relating to large state contractors in a conspicuous place which is readily available for viewing by the employees of the Contractor.

10. Connecticut Freedom of Information Act

(a) Disclosure of Records. This Contract may be subject to the provisions of section 1-218 of the Connecticut General Statutes. In accordance with this statute, each contract in excess of two million five hundred thousand dollars between a public agency and a person for the performance of a governmental function shall (a) provide that the public agency is entitled to receive a copy of records and files related to the performance of the governmental function, and (b) indicate that such records and files are subject to FOIA and may be disclosed by the public agency pursuant to FOIA. No request to inspect or copy such records or files shall be valid unless the request is made to the public agency in accordance with FOIA. Any complaint by a person who is denied the right to inspect or copy such records or files shall be brought to the Freedom of Information Commission in accordance with the provisions of sections 1-205 and 1-206 of the Connecticut General Statutes.

(b) Confidential Information. The State will afford due regard to the Contractor's request for the protection of proprietary or confidential information which the State receives from the Contractor. However, all materials associated with the Contract are subject to the terms of the FOIA and all corresponding rules, regulations and interpretations. In making such a request, the Contractor may not merely state generally that the materials are proprietary or confidential in nature and not, therefore, subject to release to third parties. Those particular sentences, paragraphs, pages or sections that the Contractor believes are exempt from disclosure under the FOIA must be specifically identified as such. Convincing explanation and rationale sufficient to justify each exemption consistent with the FOIA must accompany the request. The rationale and explanation must be stated in terms of the prospective harm to the competitive position of the Contractor that would result if the identified material were to be released and the reasons why the materials are legally exempt from release pursuant to the FOIA. To the extent that any other provision or part of the Contract conflicts or is in any way inconsistent with this section, this section controls and shall apply and the conflicting provision or part shall not be given effect. If the Contractor indicates that certain documentation is submitted in confidence, by specifically and clearly marking the documentation as "CONFIDENTIAL," DOT will first review the Contractor's claim for consistency with the FOIA (that is, review that the documentation is actually a trade secret or commercial or financial information and not required by statute), and if determined to be consistent, will endeavor to keep such information confidential to the extent permitted by law. See, *e.g.*, Conn. Gen. Stat. §1-210(b)(5)(A-B). The State, however, has no obligation to initiate, prosecute or defend any legal proceeding or to seek a protective order or other similar relief to prevent disclosure of any information that is sought pursuant to a FOIA request. Should the State withhold such documentation from a Freedom of Information requester and a complaint be brought to the Freedom of Information Commission, the Contractor shall have the burden of cooperating with DOT in defense of that action and in terms of establishing the availability of any FOIA exemption in any proceeding where it is an issue. In no event shall the State have any liability for the disclosure of any documents or information in its possession which the State believes are required to be disclosed pursuant to the FOIA or other law.

11. Service of Process

The Contractor, if not a resident of the State of Connecticut, or, in the case of a partnership, the partners, if not residents, hereby appoints the Secretary of State of the State of Connecticut, and his successors in office, as agent for service of process for any action arising out of or as a result of this Contract; such appointment to be in effect throughout the life of this Contract and six (6) years thereafter.

12. Substitution of Securities for Retainages on State Contracts and Subcontracts

This Contract is subject to the provisions of Section 3-ll2a of the General Statutes of the State of Connecticut, as revised.

13. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA)

The Contractor shall comply, if applicable, with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and, pursuant thereto, the provisions attached at Exhibit C, and hereby made part of this Contract.

14. Forum and Choice of Law

Forum and Choice of Law. The parties deem the Contract to have been made in the City of Hartford, State of Connecticut. Both parties agree that it is fair and reasonable for the validity and construction of the Contract to be, and it shall be, governed by the laws and court decisions of the State of Connecticut, without giving effect to its principles of conflicts of laws. To the extent that any immunities provided by Federal law or the laws of the State of Connecticut do not bar an action against the State, and to the extent that these courts are courts of competent jurisdiction, for the purpose of venue, the complaint shall be made returnable to the Judicial District of Hartford only or shall be brought in the United States District Court for the District of Connecticut only, and shall not be transferred to any other court, provided, however, that nothing here constitutes a waiver or compromise of the sovereign immunity of the State of Connecticut. The Contractor waives any objection which it may now have or will have to the laying of venue of any Claims in any forum and further irrevocably submits to such jurisdiction in any suit, action or proceeding.

15. Summary of State Ethics Laws

Pursuant to the requirements of section 1-101qq of the Connecticut General Statutes, the summary of State ethics laws developed by the State Ethics Commission pursuant to section 1-81b of the Connecticut General Statutes is incorporated by reference into and made a part of the Contract as if the summary had been fully set forth in the Contract.

16. Audit and Inspection of Plants, Places of Business and Records

(a) The State and its agents, including, but not limited to, the Connecticut Auditors of Public Accounts, Attorney General and State's Attorney and their respective agents, may, at reasonable hours, inspect and examine all of the parts of the Contractor's and Contractor Parties' plants and places of business which, in any way, are related to, or involved in, the performance of this Contract. For the purposes of this Section, "Contractor Parties" means the Contractor's members, directors, officers, shareholders, partners, managers, principal officers, representatives, agents, servants, consultants, employees or any one of them or any other person or entity with whom the Contractor is in privity of oral or written contract and the Contractor intends for such other person or entity to Perform under the Contract in any capacity.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain, and shall require each of the Contractor Parties to maintain, accurate and complete Records. The Contractor shall make all of its and the Contractor Parties' Records available at all reasonable hours for audit and inspection by the State and its agents.

(c) The State shall make all requests for any audit or inspection in writing and shall provide the Contractor with at least twenty-four (24) hours' notice prior to the requested audit and inspection date. If the State suspects fraud or other abuse, or in the event of an emergency, the State is not obligated to provide any prior notice.

(d) The Contractor shall keep and preserve or cause to be kept and preserved all of its and Contractor Parties' Records until three (3) years after the latter of (i) final payment under this Agreement, or (ii) the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, as the same may be modified for any reason. The State may request an audit or inspection at any time during this period. If any Claim or audit is started before the expiration of this period, the Contractor shall retain or cause to be retained all Records until all Claims or audit findings have been resolved.

(e) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with the State and its agents in connection with an audit or inspection. Following any audit or inspection, the State may conduct and the Contractor shall cooperate with an exit conference.

(f) The Contractor shall incorporate this entire Section verbatim into any contract or other agreement that it enters into with any Contractor Party.

17.Campaign Contribution Restriction

For all State contracts, defined in Conn. Gen. Stat. §9-612(f)(1) as having a value in a calendar year of $50,000 or more, or a combination or series of such agreements or contracts having a value of $100,000 or more, the authorized signatory to this contract expressly acknowledges receipt of the State Elections Enforcement Commission's notice advising state contractors of state campaign contribution and solicitation prohibitions, and will inform its principals of the contents of the notice, as set forth in "Notice to Executive Branch State Contractors and Prospective State Contractors of Campaign Contribution and Solicitation Limitations," a copy of which is attached hereto and hereby made a part of this contract, attached as Exhibit D.

18. Tangible Personal Property

(a) The Contractor on its behalf and on behalf of its Affiliates, as defined below, shall comply with the provisions of Conn. Gen. Stat. §12-411b, as follows:

(1) For the term of the Contract, the Contractor and its Affiliates shall collect and remit to the State of Connecticut, Department of Revenue Services, any Connecticut use tax due under the provisions of Chapter 219 of the Connecticut General Statutes for items of tangible personal property sold by the Contractor or by any of its Affiliates in the same manner as if the Contractor and such Affiliates were engaged in the business of selling tangible personal property for use in Connecticut and had sufficient nexus under the provisions of Chapter 219 to be required to collect Connecticut use tax;
(2) A customer's payment of a use tax to the Contractor or its Affiliates relieves the customer of liability for the use tax;
(3) The Contractor and its Affiliates shall remit all use taxes they collect from customers on or before the due date specified in the Contract, which may not be later than the last day of the month next succeeding the end of a calendar quarter or other tax collection period during which the tax was collected;
(4) The Contractor and its Affiliates are not liable for use tax billed by them but not paid to them by a customer; and
(5) Any Contractor or Affiliate who fails to remit use taxes collected on behalf of its customers by the due date specified in the Contract shall be subject to the interest and penalties provided for persons required to collect sales tax under chapter 219 of the general statutes.

(b) For purposes of this section of the Contract, the word "Affiliate" means any person, as defined in section 12-1 of the general statutes, that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with another person. A person controls another person if the person owns, directly or indirectly, more than ten per cent of the voting securities of the other person. The word "voting security" means a security that confers upon the holder the right to vote for the election of members of the board of directors or similar governing body of the business, or that is convertible into, or entitles the holder to receive, upon its exercise, a security that confers such a right to vote. "Voting security" includes a general partnership interest.

(c) The Contractor represents and warrants that each of its Affiliates has vested in the Contractor plenary authority to so bind the Affiliates in any agreement with the State of Connecticut. The Contractor on its own behalf and on behalf of its Affiliates shall also provide, no later than 30 days after receiving a request by the State's contracting authority, such information as the State may require to ensure, in the State's sole determination, compliance with the provisions of Chapter 219 of the Connecticut General Statutes, including, but not limited to, §12-411b.

19. Bid Rigging and/or Fraud – Notice to Contractor

The Connecticut Department of Transportation is cooperating with the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Justice Department in their investigation into highway construction contract bid rigging and/or fraud.

A toll-free "HOT LINE" telephone number 800-424-9071 has been established to receive information from contractors, subcontractors, manufacturers, suppliers or anyone with knowledge of bid rigging and/or fraud, either past or current. The "HOT LINE" telephone number will be available during normal working hours (8:00 am – 5:00 pm EST). Information will be treated confidentially and anonymity respected.

20. Consulting Agreement Affidavit

The Contractor shall comply with Connecticut General Statutes Section 4a-81(a) and 4a-81(b), as revised. Pursuant to Public Act 11-229, after the initial submission of the form, if there is a change in the information contained in the form, a contractor shall submit the updated form, as applicable, either (i) not later than thirty (30) days after the effective date of such change or (ii) prior to execution of any new contract, whichever is earlier.

The Affidavit/Form may be submitted in written format or electronic format through the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) website.

EXHIBIT A

TITLE VI CONTRACTOR ASSURANCES

During the performance of this Contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the United States Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "USDOT"), Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Subsection 5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the Contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:**
In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability.

4. **Information and Reports:** The Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Connecticut Department of Transportation (ConnDOT) or the Funding Agency (FHWA, FTA and FAA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to ConnDOT or the Funding Agency, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Contract, the ConnDOT shall impose such sanctions as it or the Funding Agency may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

A. Withholding contract payments until the Contractor is in-compliance; and/or
B. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 5 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the ConnDOT or the Funding Agency may -direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the ConnDOT to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Funding Agency, and, in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States

EXHIBIT B

CONTRACTOR WORKFORCE UTILIZATION / EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

1. **Project Workforce Utilization Goals:**
   These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or Federally assisted or funded) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed.

   Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 the provisions of these specifications which contain the applicable goals for minority and female participation.

   The goals for minority and female utilization are expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate work-force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are referenced in the Appendix A below.

STATE FUNDED PROJECTS (only)
APPENDIX A
(Labor Market Goals)

LABOR MARKET AREA GOAL				***Minority*** **Female**
Bridgeport				**14%** **6.9%**
Ansonia	Beacon Falls	Bridgeport	Derby	
Easton	Fairfield	Milford	Monroe	
Oxford	Seymour	Shelton	Stratford	
Trumbull				
Danbury				**4%** **6.9%**
Bethel	Bridgewater	Brookfield	Danbury	
Kent	New Fairfield	New Milford	Newtown	
Redding	Ridgefield	Roxbury	Sherman	
Washington				
Danielson				**2%** **6.9%**
Brooklyn	Eastford	Hampton	Killingly	
Pomfret	Putnam	Scotland	Sterling	
Thompson	Voluntown	Union	Woodstock	
Hartford				**15%** **6.9%**

Andover	Ashford	Avon	Barkhamsted
Belin	Bloomfield	Bolton	Bristol
Burlington	Canton	Chaplin	Colchester
Columbia	Coventry	Cromwell	Durham
East Granby	East Haddam	East Hampton	East Hartford
East Windsor	Ellington	Enfield	Farmington
Glastonbury	Granby	Haddam	Hartford
Harwinton	Hebron	Lebanon	Manchester
Mansfield	Marlborough	Middlefield	Middletown
Newington	Plainville	Plymouth	Portland
Rocky Hill	Simsbury	Somers	South Windsor
Southington	Stafford	Suffield	Tolland
Vernon	West Hartford	Wethersfield	Willington
Winchester	Windham	Windsor	Windsor Locks

Lower River			**2%**
6.9%			
Chester	Deep River	Essex	Old Lyme
Westbrook			

New Haven			**14%**
6.9%			
Bethany	Branford	Cheshire	Clinton
East Haven	Guilford	Hamden	Killingworth
Madison	Meriden	New Haven	North Branford
North Haven	Orange	Wallingford	West Haven
Woodbridge			

New London			**8%**
6.9%			
Bozrah	Canterbury	East Lyme	Franklin
Griswold	Groton	Ledyard	Lisbon
Montville	New London	North Stonington	Norwich
Old Lyme	Old Saybrook	Plainfield	Preston
Salem	Sprague	Stonington	Waterford
Hopkinton	RI – Westerly Rhode Island		

Stamford			**17%**
6.9%			
Darien	Greenwich	New Canaan	Norwalk
Stamford	Weston	Westport	Wilton

Torrington			**2%**
6.9%			
Canaan	Colebrook	Cornwall	Goshen
Hartland	Kent	Litchfield	Morris
Norfolk	North Canaan	Salisbury	Sharon
Torrington	Warren		

Waterbury 6.9%				**10%**
Bethlehem	Middlebury	Naugatuck	Prospect	
Southbury	Thomaston	Waterbury	Watertown	
Wolcott	Woodbury			

EXHIBIT C

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA").

(a) If the Contactor is a Business Associate under the requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"), the Contractor must comply with all terms and conditions of this Section of the Contract. If the Contractor is not a Business Associate under HIPAA, this Section of the Contract does not apply to the Contractor for this Contract.

(b) The Contractor is required to safeguard the use, publication and disclosure of information on all applicants for, and all clients who receive, services under the Contract in accordance with all applicable federal and state law regarding confidentiality, which includes but is not limited to HIPAA, more specifically with the Privacy and Security Rules at 45 C.F.R. Part 160 and Part 164, subparts A, C, and E; and

(c) The State of Connecticut Agency named on page 1 of this Contract (hereinafter the "Department") is a "covered entity" as that term is defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103; and

(d) The Contractor, on behalf of the Department, performs functions that involve the use or disclosure of "individually identifiable health information," as that term is defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103; and

(e) The Contractor is a "business associate" of the Department, as that term is defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103; and

(f) The Contractor and the Department agree to the following in order to secure compliance with the HIPAA, the requirements of Subtitle D of the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (hereinafter the HITECH Act), (Pub. L. 111-5, sections 13400 to 13423), and more specifically with the Privacy and Security Rules at 45 C.F.R. Part 160 and Part 164, subparts A, C, and E.

(g) Definitions

(1) "Breach shall have the same meaning as the term is defined in section 13400 of the HITECH Act (42 U.S.C. §17921(1))

(2) "Business Associate" shall mean the Contractor.

(3) "Covered Entity" shall mean the Department of the State of Connecticut named on page 1 of this Contract.

(4) "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 C.F.R. § 164.501.

(5) "Electronic Health Record" shall have the same meaning as the term is defined in section 13400 of the HITECH Act (42 U.S.C. §17921(5))

(6) "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual"' in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative as defined in 45 C.F.R. § 164.502(g).

(7) "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. part 160 and parts 164, subparts A and E.

(8) "Protected Health Information" or "PHI" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103, limited to information created or received by the Business Associate from or on behalf of the Covered Entity.

(9) "Required by Law"' shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 C.F.R. § 164.103.

(10) "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his designee.

(11) "More stringent" shall have the same meaning as the term "more stringent" in 45 C.F.R. § 160.202.

(12) "This Section of the Contract" refers to the HIPAA Provisions stated herein, in their entirety.

(13) "Security Incident" shall have the same meaning as the term "security incident" in 45 C.F.R.§ 164.304.

(14) "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. part 160 and parts 164, subpart A and C.

(15) "Unsecured protected health information" shall have the same meaning as the term as defined in section 13402(h)(1)(A) of HITECH. Act. (42 U.S.C. §17932(h)(1)(A)).

(h) Obligations and Activities of Business Associates.

(1) Business Associate agrees not to use or disclose PHI other than as permitted or required by this Section of the Contract or as Required by Law.

(2) Business Associate agrees to use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of PHI other than as provided for in this Section of the Contract.

(3) Business Associate agrees to use administrative, physical and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of electronic protected health information that it creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of the Covered Entity.

(4) Business Associate agrees to mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect that is known to the Business Associate of a use or disclosure of PHI by Business Associate in violation of this Section of the Contract.

(5) Business Associate agrees to report to Covered Entity any use or disclosure of PHI not provided for by this Section of the Contract or any security incident of which it becomes aware.

(6) Business Associate agrees to insure that any agent, including a subcontractor, to whom it provides PHI received from, or created or received by Business Associate, on behalf of the Covered Entity, agrees to the same restrictions and conditions that apply through this Section of the Contract to Business Associate with respect to such information.

(7) Business Associate agrees to provide access, at the request of the Covered Entity, and in the time and manner agreed to by the parties, to PHI in a Designated Record Set, to Covered Entity or, as directed by Covered Entity, to an Individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 C.F.R. § 164.524.

(8) Business Associate agrees to make any amendments to PHI in a Designated Record Set that the Covered Entity directs or agrees to pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.526 at the request of the Covered Entity, and in the time and manner agreed to by the parties.

(9) Business Associate agrees to make internal practices, books, and records, including policies and procedures and PHI, relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by, Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity, available to Covered Entity or to the Secretary in a time and manner agreed to by the parties or designated by the Secretary, for purposes of the Secretary determining Covered Entity's compliance with the Privacy Rule.

(10) Business Associate agrees to document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 164.528 and section 13405 of the HITECH Act (42 U.S.C. § 17935) and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

(11) Business Associate agrees to provide to Covered Entity, in a time and manner agreed to by the parties, information collected in accordance with clause h. (10) of this Section of the Contract, to permit Covered Entity to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 164.528 and section 13405 of the HITECH Act (42 U.S.C. § 17935) and any regulations promulgated thereunder. Business Associate agrees at the Covered Entity's direction to provide an accounting of disclosures of PHI directly to an individual in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 164.528 and section 13405 of the HITECH Act (42 U.S.C. § 17935) and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

(12) Business Associate agrees to comply with any state or federal law that is more stringent than the Privacy Rule.

(13) Business Associate agrees to comply with the requirements of the HITECH Act relating to privacy and security that are applicable to the Covered Entity and with the requirements of 45 C.F.R. sections 164.504(e), 164.308, 164.310, 164.312, and 164.316.

(14) In the event that an individual requests that the Business Associate (a) restrict disclosures of PHI; (b) provide an accounting of disclosures of the individual's PHI; or (c) provide a copy of the individual's PHI in an electronic health record, the Business Associate agrees to notify the covered entity, in writing, within two business days of the request.

(15) Business Associate agrees that it shall not, directly or indirectly, receive any remuneration in exchange for PHI of an individual without (1) the written approval of the covered entity, unless receipt of remuneration in exchange for PHI is expressly authorized by this Contract and (2) the valid authorization of the individual, except for the purposes provided under section 13405(d)(2) of the HITECH Act,(42 U.S.C. § 17935(d)(2)) and in any accompanying regulations

(16) Obligations in the Event of a Breach

A. The Business Associate agrees that, following the discovery of a breach of unsecured protected health information, it shall notify the Covered Entity of such breach in accordance with the requirements of section 13402 of HITECH (42 U.S.C. 17932(b) and the provisions of this Section of the Contract.
B. Such notification shall be provided by the Business Associate to the Covered Entity without unreasonable delay, and in no case later than 30 days after the breach is discovered by the Business Associate, except as otherwise instructed in writing by a law enforcement official pursuant to section 13402 (g) of HITECH (42 U.S.C. 17932(g)) . A breach is considered discovered as of the first day on which it is, or reasonably should have been, known to the Business Associate. The notification shall include the identification and last known address, phone number and email address of each individual (or the next of kin of the individual if the individual is deceased) whose unsecured protected health information has been, or is reasonably believed by the Business Associate to have been, accessed, acquired, or disclosed during such breach.
C. The Business Associate agrees to include in the notification to the Covered Entity at least the following information:
    1. A brief description of what happened, including the date of the breach and the date of the discovery of the breach, if known.

    2. A description of the types of unsecured protected health information that were involved in the breach (such as full name, Social Security number, date of birth, home address, account number, or disability code).

    3. The steps the Business Associate recommends that individuals take to protect themselves from potential harm resulting from the breach.

    4. A detailed description of what the Business Associate is doing to investigate the breach, to mitigate losses, and to protect against any further breaches.

    5. Whether a law enforcement official has advised either verbally or in writing the Business Associate that he or she has determined that notification or notice to

individuals or the posting required under section 13402 of the HITECH Act would impede a criminal investigation or cause damage to national security and; if so, include contact information for said official.

D. Business Associate agrees to provide appropriate staffing and have established procedures to ensure that individuals informed by the Covered Entity of a breach by the Business Associate have the opportunity to ask questions and contact the Business Associate for additional information regarding the breach. Such procedures shall include a toll-free telephone number, an e-mail address, a posting on its Web site and a postal address. Business Associate agrees to include in the notification of a breach by the Business Associate to the Covered Entity, a written description of the procedures that have been established to meet these requirements. Costs of such contact procedures will be borne by the Contractor.

E. Business Associate agrees that, in the event of a breach, it has the burden to demonstrate that it has complied with all notifications requirements set forth above, including evidence demonstrating the necessity of a delay in notification to the Covered Entity.

(i) Permitted Uses and Disclosure by Business Associate.

(1) General Use and Disclosure Provisions Except as otherwise limited in this Section of the Contract, Business Associate may use or disclose PHI to perform functions, activities, or services for, or on behalf of, Covered Entity as specified in this Contract, provided that such use or disclosure would not violate the Privacy Rule if done by Covered Entity or the minimum necessary policies and procedures of the Covered Entity.

(2) Specific Use and Disclosure Provisions

(A) Except as otherwise limited in this Section of the Contract, Business Associate may use PHI for the proper management and administration of Business Associate or to carry out the legal responsibilities of Business Associate.

(B) Except as otherwise limited in this Section of the Contract, Business Associate may disclose PHI for the proper management and administration of Business Associate, provided that disclosures are Required by Law, or Business Associate obtains reasonable assurances from the person to whom the information is disclosed that it will remain confidential and used or further disclosed only as Required by Law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the person, and the person notifies Business Associate of any instances of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the information has been breached.

(C) Except as otherwise limited in this Section of the Contract, Business Associate may use PHI to provide Data Aggregation services to Covered Entity as permitted by 45 C.F.R. § 164.504(e)(2)(i)(B).

(j) Obligations of Covered Entity.

(1) Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any limitations in its notice of privacy practices of Covered Entity, in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 164.520, or to the extent that such limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(2) Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of, permission by Individual to use or disclose PHI, to the extent that such changes may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(3) Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any restriction to the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(k) Permissible Requests by Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall not request Business Associate to use or disclose PHI in any manner that would not be permissible under the Privacy Rule if done by the Covered Entity, except that Business Associate may use and disclose PHI for data aggregation, and management and administrative activities of Business Associate, as permitted under this Section of the Contract.

(l) Term and Termination.

(1) Term. The Term of this Section of the Contract shall be effective as of the date the Contract is effective and shall terminate when the information collected in accordance with clause h. (10) of this Section of the Contract is provided to the Covered Entity and all of the PHI provided by Covered Entity to Business Associate, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity, is destroyed or returned to Covered Entity, or, if it is infeasible to return or destroy PHI, protections are extended to such information, in accordance with the termination provisions in this Section.

(2) Termination for Cause Upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a material breach by Business Associate, Covered Entity shall either:

(A) Provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the breach or end the violation and terminate the Contract if Business Associate does not cure the breach or end the violation within the time specified by the Covered Entity; or

(B) Immediately terminate the Contract if Business Associate has breached a material term of this Section of the Contract and cure is not possible; or

(C) If neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(3) Effect of Termination

(A) Except as provided in (l)(2) of this Section of the Contract, upon termination of this Contract, for any reason, Business Associate shall return or destroy all PHI received from Covered Entity, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity. Business Associate shall also provide the information collected in accordance with clause h. (10) of this Section of the Contract to the Covered Entity

within ten business days of the notice of termination. This provision shall apply to PHI that is in the possession of subcontractors or agents of Business Associate. Business Associate shall retain no copies of the PHI.

(B) In the event that Business Associate determines that returning or destroying the PHI is infeasible, Business Associate shall provide to Covered Entity notification of the conditions that make return or destruction infeasible. Upon documentation by Business Associate that return or destruction of PHI is infeasible, Business Associate shall extend the protections of this Section of the Contract to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of PHI to those purposes that make return or destruction infeasible, for as long as Business Associate maintains such PHI. Infeasibility of the return or destruction of PHI includes, but is not limited to, requirements under state or federal law that the Business Associate maintains or preserves the PHI or copies thereof.

(m) Miscellaneous Provisions.

(1) Regulatory References. A reference in this Section of the Contract to a section in the Privacy Rule means the section as in effect or as amended.

(2) Amendment. The Parties agree to take such action as in necessary to amend this Section of the Contract from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with requirements of the Privacy Rule and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Pub. L. No. 104-191.

(3) Survival. The respective rights and obligations of Business Associate shall survive the termination of this Contract.

(4) Effect on Contract. Except as specifically required to implement the purposes of this Section of the Contract, all other terms of the Contract shall remain in force and effect.

(5) Construction. This Section of the Contract shall be construed as broadly as necessary to implement and comply with the Privacy Standard. Any ambiguity in this Section of the Contract shall be resolved in favor of a meaning that complies, and is consistent with, the Privacy Standard.

(6) Disclaimer. Covered Entity makes no warranty or representation that compliance with this Section of the Contract will be adequate or satisfactory for Business Associate's own purposes. Covered Entity shall not be liable to Business Associate for any claim, civil or criminal penalty, loss or damage related to or arising from the unauthorized use or disclosure of PHI by Business Associate or any of its officers, directors, employees, contractors or agents, or any third party to whom Business Associate has disclosed PHI contrary to the provisions of this Contract or applicable law. Business Associate is solely responsible for all decisions made, and actions taken, by Business Associate regarding the safeguarding, use and disclosure of PHI within its possession, custody or control.

(7) Indemnification. The Business Associate shall indemnify and hold the Covered Entity harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, judgments, fines, assessments, penalties, awards and any statutory damages that may be imposed or assessed pursuant to HIPAA, as amended or the

HITECH Act, including, without limitation, attorney's fees, expert witness fees, costs of investigation, litigation or dispute resolution, and costs awarded thereunder, relating to or arising out of any violation by the Business Associate and its agents, including subcontractors, of any obligation of Business Associate and its agents, including subcontractors, under this section of the contract, under HIPAA, the HITECH Act, the Privacy Rule and the Security Rule.

Notice to Executive Branch State Contractors and Prospective State Contractors of Campaign Contribution and Solicitation Limitations

This notice is provided under the authority of Connecticut General Statutes §9-612(g)(2), as amended by P.A. 10-1, and is for the purpose of informing state contractors and prospective state contractors of the following law (italicized words are defined on the reverse side of this page).

CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION AND SOLICITATION LIMITATIONS

No *state contractor, prospective state contractor, principal of a state contractor or principal of a prospective state contractor*, with regard to a *state contract* or *state contract solicitation* with or from a state agency in the executive branch or a quasi-public agency or a holder, or principal of a holder of a valid prequalification certificate, shall make a contribution to (i) an exploratory committee or candidate committee established by a candidate for nomination or election to the office of Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, State Comptroller, Secretary of the State or State Treasurer, (ii) a political committee authorized to make contributions or expenditures to or for the benefit of such candidates, or (iii) a party committee (which includes town committees).

In addition, no holder or principal of a holder of a valid prequalification certificate, shall make a contribution to (i) an exploratory committee or candidate committee established by a candidate for nomination or election to the office of State senator or State representative, (ii) a political committee authorized to make contributions or expenditures to or for the benefit of such candidates, or (iii) a party committee.

On and after January 1, 2011, no state contractor, prospective state contractor, principal of a state contractor or principal of a prospective state contractor, with regard to a state contract or state contract solicitation with or from a state agency in the executive branch or a quasi-public agency or a holder, or principal of a holder of a valid prequalification certificate, shall **knowingly** *solicit* contributions from the state contractor's or prospective state contractor's employees or from a *subcontractor* or *principals of the subcontractor* on behalf of (i) an exploratory committee or candidate committee established by a candidate for nomination or election to the office of Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, State Comptroller, Secretary of the State or State Treasurer, (ii) a political committee authorized to make contributions or expenditures to or for the benefit of such candidates, or (iii) a party committee.

DUTY TO INFORM

State contractors and prospective state contractors are required to inform their principals of the above prohibitions, as applicable, and the possible penalties and other consequences of any violation thereof.

PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS

Contributions or solicitations of contributions made in violation of the above prohibitions may result in the following civil and criminal penalties:

Civil penalties—Up to $2,000 or twice the amount of the prohibited contribution, whichever is greater, against a principal or a contractor. Any state contractor or prospective state contractor which fails to make reasonable efforts to comply with the provisions requiring notice to its principals of these prohibitions and the possible consequences of their violations may also be subject to civil penalties of up to $2,000 or twice the amount of the prohibited contributions made by their principals.

Criminal penalties—Any knowing and willful violation of the prohibition is a Class D felony, which may subject the violator to imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or not more than $5,000 in fines, or both.

CONTRACT CONSEQUENCES

In the case of a state contractor, contributions made or solicited in violation of the above prohibitions may resulting the contract being voided.

In the case of a prospective state contractor, contributions made or solicited in violation of the above prohibitions shall result in the contract described in the state contract solicitation not being awarded to the prospective state contractor, unless the State Elections Enforcement Commission determines that mitigating circumstances exist concerning such violation.

The State shall not award any other state contract to anyone found in violation of the above prohibitions for a period of one year after the election for which such contribution is made or solicited, unless the State Elections Enforcement Commission determines that mitigating circumstances exist concerning such violation.
Additional information may be found on the website of the State Elections Enforcement Commission, www.ct.gov/seec. Click on the link to "Lobbyist/Contractor Limitations."

DEFINITIONS

"State contractor" means a person, business entity or nonprofit organization that enters into a state contract. Such person, business entity or nonprofit organization shall be deemed to be a state contractor until December thirty-first of the year in which such contract terminates. "State contractor" does not include a municipality or any other political subdivision of the state, including any entities or associations duly created by the municipality or political subdivision exclusively amongst themselves to further any purpose authorized by statute or charter, or an employee in the executive or legislative branch of state government or a quasi-public agency, whether in the classified or unclassified service and full or part-time, and only in such person's capacity as a state or quasi-public agency employee.

"Prospective state contractor" means a person, business entity or nonprofit organization that (i) submits a response to a state contract solicitation by the state, a state agency or a quasi-public agency, or a proposal in response to a request for proposals by the state, a state agency or a quasi-public agency, until the contract has been entered into, or (ii) holds a valid prequalification certificate issued by the Commissioner of Administrative Services under section 4a-100. "Prospective state contractor" does not include a municipality or any other political subdivision of the state, including any entities or associations duly created by the municipality or political subdivision exclusively amongst themselves to further any purpose authorized by statute or charter, or an employee in the executive or legislative branch of state government or a quasi-public agency, whether in the classified or unclassified service and full or part-time, and only in such person's capacity as a state or quasi-public agency employee.

"Principal of a state contractor or prospective state contractor" means (i) any individual who is a member of the board of directors of, or has an ownership interest of five per cent or more in, a state contractor or prospective state contractor, which is a business entity, except for an individual who is a member of the board of directors of a nonprofit organization**,** (ii) an individual who is employed by a state contractor or prospective state contractor, which is a business entity, as president, treasurer or executive vice president, (iii) an individual who is the chief executive officer of a state contractor or prospective state contractor, which is not a business entity, or if a state contractor or prospective state contractor has no such officer, then the officer who duly possesses comparable powers and duties, (iv) an officer or an employee of any state contractor or prospective state contractor who has *managerial or discretionary responsibilities with respect to a state contract*, (v) the spouse or a *dependent child* who is eighteen years of age or older of an individual described in this subparagraph, or (vi) a political committee established or controlled by an individual described in this subparagraph or the business entity or nonprofit organization that is the state contractor or prospective state contractor.

"State contract" means an agreement or contract with the state or any state agency or any quasi-public agency, let through a procurement process or otherwise, having a value of fifty thousand dollars or more, or a combination or series of such agreements or contracts having a value of one hundred thousand dollars or more in a calendar year, for (i) the rendition of services, (ii) the furnishing of any goods, material, supplies, equipment or any items of any kind, (iii) the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work, (iv) the acquisition, sale or lease of any land or building, (v) a licensing arrangement, or (vi) a grant, loan or loan guarantee. "State contract" does not include any agreement or contract with the state, any state agency or any quasi-public agency that is exclusively federally funded, an education loan, a loan to an individual for other than commercial purposes or any agreement or contract between the state or any state agency and the United States Department of the Navy or the United States Department of Defense.

"State contract solicitation" means a request by a state agency or quasi-public agency, in whatever form issued, including, but not limited to, an invitation to bid, request for proposals, request for information or request for quotes, inviting bids, quotes or other types of submittals, through a competitive procurement process or another process authorized by law waiving competitive procurement.

"Managerial or discretionary responsibilities with respect to a state contract" means having direct, extensive and substantive responsibilities with respect to the negotiation of the state contract and not peripheral, clerical or ministerial responsibilities.

"Dependent child" means a child residing in an individual's household who may legally be claimed as a dependent on the federal income tax of such individual.

"Solicit" means (A) requesting that a contribution be made, (B) participating in any fund-raising activities for a candidate committee, exploratory committee, political committee or party committee, including, but not limited to, forwarding tickets to potential contributors, receiving contributions for transmission to any such committee or bundling contributions, (C) serving as chairperson, treasurer or deputy treasurer of any such committee, or (D) establishing a political committee for the sole purpose of soliciting or receiving contributions for any committee. Solicit does not include: (i) making a contribution that is otherwise permitted by Chapter 155 of the Connecticut General Statutes; (ii) informing any person of a position taken by a candidate for public office or a public official, (iii) notifying the person of any activities of, or contact information for, any candidate for public office; or (iv) serving as a member in any party committee or as an officer of such committee that is not otherwise prohibited in this section.

"Subcontractor" means any person, business entity or nonprofit organization that contracts to perform part or all of the obligations of a state contractor's state contract. Such person, business entity or nonprofit organization shall be deemed to be a subcontractor until December thirty first of the year in which the subcontract terminates. "Subcontractor" does not include (i) a municipality or any other political subdivision of the state, including any entities or associations duly created by the municipality or political subdivision exclusively amongst themselves to further any purpose authorized by statute or charter, or (ii) an employee in the executive or legislative branch of state government or a quasi-public agency, whether in the classified or unclassified service and full or part-time, and only in such person's capacity as a state or quasi-public agency employee.

"Principal of a subcontractor" means (i) any individual who is a member of the board of directors of, or has an ownership interest of five per cent or more in, a subcontractor, which is a business entity, except for an individual who is a member of the board of directors of a nonprofit organization, (ii) an individual who is employed by a subcontractor, which is a business entity, as president, treasurer or executive vice president, (iii) an individual who is the chief executive officer of a subcontractor, which is not a business entity, or if a subcontractor has no such officer, then the officer who duly possesses comparable powers and duties, (iv) an officer or an employee of any subcontractor who has managerial or discretionary responsibilities with respect to a subcontract with a state contractor, (v) the spouse or a dependent child who is eighteen years of age or older of an individual described in this subparagraph, or (vi) a political committee established or controlled by an individual described in this subparagraph or the business entity or nonprofit organization that is the subcontractor.

EXHIBIT E

(state wages will be inserted here)

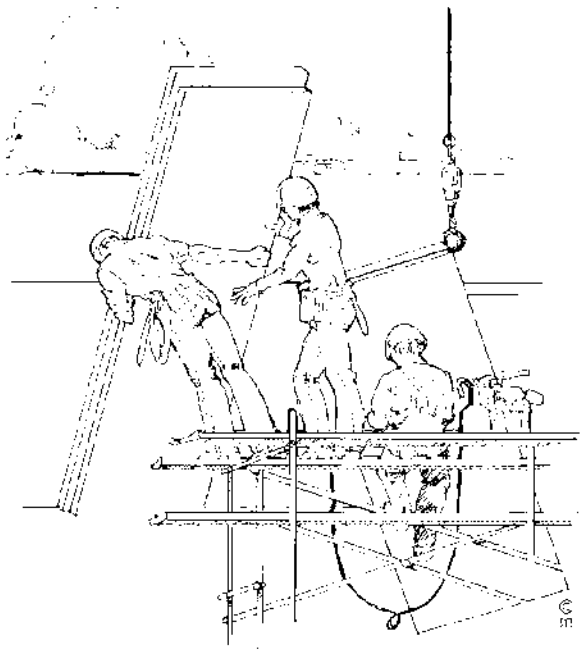
~NOTICE~

TO ALL CONTRACTING AGENCIES

Please be advised that Connecticut General Statutes Section 31-53, requires the contracting agency to certify to the Department of Labor, the total dollar amount of work to be done in connection with such public works project, regardless of whether such project consists of one or more contracts.

Please find the attached "Contracting Agency Certification Form" to be completed and returned to the Department of Labor, Wage and Workplace Standards Division, Public Contract Compliance Unit.

✎ Inquiries can be directed to (860)263-6543.



CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WAGE AND WORKPLACE STANDARDS DIVISION
CONTRACT COMPLIANCE UNIT

CONTRACTING AGENCY CERTIFICATION FORM

I, _____, acting in my official capacity as _____,
authorized representative title

for _____, located at _____,
contracting agency address

do hereby certify that the total dollar amount of work to be done in connection with

_____, located at _____,
project name and number address

shall be $_____, which includes all work, regardless of whether such project

consists of one or more contracts.

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Name:_____

Address:_____
Authorized Representative:_____
Approximate Starting Date: _____

Approximate Completion Date:_____

_____ _____
Signature Date

Return To: Connecticut Department of Labor
Wage & Workplace Standards Division
Contract Compliance Unit
200 Folly Brook Blvd.
Wethersfield, CT 06109

Date Issued: _____

CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WAGE AND WORKPLACE STANDARDS DIVISION

CONTRACTORS WAGE CERTIFICATION FORM

Construction Manager at Risk/General Contractor/Prime Contractor

I,_____ of _____
Officer, Owner, Authorized Rep. Company Name

do hereby certify that the _____
Company Name

_____
Street

_____
City

and all of its subcontractors will pay all workers on the

_____
Project Name and Number

_____
Street and City

the wages as listed in the schedule of prevailing rates required for such project (a copy of which is attached hereto).

_____
Signed

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____,_____.

_____
Notary Public

Return to:

Connecticut Department of Labor
Wage & Workplace Standards Division
200 Folly Brook Blvd.
Wethersfield, CT 06109

Rate Schedule Issued (Date): _____

Informational Bulletin

THE 10-HOUR OSHA CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND HEALTH COURSE

(applicable to public building contracts entered into *on or after July 1, 2007,* where the total cost of all work to be performed is at least $100,000)

(1) This requirement was created by Public Act No. 06-175, which is codified in Section 31-53b of the Connecticut General Statutes (pertaining to the prevailing wage statutes);

(2) The course is required for public building construction contracts (projects funded in whole or in part by the state or any political subdivision of the state) entered into on or after July 1, 2007;

(3) It is required of private employees (not state or municipal employees) and apprentices who perform manual labor for a general contractor or subcontractor on a public building project where the total cost of all work to be performed is at least $100,000;

(4) The ten-hour construction course pertains to the ten-hour Outreach Course conducted in accordance with federal OSHA Training Institute standards, and, for telecommunications workers, a ten-hour training course conducted in accordance with federal OSHA standard, 29 CFR 1910.268;

(5) The internet website for the federal OSHA Training Institute is http://www.osha.gov/fso/ote/training/edcenters/fact_sheet.html;

(6) The statutory language leaves it to the contractor and its employees to determine who pays for the cost of the ten-hour Outreach Course;

(7) Within 30 days of receiving a contract award, a general contractor must furnish proof to the Labor Commissioner that all employees and apprentices performing manual labor on the project will have completed such a course;

(8) Proof of completion may be demonstrated through either: (a) the presentation of a *bona fide* student course completion card issued by the federal OSHA Training Institute; *or* (2) the presentation of documentation provided to an employee by a trainer certified by the Institute pending the actual issuance of the completion card;

(9) Any card with an issuance date more than 5 years prior to the commencement date of the construction project shall not constitute proof of compliance;

(10) Each employer shall affix a copy of the construction safety course completion card to the certified payroll submitted to the contracting agency in accordance with Conn. Gen. Stat. § 31-53(f) on which such employee's name first appears;

(11) Any employee found to be in non-compliance shall be subject to removal from the worksite if such employee does not provide satisfactory proof of course completion to the Labor Commissioner by the fifteenth day after the date the employee is determined to be in noncompliance;

(12) Any such employee who is determined to be in noncompliance may continue to work on a public building construction project for a maximum of fourteen consecutive calendar days while bringing his or her status into compliance;

(13) The Labor Commissioner may make complaint to the prosecuting authorities regarding any employer or agent of the employer, or officer or agent of the corporation who files a false certified payroll with respect to the status of an employee who is performing manual labor on a public building construction project;

(14) The statute provides the minimum standards required for the completion of a safety course by manual laborers on public construction contracts; any contractor can exceed these minimum requirements; and

(15) Regulations clarifying the statute are currently in the regulatory process, and shall be posted on the CTDOL website as soon as they are adopted in final form.

(16) Any questions regarding this statute may be directed to the Wage and Workplace Standards Division of the Connecticut Labor Department via the internet website of http://www.ctdol.state.ct.us/wgwkstnd/wgemenu.htm; or by telephone at (860)263-6790.

THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS PROVIDED EXCLUSIVELY AS AN EDUCATIONAL RESOURCE, AND IS NOT INTENDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR LEGAL INTERPRETATIONS WHICH MAY ULTMATELY ARISE CONCERNIG THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE STATUTE OR THE REGULATIONS.

November 29, 2006

Notice

To All Mason Contractors and Interested Parties Regarding Construction Pursuant to Section 31-53 of the Connecticut General Statutes (Prevailing Wage)

The Connecticut Labor Department Wage and Workplace Standards Division is empowered to enforce the prevailing wage rates on projects covered by the above referenced statute.

Over the past few years the Division has withheld enforcement of the rate in effect for workers who operate a forklift on a prevailing wage rate project due to a potential jurisdictional dispute.

The rate listed in the schedules and in our Occupational Bulletin (see enclosed) has been as follows:

Forklift Operator:

- **Laborers (Group 4) Mason Tenders** - operates forklift solely to assist a mason to a maximum height of nine feet only.

- **Power Equipment Operator (Group 9)** - operates forklift to assist any trade and to assist a mason to a height over nine feet.

The U.S. Labor Department conducted a survey of rates in Connecticut but it has not been published and the rate in effect remains as outlined in the above Occupational Bulletin.

Since this is a classification matter and not one of jurisdiction, effective January 1, 2007 the Connecticut Labor Department will enforce the rate on each schedule in accordance with our statutory authority.

Your cooperation in filing appropriate and accurate certified payrolls is appreciated.

[New] In accordance with Section 31-53b(a) of the C.G.S. each contractor shall provide a copy of the OSHA 10 Hour Construction Safety and Health Card for each employee, to be attached to the first certified payroll on the project.

In accordance with Connecticut General Statutes, 31-53
Certified Payrolls with a statement of compliance
shall be submitted monthly to the contracting agency.

PAYROLL CERTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

WEEKLY PAYROLL

Connecticut Department of Labor
Wage and Workplace Standards Division
200 Folly Brook Blvd.
Wethersfield, CT 06109

CONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS:

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME & ADDRESS

WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE CARRIER

POLICY #

EFFECTIVE DATE:
EXPIRATION DATE:

PAYROLL NUMBER | Week-Ending Date | PROJECT NAME & ADDRESS

PERSON/WORKER, ADDRESS and SECTION	APPR RATE %	MALE/ FEMALE AND RACE*	WORK CLASSIFICATION Trade License Type & Number - OSHA 10 Certification Number	DAY AND DATE S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	Total ST Hours Total O/T Hours	BASE HOURLY RATE TOTAL FRINGE BENEFIT PLAN CASH	TYPE OF FRINGE BENEFITS Per Hour 1 through 6 (see back)	GROSS PAY FOR ALL WORK PERFORMED THIS WEEK	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS FICA	FEDERAL WITH-HOLDING	STATE WITH-HOLDING	LIST OTHER	GROSS PAY FOR THIS PREVAILING RATE JOB	CHECK # AND NET PAY
				HOURS WORKED EACH DAY								$ Base Rate $ Cash Fringe	1. $ 2. $ 3. $ 4. $ 5. $ 6. $							
												$ Base Rate $ Cash Fringe	1. $ 2. $ 3. $ 4. $ 5. $ 6. $							
												$ Base Rate $ Cash Fringe	1. $ 2. $ 3. $ 4. $ 5. $ 6. $							
												$ Base Rate $ Cash Fringe	1. $ 2. $ 3. $ 4. $ 5. $ 6. $							

12/9/2013
WWS-CP1

*IF REQUIRED

*SEE REVERSE SIDE

PAGE NUMBER _____OF

OSHA 10 ~ATTACH CARD TO 1ST CERTIFIED PAYROLL

***FRINGE BENEFITS EXPLANATION (P):**

Bona fide benefits paid to approved plans, funds or programs, except those required by Federal or State Law (unemployment tax, worker's compensation, income taxes, etc.).

Please specify the type of benefits provided:

1) Medical or hospital care _____ 4) Disability_____

2) Pension or retirement _____ 5) Vacation, holiday_____

3) Life Insurance _____ 6) Other (please specify) _____

CERTIFIED STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

For the week ending date of _____,

I, _____of _____, (hereafter known as

Employer) in my capacity as _____ (title) do hereby certify and state:

Section A:

1. All persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned by them during the week in accordance with Connecticut General Statutes, section 31-53, as amended. Further, I hereby certify and state the following:

a) The records submitted are true and accurate;

b) The rate of wages paid to each mechanic, laborer or workman and the amount of payment or contributions paid or payable on behalf of each such person to any employee welfare fund, as defined in Connecticut General Statutes, section 31-53 (h), are not less than the prevailing rate of wages and the amount of payment or contributions paid or payable on behalf of each such person to any employee welfare fund, as determined by the Labor Commissioner pursuant to subsection Connecticut General Statutes, section 31-53 (d), and said wages and benefits are not less than those which may also be required by contract;

c) The Employer has complied with all of the provisions in Connecticut General Statutes, section 31-53 (and Section 31-54 if applicable for state highway construction);

d) Each such person is covered by a worker's compensation insurance policy for the duration of his employment which proof of coverage has been provided to the contracting agency;

e) The Employer does not receive kickbacks, which means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided directly or indirectly, to any prime contractor, prime contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a prime contractor in connection with a subcontractor relating to a prime contractor; and

f) The Employer is aware that filing a certified payroll which he knows to be false is a class D felony for which the employer may be fined up to five thousand dollars, imprisoned for up to five years or both.

2. OSHA~The employer shall affix a copy of the construction safety course, program or training completion document to the certified payroll required to be submitted to the contracting agency for this project on which such persons name first appears.

_____ _____ _____

(Signature) (Title) Submitted on (Date)

*****THIS IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT*****
*****DO NOT INCLUDE SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS*****

Weekly Payroll Certification For Public Works Projects (Continued)

PAYROLL CERTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

WEEKLY PAYROLL

Week-Ending Date:
Contractor or Subcontractor Business Name:

PERSON/WORKER, ADDRESS and SECTION	APPR RATE %	MALE/ FEMALE AND RACE*	WORK CLASSIFICATION Trade License Type & Number - OSHA 10 Certification Number	DAY AND DATE S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	Total ST Hours Total O/T Hours	BASE HOURLY RATE TOTAL FRINGE BENEFIT PLAN CASH	TYPE OF FRINGE BENEFITS Per Hour 1 through 6 (see back)	GROSS PAY FOR ALL WORK PERFORMED THIS WEEK	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS FICA	FEDERAL WITH-HOLDING	STATE WITH-HOLDING	LIST OTHER	GROSS PAY FOR THIS PREVAILING RATE JOB	CHECK # AND NET PAY
				HOURS WORKED EACH DAY																
												$ Base Rate	1. $ 2. $ 3. $							
												$ Cash Fringe	4. $ 5. $ 6. $							
												$ Base Rate	1. $ 2. $ 3. $							
												$ Cash Fringe	4. $ 5. $ 6. $							
												$ Base Rate	1. $ 2. $ 3. $							
												$ Cash Fringe	4. $ 5. $ 6. $							
												$ Base Rate	1. $ 2. $ 3. $							
												$ Cash Fringe	4. $ 5. $ 6. $							
												$ Base Rate	1. $ 2. $ 3. $							
												$ Cash Fringe	4. $ 5. $ 6. $							

*IF REQUIRED

Sec. 31-53b. Construction safety and health course. New miner training program. Proof of completion required for mechanics, laborers and workers on public works projects. Enforcement. Regulations. Exceptions. (a) Each contract for a public works project entered into on or after July 1, 2009, by the state or any of its agents, or by any political subdivision of the state or any of its agents, described in subsection (g) of section 31-53, shall contain a provision requiring that each contractor furnish proof with the weekly certified payroll form for the first week each employee begins work on such project that any person performing the work of a mechanic, laborer or worker pursuant to the classifications of labor under section 31-53 on such public works project, pursuant to such contract, has completed a course of at least ten hours in duration in construction safety and health approved by the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration or, has completed a new miner training program approved by the Federal Mine Safety and Health Administration in accordance with 30 CFR 48 or, in the case of telecommunications employees, has completed at least ten hours of training in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.268.

(b) Any person required to complete a course or program under subsection (a) of this section who has not completed the course or program shall be subject to removal from the worksite if the person does not provide documentation of having completed such course or program by the fifteenth day after the date the person is found to be in noncompliance. The Labor Commissioner or said commissioner's designee shall enforce this section.

(c) Not later than January 1, 2009, the Labor Commissioner shall adopt regulations, in accordance with the provisions of chapter 54, to implement the provisions of subsections (a) and (b) of this section. Such regulations shall require that the ten-hour construction safety and health courses required under subsection (a) of this section be conducted in accordance with federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration Training Institute standards, or in accordance with Federal Mine Safety and Health Administration Standards or in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.268, as appropriate. The Labor Commissioner shall accept as sufficient proof of compliance with the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) of this section a student course completion card issued by the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration Training Institute, or such other proof of compliance said commissioner deems appropriate, dated no earlier than five years before the commencement date of such public works project.

(d) This section shall not apply to employees of public service companies, as defined in section 16-1, or drivers of commercial motor vehicles driving the vehicle on the public works project and delivering or picking up cargo from public works projects provided they perform no labor relating to the project other than the loading and unloading of their cargo.

(P.A. 06-175, S. 1; P.A. 08-83, S. 1.)

History: P.A. 08-83 amended Subsec. (a) by making provisions applicable to public works project contracts entered into on or after July 1, 2009, replacing provision re total cost of work with reference to Sec. 31-53(g), requiring proof in certified payroll form that new mechanic, laborer or worker has completed a 10-hour or more construction safety course and adding provision re new miner training program, amended Subsec. (b) by substituting "person" for "employee" and adding "or program", amended Subsec. (c) by adding "or in accordance with Federal Mine
Safety and Health Administration Standards" and setting new deadline of January 1, 2009, deleted former Subsec. (d) re "public building", added new Subsec. (d) re exemptions for public service company employees and delivery drivers who perform no labor other than delivery and made conforming and technical changes, effective January 1, 2009.

STATUTE 31-55a

- SPECIAL NOTICE -

To: All State and Political Subdivisions,Their Agents, and Contractors

Connecticut General Statute 31-55a - Annual adjustments to wage rates by contractors doing state work.

Each contractor that is awarded a contract on or after October 1, 2002, for (1) the construction of a state highway or bridge that falls under the provisions of section 31-54 of the general statutes, or (2) the construction, remodeling, refinishing, refurbishing, rehabilitation, alteration or repair of any public works project that falls under the provisions of section 31-53 of the general statutes shall contact the Labor Commissioner on or before July first of each year, for the duration of such contract, to ascertain the prevailing rate of wages on an hourly basis and the amount of payment or contributions paid or payable on behalf of each mechanic, laborer or worker employed upon the work contracted to be done, and shall make any necessary adjustments to such prevailing rate of wages and such payment or contributions paid or payable on behalf of each such employee, effective each July first.

- The prevailing wage rates applicable to any contract or subcontract awarded on or after October 1, 2002 are subject to annual adjustments each July 1st for the duration of any project which was originally advertised for bids on or after October 1, 2002.
- Each contractor affected by the above requirement shall pay the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate that is in effect each July 1st, as posted by the Department of Labor.
- It is the ***contractor's*** responsibility to obtain the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate increases directly from the Department of Labor's Web Site. The annual adjustments will be posted on the Department of Labor Web page: www.ctdol.state.ct.us. For those without internet access, please contact the division listed below.

- The Department of Labor will continue to issue the initial prevailing wage rate schedule to the Contracting Agency for the project. All subsequent annual adjustments will be posted on our Web Site for contractor access.

Any questions should be directed to the Contract Compliance Unit, Wage and Workplace Standards Division, Connecticut Department of Labor, 200 Folly Brook Blvd., Wethersfield, CT 06109 at (860)263-6790.

Project: Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation And Roundabout

Minimum Rates and Classifications for Heavy/Highway Construction

ID#: **H** 24271

Connecticut Department of Labor
Wage and Workplace Standards Division

By virtue of the authority vested in the Labor Commissioner under provisions of Section 31-53 of the General Statutes of Connecticut, as amended, the following are declared to be the prevailing rates and welfare payments and will apply only where the contract is advertised for bid within 20 days of the date on which the rates are established. Any contractor or subcontractor not obligated by agreement to pay to the welfare and pension fund shall pay this amount to each employee as part of his/her hourly wages.

Project Number: GL-2018-14

Project Town: Glastonbury

FAP Number:

State Number:

Project: Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation And Roundabout

CLASSIFICATION	Hourly Rate	Benefits
01) Asbestos/Toxic Waste Removal Laborers: Asbestos removal and encapsulation (except its removal from mechanical systems which are not to be scrapped), toxic waste removers, blasters. **See Laborers Group 5 and 7**		
1) Boilermaker	33.79	34% + 8.96
1a) Bricklayer, Cement Masons, Cement Finishers, Plasterers, Stone Masons	33.48	30.21
2) Carpenters, Piledrivermen	32.60	25.34

As of: Tuesday, January 09, 2018

Project: Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation And Roundabout

2a) Diver Tenders	32.60	25.34
3) Divers	41.06	25.34
03a) Millwrights	33.14	25.74
4) Painters: (Bridge Construction) Brush, Roller, Blasting (Sand, Water, etc.), Spray	48.55	20.45
4a) Painters: Brush and Roller	32.72	20.45
4b) Painters: Spray Only	35.72	20.45
4c) Painters: Steel Only	34.72	20.45

As of: Tuesday, January 09, 2018

Project: Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation And Roundabout

4d) Painters: Blast and Spray	35.72	20.45
4e) Painters: Tanks, Tower and Swing	34.72	20.45
5) Electrician (Trade License required: E-1,2 L-5,6 C-5,6 T-1,2 L-1,2 V-1,2,7,8,9)	39.15	25.17+3% of gross wage
6) Ironworkers: Ornamental, Reinforcing, Structural, and Precast Concrete Erection	35.47	33.39 + a
7) Plumbers (Trade License required: (P-1,2,6,7,8,9 J-1,2,3,4 SP-1,2) and Pipefitters (Including HVAC Work) (Trade License required: S-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 B-1,2,3,4 D-1,2,3,4 G-1, G-2, G-8, G-9)	41.62	30.36
----LABORERS---- -		
8) Group 1: Laborer (Unskilled), Common or General, acetylene burner, concrete specialist	29.25	19.50

Project: Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation And Roundabout

9) Group 2: Chain saw operators, fence and guard rail erectors, pneumatic tool operators, powdermen	29.50	19.50
10) Group 3: Pipelayers	29.75	19.50
11) Group 4: Jackhammer/Pavement breaker (handheld); mason tenders (cement/concrete), catch basin builders, asphalt rakers, air track operators, block paver, curb setter and forklift operators	29.75	19.50
12) Group 5: Toxic waste removal (non-mechanical systems)	31.25	19.50
13) Group 6: Blasters	31.00	19.50
Group 7: Asbestos/lead removal, non-mechanical systems (does not include leaded joint pipe)	30.25	19.50
Group 8: Traffic control signalmen	16.00	19.50

As of: Tuesday, January 09, 2018

Group 9: Hydraulic Drills	29.30	18.90
----LABORERS (TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION, FREE AIR). Shield Drive and Liner Plate Tunnels in Free Air.----		
13a) Miners, Motormen, Mucking Machine Operators, Nozzle Men, Grout Men, Shaft & Tunnel Steel & Rodmen, Shield & Erector, Arm Operator, Cable Tenders	32.22	19.50 + a
13b) Brakemen, Trackmen	31.28	19.50 + a
----CLEANING, CONCRETE AND CAULKING TUNNEL----		
14) Concrete Workers, Form Movers, and Strippers	31.28	19.50 + a
15) Form Erectors	31.60	19.50 + a

Project: Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation And Roundabout

----ROCK SHAFT LINING, CONCRETE, LINING OF SAME AND TUNNEL IN FREE AIR:----		
16) Brakemen, Trackmen, Tunnel Laborers, Shaft Laborers	31.28	19.50 + a
17) Laborers Topside, Cage Tenders, Bellman	31.17	19.50 + a
18) Miners	32.22	19.50 + a
----TUNNELS, CAISSON AND CYLINDER WORK IN COMPRESSED AIR: ----		
18a) Blaster	38.53	19.50 + a
19) Brakemen, Trackmen, Groutman, Laborers, Outside Lock Tender, Gauge Tenders	38.34	19.50 + a

20) Change House Attendants, Powder Watchmen, Top on Iron Bolts	36.41	19.50 + a
21) Mucking Machine Operator	39.11	19.50 + a
----TRUCK DRIVERS----(*see note below)		
Two axle trucks	29.13	22.32 + a
Three axle trucks; two axle ready mix	29.23	22.32 + a
Three axle ready mix	29.28	22.32 + a
Four axle trucks, heavy duty trailer (up to 40 tons)	29.33	22.32 + a

Four axle ready-mix	29.38	22.32 + a
Heavy duty trailer (40 tons and over)	29.58	22.32 + a
Specialized earth moving equipment other than conventional type on-the road trucks and semi-trailer (including Euclids)	29.38	22.32 + a
----POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS----		
Group 1: Crane handling or erecting structural steel or stone, hoisting engineer (2 drums or over), front end loader (7 cubic yards or over), Work Boat 26 ft. & Over, Tunnel Boring Machines. (Trade License Required)	39.30	24.05 + a
Group 2: Cranes (100 ton rate capacity and over); Excavator over 2 cubic yards; Piledriver ($3.00 premium when operator controls hammer); Bauer Drill/Caisson. (Trade License Required)	38.98	24.05 + a
Group 3: Excavator/Backhoe under 2 cubic yards; Cranes (under 100 ton rated capacity), Gradall; Master Mechanic; Hoisting Engineer (all types of equipment where a drum and cable are used to hoist or drag material regardless of motive power of operation), Rubber Tire Excavator (Drott-1085 or similar);Grader Operator; Bulldozer Fine Grade (slopes, shaping, laser or GPS, etc.). (Trade License Required)	38.24	24.05 + a

Project: Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation And Roundabout

Group 4: Trenching Machines; Lighter Derrick; Concrete Finishing Machine; CMI Machine or Similar; Koehring Loader (Skooper)	37.85	24.05 + a
Group 5: Specialty Railroad Equipment; Asphalt Paver; Asphalt Spreader; Asphalt Reclaiming Machine; Line Grinder; Concrete Pumps; Drills with Self Contained Power Units; Boring Machine; Post Hole Digger; Auger; Pounder; Well Digger; Milling Machine (over 24" Mandrell)	37.26	24.05 + a
Group 5 continued: Side Boom; Combination Hoe and Loader; Directional Driller.	37.26	24.05 + a
Group 6: Front End Loader (3 up to 7 cubic yards); Bulldozer (rough grade dozer).	36.95	24.05 + a
Group 7: Asphalt Roller; Concrete Saws and Cutters (ride on types); Vermeer Concrete Cutter; Stump Grinder; Scraper; Snooper; Skidder; Milling Machine (24" and Under Mandrel).	36.61	24.05 + a
Group 8: Mechanic, Grease Truck Operator, Hydroblaster, Barrier Mover, Power Stone Spreader; Welder; Work Boat under 26 ft.; Transfer Machine.	36.21	24.05 + a
Group 9: Front End Loader (under 3 cubic yards), Skid Steer Loader regardless of attachments (Bobcat or Similar); Fork Lift, Power Chipper; Landscape Equipment (including hydroseeder).	35.78	24.05 + a

Project: Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation And Roundabout

Group 10: Vibratory Hammer, Ice Machine, Diesel and Air Hammer, etc.	33.74	24.05 + a
Group 11: Conveyor, Earth Roller; Power Pavement Breaker (whiphammer), Robot Demolition Equipment.	33.74	24.05 + a
Group 12: Wellpoint Operator.	33.68	24.05 + a
Group 13: Compressor Battery Operator.	33.10	24.05 + a
Group 14: Elevator Operator; Tow Motor Operator (Solid Tire No Rough Terrain).	31.96	24.05 + a
Group 15: Generator Operator; Compressor Operator; Pump Operator; Welding Machine Operator; Heater Operator.	31.55	24.05 + a
Group 16: Maintenance Engineer/Oiler	30.90	24.05 + a

As of: Tuesday, January 09, 2018

Project: Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation And Roundabout

Group 17: Portable asphalt plant operator; portable crusher plant operator; portable concrete plant operator.	35.21	24.05 + a
Group 18: Power Safety Boat; Vacuum Truck; Zim Mixer; Sweeper; (minimum for any job requiring CDL license).	32.79	24.05 + a

**NOTE: SEE BELOW

----LINE CONSTRUCTION----(Railroad Construction and Maintenance)----

20) Lineman, Cable Splicer, Technician	47.14	6.5% + 20.98
21) Heavy Equipment Operator	42.43	6.5% + 18.84
22) Equipment Operator, Tractor Trailer Driver, Material Men	40.07	6.5% + 18.27

23) Driver Groundmen	25.93	6.5% + 8.53
23a) Truck Driver	35.36	6.5% + 16.88
----LINE CONSTRUCTION----		
24) Driver Groundmen	30.92	6.5% + 9.70
25) Groundmen	22.67	6.5% + 6.20
26) Heavy Equipment Operators	37.10	6.5% + 10.70
27) Linemen, Cable Splicers, Dynamite Men	41.22	6.5% + 12.20

Project: Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation And Roundabout

28) Material Men, Tractor Trailer Drivers, Equipment Operators	35.04	6.5% + 10.45

Project: Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation And Roundabout

Welders: Rate for craft to which welding is incidental.

**Note: Hazardous waste removal work receives additional $1.25 per hour for truck drivers.*

***Note: Hazardous waste premium $3.00 per hour over classified rate*

ALL Cranes: When crane operator is operating equipment that requires a fully licensed crane operator to operate he receives an extra $4.00 premium in addition to the hourly wage rate and benefit contributions:

1) Crane handling or erecting structural steel or stone; hoisting engineer (2 drums or over)

2) Cranes (100 ton rate capacity and over) Bauer Drill/Caisson

3) Cranes (under 100 ton rated capacity)

Crane with 150 ft. boom (including jib) - $1.50 extra
Crane with 200 ft. boom (including jib) - $2.50 extra
Crane with 250 ft. boom (including jib) - $5.00 extra
Crane with 300 ft. boom (including jib) - $7.00 extra
Crane with 400 ft. boom (including jib) - $10.00 extra

All classifications that indicate a percentage of the fringe benefits must be calculated at the percentage rate times the "base hourly rate".

Apprentices duly registered under the Commissioner of Labor's regulations on "Work Training Standards for Apprenticeship and Training Programs" Section 31-51-d-1 to 12, are allowed to be paid the appropriate percentage of the prevailing journeymen hourly base and the full fringe benefit rate, providing the work site ratio shall not be less than one full-time journeyperson instructing and supervising the work of each apprentice in a specific trade.

~~Connecticut General Statute Section 31-55a: Annual Adjustments to wage rates by contractors doing state work ~~

The Prevailing wage rates applicable to this project are subject to annual adjustments each July 1st for the duration of the project.

Each contractor shall pay the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate that is in effect each July 1st, as posted by the Department of Labor.

It is the contractor's responsibility to obtain the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate increases directly from the Department of Labor's website.

The annual adjustments will be posted on the Department of Labor's Web page: www.ct.gov/dol.

The Department of Labor will continue to issue the initial prevailing wage rate schedule to the Contracting Agency for the project.

All subsequent annual adjustments will be posted on our Web Site for contractor access.

Contracting Agencies are under no obligation pursuant to State labor law to pay any increase due to the annual adjustment provision.

As of: Tuesday, January 09, 2018

Project: Hebron Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation And Roundabout

Effective October 1, 2005 - Public Act 05-50: any person performing the work of any mechanic, laborer, or worker shall be paid prevailing wage

All Person who perform work ON SITE must be paid prevailing wage for the appropriate mechanic, laborer, or worker classification.

All certified payrolls must list the hours worked and wages paid to All Persons who perform work ON SITE regardless of their ownership i.e.: (Owners, Corporate Officers, LLC Members, Independent Contractors, et. al)

Reporting and payment of wages is required regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between the contractor and such person.

~~Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clause (29 CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

Please direct any questions which you may have pertaining to classification of work and payment of prevailing wages to the Wage and Workplace Standards Division, telephone (860)263-6790.

As of: Tuesday, January 09, 2018

General Decision Number: CT170003 07/28/2017 CT3

Superseded General Decision Number: CT20160003

State: Connecticut

Construction Type: Highway

County: Hartford County in Connecticut.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.20 for calendar year 2017 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.20 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2017. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2017
1	01/13/2017
2	04/14/2017
3	05/05/2017
4	05/12/2017
5	05/19/2017
6	06/02/2017
7	06/30/2017
8	07/28/2017

BRCT0001-003 01/02/2017

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER		
BRICKLAYERS, CEMENT MASONS, CEMENT FINISHERS, PLASTERERS, STONE MASONS	$ 33.48	30.21

CARP0024-005 05/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters: (Berlin, Bristol, Burlington,Canton, Marlborough, New Britain, Newington, Plainville, Southington)		
CARPENTERS; PILEDRIVERS	$ 32.60	25.34
DIVER TENDERS	$ 32.60	25.34
DIVERS	$ 41.06	25.34
MILLWRIGHTS	$ 33.14	25.74

CARP0043-003 05/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters: (Avon, Bloomfied, East Granby, East Hartford, East Windsor, Enfield, Farmington, Glastonbury, Granby, Hartford, hartland, Manchester, Rocky Hill, Simsbury, South Windsor, Suffield, West Hartford, Wethersfield, Windsor, Windsor Locks)		
CARPENTERS; PILEDRIVERS	$ 32.60	25.34
DIVER TENDERS	$ 32.60	25.34
DIVERS	$ 41.06	25.34
MILLWRIGHTS	$ 33.14	25.74

ELEC0035-002 06/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:		
Entire County, excluding Berlin, Bristol, Hartland, New Britain, Newington, Plainville and Southington	$ 39.15	3%+25.17

ELEC0090-001 06/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:		
Berlin, Bristol, New Britain, Newington, Plainville, Southington	$ 37.50	3%+26.31

---

* ELEC0488-004 06/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:	$ 38.27	3%+25.00

ENGI0478-002 04/02/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1	$ 39.30	24.05
GROUP 2	$ 38.98	24.05
GROUP 3	$ 38.24	24.05
GROUP 4	$ 37.85	24.05
GROUP 5	$ 37.26	24.05
GROUP 6	$ 36.95	24.05
GROUP 7	$ 36.61	24.05
GROUP 8	$ 36.21	24.05
GROUP 9	$ 35.78	24.05
GROUP 10	$ 33.74	24.05

GROUP 11	$ 33.74	24.05
GROUP 12	$ 33.68	24.05
GROUP 13	$ 35.21	24.05
GROUP 14	$ 33.10	24.05
GROUP 15	$ 32.79	24.05
GROUP 16	$ 31.96	24.05
GROUP 17	$ 31.55	24.05
GROUP 18	$ 30.90	24.05

Hazardous waste premium $3.00 per hour over classified rate.

Crane with 150 ft. boom (including jib): $1.50 extra.
Crane with 200 ft. boom (including jib): $2.50 extra.
Crane with 250 ft. boom (including jib): $5.00 extra.
Crane with 300 ft. boom (including jib): $7.00 extra.
Crane with 400 ft. boom (including jib); $10.00 extra.

All Cranes: When crane operator is operating equipment that requires a fully licensed crane operator to operate he receives an extra $4.00 premium in addition to the hourly wage rate and benefit contributions:

1) Crane handling or erecting structural steel or stone, hoisting engineer(2 drums or over)
2) Cranes(100 ton rated capacity and over) Bauer Drill/Caisson
3) Cranes(under 100 ton rated capacity)

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day, provided the employee works 3 days during the week in which the holiday falls, if scheduled, and if scheduled, the working day before and the working day after the holiday.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Crane Handling or Erecting Structural Steel or tone; Hoisting Engineer (2 drums or over); Front End Loader (7 cubic yards or over) Work Boat 26 ft. & over.

GROUP 2: Cranes (100 ton rated capacity and over); Excavator over 2 cubic yards; Piledriver ($3.00 premium when operator controls hammer); Bauer Drill/Caisson

GROUP 3: Excavator; Cranes (under 100 ton rated capacity), Gradall; Master Mechanic; Hoisting Engineer (all types of equipment where a drum and cable are used to hoist or drag material regardless of motive power of operation), Rubber tire Excavator (Drott-1085 or similar); Grader Operator; Bulldozer Fine Grade (slopes. shaping, laser or GPS, etc.)

GROUP 4: Trenching machines; Lighter Derrick; Concrete Finishing Machine, cmi Machine or Similar; Koehring Loader Skooper).

GROUP 5: Specialty Railroad Equipment; Asphalt Spreader; Asphalt Reclaiming achine; Line Grinder; Concrete Pumps; Drills with Self Contained Power Units; Boring Machine; Post Hole Digger; Auger; Pounder; Well Digger; Milling Machine (over 24" Mandrell); Side Boom; Combination Hoe and

Loader; Directional Driller.

GROUP 6: Front End Loader (3 cu. yds. up to 7 cubic yards); Bulldozer (Rough grade dozer).

GROUP 7: Asphalt Roller; Concrete Saws and Cutters (Ride on Types); Vermeer Concrete Cutter; Stump Grinder; Scraper; Snooper; Skidder; Milling Machine (24" and Under Mandrel).

GROUP 8: Mechanic; Grease Truck Operator; Hydroblaster; Barrier Mover; Power Stone Spreader; Welder; Work Boat Under 26 ft.; Transfer Machine.

GROUP 9: Front End Loader (under 3 cubic yards); Skid Steer Loader (regardless of attachments); (Bobcat or similar); Fork Lift; Power Chipper; Landscape Equipment (including Hydroseeder).

GROUP 10: Vibratory Hammer, Ice Machine, Diesel and Air Hammer, etc.

GROUP 11: Conveyor; Earth Roller; Power Pavement Breaker (Whiphammer); Robot Demolition Equipment.

GROUP 12: Wellpoint Operator.

GROUP 13: Portable Asphalt Plant Operator; Portable Concrete Plant Operator; Portable Crusher Plant Operator.

GROUP 14: Compressor Battery Operator.

GROUP 15: Power Safety Boat; Vacuum Truck; Zim Mixer; Sweeper; (Minimum for any job requiring a CDL License)

GROUP 16: Elevator Operator; Tow Motor Operator (Solid Tire No Rough Terrain).

GROUP 17: Generator Operator; Compressor Operator; Pump Operator; Welding Machine Operator; Heater operator.

GROUP 18: Maintenance Engineer.

IRON0015-002 06/26/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers: (Reinforcing, Structural and Precast Concrete Erection).....	$ 35.47	33.39

a. PAID HOLIDAY: Labor Day provided employee has been on the payroll for the 5 consecutive work days prior to Labor Day.

LABO0056-003 04/02/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		

GROUP 1	$ 29.25	19.50
GROUP 2	$ 29.50	19.50
GROUP 3	$ 29.75	19.50
GROUP 4	$ 30.25	19.50
GROUP 5	$ 31.00	19.50
GROUP 6	$ 31.25	19.50
GROUP 7	$ 16.00	19.50

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Laborers (Unskilled), acetylene burner, concrete specialist

GROUP 2: Chain saw operators, fence and guard rail erectors, pneumatic tool operators and powdermen.

GROUP 3: Pipelayers, Jackhammer/Pavement breaker (handheld), mason tenders/catch basin builders, asphalt rakers, air track operators, block paver and curb setter

GROUP 4: Asbestos/lead removal

GROUP 5: Blasters

GROUP 6: Toxic waste remover

GROUP 7: Traffic control signalman

LABO0056-004 04/02/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers: (TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION)		
CLEANING, CONCRETE AND CAULKING TUNNEL:		
Concrete Workers, Form Movers and Strippers	$ 31.28	19.50
Form Erectors	$ 31.60	19.50
ROCK SHAFT, CONCRETE, LINING OF SAME AND TUNNEL IN FREE AIR:		
Brakemen, Trackmen, Tunnel Laborers, Shaft Laborers	$ 31.28	19.50
Laborers Topside, Cage Tenders, Bellman	$ 31.17	19.50
Miners	$ 32.22	19.50
SHIELD DRIVE AND LINER PLATE TUNNELS IN FREE AIR:		
Brakemen and Trackmen	$ 31.28	19.50
Miners, Motormen, Mucking Machine Operators, Nozzlemen, Grout Men, Shaft and Tunnel, Steel and Rodmen, Shield and Erector, Arm Operator, Cable Tenders	$ 32.22	19.50

TUNNELS, CAISSON AND CYLINDER WORK IN COMPRESSED AIR:
Blaster.....$ 38.53 19.50
Brakemen, Trackmen, Groutman, Laborers, Outside Lock Tender, Gauge Tenders.....$ 38.34 19.50
Change House Attendants, Powder Watchmen, Top on Iron Bolts.....$ 36.41 19.50
Mucking Machine Operator...$ 39.11 19.50

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: On tunnel work only: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

No employee shall be eligible for holiday pay when he fails, without cause, to work the regular work day preceding the holiday or the regular work day following the holiday.

---

* PAIN0011-003 06/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Painters: (BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION)		
Brush, Roller, Blasting (Sand, Water, etc.) Spray...	$ 48.55	20.45

---

* PAIN0011-004 06/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Blast and Spray.....	$ 35.72	20.45
Brush and Roll.....	$ 32.72	20.45
Tanks, Towers, Swing.....	$ 34.72	20.45

TEAM0064-005 04/02/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
2 Axle Ready Mix.....	$ 29.23	22.32
2 Axle.....	$ 29.13	22.32
3 Axle Ready Mix.....	$ 29.28	22.32
3 Axle.....	$ 29.23	22.32
4 Axle Ready Mix.....	$ 29.38	22.32
4 Axle.....	$ 29.33	22.32
Heavy Duty Trailer 40 tons and over.....	$ 29.33	22.32
Heavy Duty Trailer up to 40 tons.....	$ 29.58	22.32
Specialized (Earth moving equipment other than conventional type on-the-road trucks and semi-trailers, including		

Euclids).....$ 29.38 22.32

Hazardous waste removal work receives additional $1.25 per hour.

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Good Friday, provided the employee has at least 31 calendar days of service and works the last scheduled day before and the first scheduled day after the holiday, unless excused.

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example:

PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

General Decision Number: CT170014 07/28/2017 CT14

Superseded General Decision Number: CT20160014

State: Connecticut

Construction Type: Heavy

County: Hartford County in Connecticut.

HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.20 for calendar year 2017 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.20 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2017. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2017
1	01/13/2017
2	04/14/2017
3	05/05/2017
4	05/12/2017
5	05/19/2017
6	06/02/2017
7	06/30/2017
8	07/28/2017

BRCT0001-012 01/02/2017

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 33.48	30.21

CARP0024-014 05/01/2017

Berlin, Bristol, Burlington, Canton, Marlborough, New Britain, Newington, Plainville and Southington

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER		
CARPENTERS, PILEDRIVERS	$ 32.60	25.34
DIVER TENDER	$ 32.60	25.34
DIVER	$ 41.06	25.34
MILLWRIGHTS	$ 33.14	25.74

CARP0043-005 05/01/2017

Avon, Bloomfield, East Branby, East Hartfod, East Windsor, Enfield, Farmington, Glastonbury, Granby, Hartford, Hartland, Manchester, Rocky Hill, Simsbury, South Windsor, Suffield, West Hartford, Wethersfield, Windsor, Windsor Locks

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER		
CARPENTER, PILEDRIVER	$ 32.60	25.34
DIVER TENDER	$ 32.60	25.34
DIVER	$ 41.06	25.34
MILLWRIGHT	$ 33.14	25.74

ELEC0035-006 06/01/2017

Entire County excluding Berlin, Bristol, Hartland, New Britain, Newington, Plainville and Southington Townships

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 39.15	3%+25.17

ELEC0090-005 06/01/2017

Berlin, Bristol, New Britain, Newington, Plainville, Southington Townships

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 37.50	3%+26.31

---

* ELEC0488-005 06/01/2017

Hartland Township

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 38.27	3%+25.00

ENGI0478-001 04/02/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1	$ 39.30	24.05
GROUP 2	$ 38.98	24.05
GROUP 3	$ 38.24	24.05
GROUP 4	$ 37.85	24.05
GROUP 5	$ 37.26	24.05
GROUP 6	$ 36.95	24.05
GROUP 7	$ 36.61	24.05
GROUP 8	$ 36.21	24.05
GROUP 9	$ 35.78	24.05
GROUP 10	$ 33.74	24.05
GROUP 11	$ 33.74	24.05
GROUP 12	$ 33.68	24.05
GROUP 13	$ 35.21	24.05

GROUP 14	$ 33.10	24.05
GROUP 15	$ 32.79	24.05
GROUP 16	$ 31.96	24.05
GROUP 17	$ 31.55	24.05
GROUP 18	$ 30.90	24.05

Hazardous waste premium $3.00 per hour over classified rate.

Crane with boom, including jib, 150 feet - $1.50 extra.
Crane with boom, including jib, 200 feet - $2.50 extra.
Crane with boom, including jib, 250 feet - $5.00 extra.
Crane with boom, including jib, 300 feet - $7.00 extra.
Crane with boom, including jib, 400 feet - $10.00 extra

All Cranes: When crane operator is operating equipment that requires a fully licensed crane operator to operate he receives an extra $4.00 premium in addition to the hourly wage rate and benefit contributions:

1) Crane handling or erecting structural steel or stone, hoisting engineer(2 drums or over)
2) Cranes(100 ton rated capacity and over) Bauer Drill/Caisson
3) Cranes(under 100 ton rated capacity)

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day, provided the employee works 3 days during the week in which the holiday falls, if scheduled, and if scheduled, the working day before and the working day after the holiday.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Crane handling or erecting structural steel or stone, hoisting engineer (2 drums or over), front end loader (7 cubic yards or over), work boat 26 ft. and over.

GROUP 2: Cranes (100 ton capacity & over), Excavator over 2 cubic yards, piledriver ($3.00 premium when operator controls hammer), Bauer Drill/Caisson

GROUP 3: Excavator, cranes (under 100 ton rated capacity), gradall, master mechanic, hoisting engineer (all types of equipment where a drum and cable are used to hoist or drag material regardless of motive power or operation) Rubber Tire Excavator (drott 1085 or similar); Grader Operator; Bulldozer Fine Grade (slopes, shaping, laser or GPS, etc.)

GROUP 4: Trenching machines, lighter derrick, concrete finishing machine, CMI machine or similar, Koehring Loader (skooper).

GROUP 5: Specialty railroad equipment, asphalt spreader, asphalt reclaiming machine, line grider, concrete pumps, drills with self contained power units, boring machine, post hole digger, auger, pounder, well digger, milling machine (over 24' mandrel), side boom, combination hoe and loader, directional driller

GROUP 6: Front end loader (3 cu. yds. up to 7 cu. yards),

bulldozer (Rough grade dozer) .

GROUP 7: Asphalt roller, concrete saws and cutters (ride on types), Vermeer concrete cutter, stump grinder, scraper, snooper, skidder, milling machine (24" and under Mandrel).

GROUP 8: Mechanic, grease truck operator, hydoblaster, barrier mover, power stone spreader, welder, work boat under 26 ft. transfer machine.

GROUP 9: Front end loader (under 3 cubic yards), skid steer loader (regardless of attachments), bobcat or similar, forklift, power chipper, landscape equipment (including hydroseeder).

GROUP 10: Vibratory hammer,ice machine, diesel & air, hammer, etc.

GROUP 11: Conveyor, earth roller, power pavement breaker (whiphammer), robot demolition equipment.

GROUP 12: Wellpoint operator.

GROUP 13: Portable asphalt plant operator, portable concrete plant operator, portable crusher plant operator.

GROUP 14: Compressor battery operator.

GROUP 15: Power Safety boat, Vacuum truck, Zim mixer, Sweeper; (Minimum for any job requiring a CDL license) .

GROUP 16: Elevator operator, tow motor operator (solid tire no rough terrain).

GROUP 17: Generator operator, compressor operator, pump operator,welding machine operator; Heater operator.

GROUP 18: Maintenance engineer.

ENGI0478-010 04/02/2017

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:		
Asphalt Paver	$ 37.26	24.05
Asphalt Roller	$ 36.61	24.05
Asphalt Spreader	$ 37.26	24.05
Bulldozer (Rough Grade Dozer)	$ 36.95	24.05
Bulldozer Fine Grade(includes slopes, shaping, laser or gps)	$ 38.24	24.05
Crane handling or erecting structural steel or stone	$ 39.30	24.05
Cranes (100 ton capacity & over)	$ 38.98	24.05
Cranes (under 100 ton rated capacity)	$ 38.24	24.05
Drills with self contained		

power units; Directional driller.....$ 37.26 24.05
Earth Roller.....$ 33.74 24.05
Excavator/Backhoe 2 cubic yards and over.....$ 38.98 24.05
Excavator/Backhoe under 2 cubic yards.....$ 38.24 24.05
Forklift.....$ 35.78 24.05
Front End Loader (3 cubic yards up to 7 cubic yards)..$ 36.95 24.05
Front End Loader (7 cubic yards or over).....$ 39.30 24.05
Front End Loader (under 3 cubic yards).....$ 35.78 24.05
Grader/Blade.....$ 38.24 24.05
Maintenance Engineer/Oiler..$ 30.90 24.05
Mechanic.....$ 36.21 24.05

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day, provided the employee works 3 days during the week in which the holiday falls, if scheduled, and if scheduled, the working day before and the working day after the holiday.

b. Crane with boom, including jib, 150 feet - $1.50 extra .
Crane with boom, including jib, 200 feet- $2.50 extra.
Crane with boom, including jib, 250 feet - $5.00 extra.
Crane with boom, including jib, 300 feet - $7.00 extra.
Crane with boom, including jib, 400 feet - $10.00 extra.

All Cranes: When crane operator is operating equipment that requires a fully licensed crane operator to operate he receives an extra $4.00 premium in addition to the hourly wage rate and benefit contributions:

1) Crane handling or erecting structural steel or stone, hoisting engineer(2 drums or over)
2) Cranes(100 ton rated capacity and over) Bauer Drill/Caisson
3) Cranes(under 100 ton rated capacity)

IRON0015-007 06/26/2017

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL	$ 35.47	33.39

a. PAID HOLIDAY: Labor Day provided employee has been on the payroll for the 5 consecutive work days prior to Labor Day.

LABO0056-004 04/02/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers: (TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION)		
CLEANING, CONCRETE AND CAULKING TUNNEL:		

Concrete Workers, Form Movers and Strippers	$ 31.28	19.50
Form Erectors	$ 31.60	19.50
ROCK SHAFT, CONCRETE, LINING OF SAME AND TUNNEL IN FREE AIR:		
Brakemen, Trackmen, Tunnel Laborers, Shaft Laborers	$ 31.28	19.50
Laborers Topside, Cage Tenders, Bellman	$ 31.17	19.50
Miners	$ 32.22	19.50
SHIELD DRIVE AND LINER PLATE TUNNELS IN FREE AIR:		
Brakemen and Trackmen	$ 31.28	19.50
Miners, Motormen, Mucking Machine Operators, Nozzlemen, Grout Men, Shaft and Tunnel, Steel and Rodmen, Shield and Erector, Arm Operator, Cable Tenders	$ 32.22	19.50
TUNNELS, CAISSON AND CYLINDER WORK IN COMPRESSED AIR:		
Blaster	$ 38.53	19.50
Brakemen, Trackmen, Groutman, Laborers, Outside Lock Tender, Gauge Tenders	$ 38.34	19.50
Change House Attendants, Powder Watchmen, Top on Iron Bolts	$ 36.41	19.50
Mucking Machine Operator	$ 39.11	19.50

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: On tunnel work only: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

No employee shall be eligible for holiday pay when he fails, without cause, to work the regular work day preceding the holiday or the regular work day following the holiday.

LABO0056-006 04/02/2017

	Rates	Fringes
LABORERS		
GROUP 1	$ 29.25	19.50
GROUP 2	$ 29.50	19.50
GROUP 3	$ 29.75	19.50
GROUP 4	$ 30.25	19.50
GROUP 5	$ 31.00	19.50
GROUP 6	$ 31.25	19.50
GROUP 7	$ 16.00	19.50

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Laborers (Unskilled), acetylene burner, concrete

specialist

GROUP 2: Chain saw operators, fence and guard rail erectors, pneumatic tool operators and powdermen.

GROUP 3: Pipelayers, Jackhammer/Pavement breaker (handheld), mason tenders/catch basin builders, asphalt rakers, air track operators, block paver and curb setter

GROUP 4: Asbestos/lead removal

GROUP 5: Blasters

GROUP 6: Toxic waste remover

GROUP 7: Traffic control signalman

---

* PAIN0011-013 06/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Brush and Roller	$ 32.72	20.45
Spray Only	$ 35.72	20.45
Steel Only	$ 34.72	20.45

TEAM0064-001 04/02/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
2 Axle Ready Mix	$ 29.23	22.32
2 Axle	$ 29.13	22.32
3 Axle Ready Mix	$ 29.28	22.32
3 Axle	$ 29.23	22.32
4 Axle Ready Mix	$ 29.38	22.32
4 Axle	$ 29.33	22.32
Heavy Duty Trailer 40 tons and over	$ 29.58	22.32
Heavy Duty Trailer up to 40 tons	$ 29.33	22.32
Specialized (Earth moving equipment other than conventional type on-the-road trucks and semi-trailers, including Euclids)	$ 29.38	22.32

Hazardous waste removal work receives additional $1.25 per hour.

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Good Friday, provided the employee has at least 31 calendar days of service and works the last scheduled day before and the first scheduled day after the holiday, unless excused.

TEAM0064-006 04/02/2017

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER: 4 Axle Truck	$ 29.33	22.32

Hazardous waste removal work receives additional $1.25 per hour.

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Good Friday, provided the employee has at least 31 calendar days of service and works the last scheduled day before and the first scheduled day after the holiday, unless excused.

SUCT2002-009 12/16/2008

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING	$ 27.13	13.57
LABORER: Common or General	$ 21.03	5.30
OPERATOR: Excavator	$ 27.77	7.60
TRUCK DRIVER: 3 Axle & Semi - Truck	$ 19.93	7.39

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage

determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

ATTACHMENT C:
DBE CONTRACT PROVISIONS

SPECIAL PROVISION
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES
AS SUBCONTRACTORS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS OR MANUFACTURERS
FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS

January 2013

I. ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS AS USED IN THIS SPECIAL PROVISION

A. *CTDOT* means the Connecticut Department of Transportation.

B. *USDOT* means the U.S. Department of Transportation, including the Office of the Secretary, the Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA"), the Federal Transit Administration ("FTA"), and the Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA").

C. *Broker* means a party acting as an agent for others in negotiating Contracts, Agreements, purchases, sales, etc., in return for a fee or commission.

D. *Contract, Agreement or Subcontract* means a legally binding relationship obligating a seller to furnish supplies or services (including but not limited to, construction and professional services) and the buyer to pay for them. For the purposes of this provision, a lease for equipment or products is also considered to be a Contract.

E. *Contractor* means a consultant, second party or any other entity under Contract to do business with CTDOT or, as the context may require, with another Contractor.

F. *Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ("DBE")* means a for profit small business concern:

1. That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and

2. Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it; and

3. Certified by CTDOT under Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, (Title 49 CFR Part 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations for Participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions)

G. *USDOT-assisted Contract* means any Contract between CTDOT and a Contractor (at any tier) funded in whole or in part with USDOT financial assistance.

H. *Good Faith Efforts ("GFE")* means all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement which by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirement.

I. *Small Business Concern* means, with respect to firms seeking to participate as DBEs in USDOT-assisted Contracts, a small business concern as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and Small Business Administration ("SBA") regulations implementing it (13 CFR Part 121) that also does not exceed the cap on average annual gross receipts in 49 CFR Part 26, Section 26.65(b).

J. *Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individual* means any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who is:

1. Any individual who CTDOT finds, on a case-by-case basis, to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual.

2. Any individuals in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:

    - "Black Americans", which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;
    - "Hispanic Americans", which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
    - "Native Americans", which includes persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians.
    - "Asian-Pacific Americans", which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Juvalu, Nauru, or Federated States of Micronesia;
    - "Subcontinent Asian Americans", which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka;
    - Women;
    - Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the SBA, at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

K. *Commercially Useful Function ("CUF")* means the DBE is responsible for the execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved with its own forces and equipment. The DBE must be responsible for procuring, determining quantity, negotiating price, determining quality and paying for all materials (where applicable) associated with their work. The DBE must also perform at least 30% of the total cost of its contract with its own workforce.

II. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Requirements

A DBE goal percentage equaling 10 percent (%) of the Contract value has been established for this Contract. This DBE goal percentage will be applied to the final Contract value to ultimately determine the required DBE goal. If additional work is required, DBE firms should be provided the appropriate opportunities to achieve the required DBE goal.

In order to receive credit toward the Contract DBE goal, the firms utilized as DBE subcontractors or suppliers must be certified as DBEs in the type of work to be counted for credit by CTDOT's Office of Contract Compliance prior to the date of the execution of the subcontract. Neither CTDOT nor the State of Connecticut's Unified Certification Program (UCP) makes any representation as to any DBE's technical or financial ability to perform the work. Prime contractors are solely responsible for performing due diligence in hiring DBE subcontractors.

All DBEs shall perform a CUF for the work that is assigned to them. The Contractor shall monitor and ensure that the DBE is in compliance with this requirement. The Connecticut DBE UPC Directory of certified firms can be found on the CTDOT website http://www.ct.gov/dot. The directory lists certified DBE firms with a description of services that they are certified to perform. Only work identified in this listing may be counted towards the project's DBE goal. A DBE firm may request to have services added at any time by contacting CTDOT's Office of Contract Compliance. No credit shall be counted for any DBE firm found not to be performing a CUF.

Once a Contract is awarded, all DBEs that were listed on the pre-award DBE commitment document must be utilized. The Contractor is obligated to provide the value and items of the work originally established in the pre-award documentation to the DBE firms listed in the pre-award documentation. Any modifications to the pre-award commitment must follow the procedure established in Section II-C.

The Contractor shall designate a liaison officer who will administer the Contractor's DBE program. Upon execution of this Contract, the name of the liaison officer shall be furnished in writing to CTDOT's unit administering the Contract, CTDOT's Office of Contract Compliance and CTDOT's Office of Construction ("OOC"). Contact information for the designated liaison officer shall be furnished no later than the scheduled date for the pre-construction meeting.

The Contractor shall submit a bi-monthly report to the appropriate CTDOT unit administering the Contract. This report shall indicate what work has been performed to date, with the dollars paid and percentage of DBE goal completed.

Verified payments made to DBEs shall be included in this bi-monthly report. A sample form is included on the CTDOT website.

In addition, the report shall include:

1. A projected time frame of when the remaining work is to be completed for each DBE.

2. A statement by the Contractor either confirming that the approved DBEs are on schedule to meet the Contract goal, or that the Contractor is actively pursuing a GFE.

3. If retainage is specified in the Contract specifications, then a statement of certification that the subcontractors' retainage is being released in accordance with 1.08.01 (Revised or supplemented).

Failure by the Contractor to provide the required reports may result in CTDOT withholding an amount equal to one percent (1%) of the monthly estimate until the required documentation is received.

The Contractor shall receive DBE credit when a DBE, or any combination of DBEs, perform work under the Contract in accordance with this specification.

Only work actually performed by and/or services provided by DBEs which are certified for such work and/or services, as verified by CTDOT, can be counted toward the DBE goal. Supplies and equipment a DBE purchases or leases from the Contractor or its affiliate cannot be counted toward the goal.

Monitoring of the CUF will occur by CTDOT throughout the life of the project. If it is unclear that the DBE is performing the work specified in its subcontract with the prime Contractor, further review may be required. If it is determined that the DBE is not performing a CUF, then the work performed by that DBE will not be counted towards the DBE goal percentage.

B. Subcontract Requirements

The Contractor shall submit to CTDOT's OOC all requests for subcontractor approvals on the standard CLA-12 forms provided by CTDOT. The dollar amount and items of work identified on the CLA-12 form must, at minimum, equal the dollar value submitted in the pre-award commitment. CLA-12 forms can be found at http://www.ct.gov/dot/construction under the "Subcontractor Approval" section. All DBE subcontractors must be identified on the CLA-12 form, regardless of whether they are being utilized to meet a Contract goal percentage. A copy of the legal Contract between the Contractor and the DBE subcontractor/supplier, a copy of the Title VI Contractor Assurances and a copy of the Required Contract Provision for Federal Aid Construction Contracts (Form FHWA-1273) (Federal Highway Administration projects only) must be submitted along with a request for subcontractor approval. These attachments cannot be substituted by reference.

If retainage is specified in the Contract specifications, then the subcontract agreement must contain a prompt payment mechanism that acts in accordance with Article 1.08.01 (Revised or supplemented).

If the Contract specifications do not contain a retainage clause, the Contractor shall not include a retainage clause in any subcontract agreement, and in this case, if a Contractor does include a retainage clause, it shall be deemed unenforceable.

In addition, the following documents are to be included with the CLA-12, if applicable:

- An explanation indicating who will purchase material.
- A statement explaining any method or arrangement for utilization of the Contractor's equipment.

The subcontract must show items of work to be performed, unit prices and, if a partial item, the work involved by all parties. If the subcontract items of work or unit prices are modified, the procedure established in Section II-C must be followed.

Should a DBE subcontractor further sublet items of work assigned to it, only lower tier subcontractors who are certified as a DBE firm will be counted toward the DBE goal. If the lower tier subcontractor is a non-DBE firm, the value of the work performed by that firm will not be counted as credit toward the DBE goal.

The use of joint checks between a DBE firm and the Contractor is acceptable, provided that written approval is received from the OOC prior to the issuance of any joint check. Should it

become necessary to issue a joint check between the DBE firm and the Contractor to purchase materials, the DBE firm must be responsible for negotiating the cost, determining the quality and quantity, ordering the material and installing (where applicable), and administering the payment to the supplier. The Contractor should not make payment directly to suppliers.

Each subcontract the Contractor signs with a subcontractor must contain the following assurance:

"The subcontractor/supplier/manufacturer shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor/subcontractor/supplier/manufacturer to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate."

C. Modification to Pre-Award Commitment

Contractors may not terminate for convenience any DBE subcontractor or supplier that was listed on the pre-award DBE commitment without prior written approval of the OOC. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which a Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Prior to approval, the Contractor must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the OOC, that it has good cause, as found in 49CFR Part 26.53 (f)(3), for termination of the DBE firm.

Before transmitting its request for approval to terminate pre-award DBE firms to the OOC, the Contractor must give written notice to the DBE subcontractor and include a copy to the OOC of its notice to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the notice.

The Contractor must provide five (5) days for the affected DBE firm to respond. This affords the DBE firm the opportunity to advise the OOC and the Contractor of any reasons why it objects to the termination of its subcontract and why the OOC should not approve the Contractor's action.

Once the Contract is awarded, should there be any amendments or modifications of the approved pre-award DBE submission other than termination of a DBE firm, the Contractor shall follow the procedure below that best meets the criteria associated with the reason for modification:

1. If the change is due to a scope of work revision or non-routine quantity revision by CTDOT, the Contractor must notify CTDOT's OOC in writing or via electronic mail that their DBE participation on the project may be impacted as soon as they are aware of the change. In this case, a release of work from the DBE firm may not be required; however the Contractor must concurrently notify the DBE firm in writing, and copy the OOC for inclusion in the project DBE file. This does not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to meet the Contract specified DBE goal, or of any other responsibility found in this specification.

2. If the change is due to a factor other than a CTDOT directive, a request for approval in writing or via electronic mail of the modification from the OOC must be submitted, along with an explanation of the change(s), prior to the commencement of work. The Contractor must also obtain a letter of release from the originally named DBE indicating their concurrence with the change, and the reason(s) for their inability to perform the work. In the event a release cannot be obtained, the Contractor must document all efforts made to obtain it.

3. In the event a DBE firm that was listed in the pre-award documents is **unable** or **unwilling** to perform the work assigned, the Contractor shall:

    - Notify the OOC Division Chief immediately and make efforts to obtain a release of work from the firm.

    - Submit documentation that will provide a basis for the change to the OOC for review and approval prior to the implementation of the change.

    - Use the DBE Directory to identify and contact firms certified to perform the type of work that was assigned to the unable or unwilling DBE firm. The Contractor should also contact CTDOT's Office of Contract Compliance for assistance in locating additional DBE firms to the extent needed to meet the contract goal.

Should a DBE subcontractor be terminated or fail to complete work on the Contract for any reason, the Contractor must make a GFE to find another DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. The DBE replacement shall be given every opportunity to perform at least the same amount of work under the Contract as the original DBE subcontractor.

If the Contractor is unable to find a DBE replacement:

- The Contractor should identify other contracting opportunities and solicit DBE firms in an effort to meet the Contract DBE goal requirement, if necessary, and provide documentation to support a GFE. (Refer to GFE in Section III.)

- The Contractor must demonstrate that the originally named DBE, who is unable or unwilling to perform the work assigned, is in default of its subcontract, or identify other issues that affected the DBE firm's ability to perform the assigned work. **The Contractor's ability to negotiate a more advantageous agreement with another subcontractor is not a valid basis for change.**

III. GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

The DBE goal is **NOT** reduced or waived for projects where the Contractor receives a Pre-Award GFE determination from the Office of Contract Compliance prior to the award of the Contract. It remains the responsibility of the Contractor to make a continuing GFE to achieve the specified Contract DBE goal. The Contractor shall pursue every available opportunity to obtain additional DBE firms and document all efforts made in such attempts.

At the completion of all Contract work, the Contractor shall submit a final report to CTDOT's unit administering the Contract indicating the work done by and the dollars paid to DBEs. Only verified payments made to DBEs performing a CUF will be counted towards the Contract goal.

Goal attainment is based on the total Contract value, which includes all construction orders created during the Contract. If the Contractor does not achieve the specified Contract goal for DBE participation or has not provided the value of work to the DBE firms originally committed to in the pre-award submission, the Contractor shall submit documentation to CTDOT's unit administering the Contract detailing the GFE made during the performance of the Contract to satisfy the goal.

A GFE should consist of the following, where applicable (CTDOT reserves the right to request additional information):

1. A detailed statement of the efforts made to replace an unable or unwilling DBE firm, and a description of any additional subcontracting opportunities that were identified and offered to DBE firms in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal.

2. A detailed statement, including documentation of the efforts made to contact and solicit bids from certified DBEs, including the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each DBE firm contacted; the date of contact and a description of the information provided to each DBE regarding the scope of services and anticipated time schedule of work items proposed to be subcontracted and the response from firms contacted.

3. Provide a detailed explanation for each DBE that submitted a subcontract proposal which the Contractor considered to be unacceptable stating the reason(s) for this conclusion.

4. Provide documentation, if any, to support contacts made with CTDOT requesting assistance in satisfying the specified Contract goal.

5. Provide documentation of all other efforts undertaken by the Contractor to meet the defined goal. Additional documentation of efforts made to obtain DBE firms may include but will not be limited to:
   - Negotiations held in good faith with interested DBE firms, not rejecting them without sound reasons.
   - Written notice provided to a reasonable number of specific DBE firms in sufficient time to allow effective participation.
   - Those portions of work that could be performed by readily available DBE firms.

In instances where the Contractor can adequately document or substantiate its GFE and compliance with other DBE Program requirements, the Contractor will have satisfied the DBE requirement and no administrative remedies will be imposed.

IV. PROJECT COMPLETION

At the completion of all Contract work, the Contractor shall:

1. Submit a final report to CTDOT's unit administering the Contract indicating the work done by, and the dollars paid to DBEs.

2. Submit verified payments made to all DBE subcontractors for the work that was completed.

3. Submit documentation detailing any changes to the DBE pre-award subcontractors that have not met the original DBE pre-award commitment, including copies of the Department's approvals of those changes.

4. Retain all records for a period of three (3) years following acceptance by CTDOT of the Contract and those records shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of CTDOT and Federal agencies. If any litigation, claim, or audit is started before the expiration of the three (3) year period, the records shall be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records are resolved.

If the Contractor does not achieve the specified Contract goal for DBE participation in addition to meeting the dollar value committed to the DBE subcontractors identified in the pre-award commitment, the Contractor shall submit documentation to CTDOT's unit administering the Contract detailing the GFE made during the performance of the Contract to satisfy the goal.

V. SHORTFALLS

A. Failure to meet DBE goals

As specified in (II-A) above, attainment of the Contract DBE goal is based on the final Contract value. The Contractor is expected to achieve the amount of DBE participation originally committed to at the time of award; however, additional efforts must be made to provide opportunities to DBE firms in the event a Contract's original value is increased during the life of the Contract.

The Contractor is expected to utilize the DBE subcontractors originally committed in the DBE pre-award documentation for the work and dollar value that was originally assigned.

If a DBE is terminated or is unable or unwilling to complete its work on a Contract, the Contractor shall make a GFE to replace that DBE with another certified DBE to meet the Contract goal.

The Contractor shall immediately notify the OOC of the DBE's inability or unwillingness to perform, and provide reasonable documentation and make efforts to obtain a release of work from the firm.

If the Contractor is unable to find a DBE replacement, then the Contractor should identify other contracting opportunities and solicit DBE firms in an effort to meet the Contract DBE goal requirement, if necessary, and provide documentation to support a GFE.

When a DBE is unable or unwilling to perform, or is terminated for just cause, the Contractor shall make a GFE to find other DBE opportunities to increase DBE participation to the extent necessary to at least satisfy the Contract goal.

For any DBE pre-award subcontractor that has been released appropriately from the project, no remedy will be assessed, provided that the Contractor has met the criteria described in Section II-C.

B. Administrative Remedies for Non-Compliance:

In cases where the Contractor has failed to meet the Contract specified DBE goal or the DBE pre-award commitment, and where no GFE has been demonstrated, then one or more of the following administrative remedies will be applied:

1. A reduction in Contract payments to the Contractor as determined by CTDOT, not to exceed the shortfall amount of the **DBE goal**. The maximum shortfall will be calculated by multiplying the Contract DBE goal (adjusted by any applicable GFE) by the final Contract value, and subtracting any verified final payments made to DBE firms by the Contractor.

2. A reduction in Contract payments to the Contractor determined by CTDOT, not to exceed the shortfall amount of the **pre-award commitment**. The maximum shortfall will be calculated by subtracting any verified final payments made by the Contractor to each DBE subcontractor from the amount originally committed to that subcontractor in the pre-award commitment.

3. A reduction in Contract payments to the Contractor determined by CTDOT for any pre-award DBE subcontractor who has not obtained the dollar value of work identified in the DBE pre-award commitment and has not followed the requirements of Section II-C or for any DBE firm submitted for DBE credit that has not performed a CUF.

4. The Contractor being required to submit a written DBE Program Corrective Action Plan to CTDOT for review and approval, which is aimed at ensuring compliance on future projects.

5. The Contractor being required to attend a Non-Responsibility Meeting on the next contract where it is the apparent low bidder.

6. The Contractor being suspended from bidding on contracts for a period not to exceed six (6) months.

VI. CLASSIFICATIONS OTHER THAN SUBCONTRACTORS

A. Material Manufacturers

Credit for DBE manufacturers is 100% of the value of the manufactured product. A manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the Contractor.

If the Contractor elects to utilize a DBE manufacturer to satisfy a portion of, or the entire specified DBE goal, the Contractor must provide the OOC with:

- Subcontractor Approval Form (CLA-12) indicating the firm designation,
- An executed "Affidavit for the Utilization of Material Suppliers or Manufacturers" (sample attached), and
- Substantiation of payments made to the supplier or manufacturer for materials used on the project.

B. Material Suppliers (Dealers)

Credit for DBE dealers/suppliers is limited to 60% of the value of the material to be supplied, provided such material is obtained from an approved DBE dealer/supplier.

In order for a firm to be considered a regular dealer, the firm must own, operate, or maintain a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. At least one of the following criteria must apply:

- To be a regular dealer, the firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question.
- A person may be a regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt without owning, operating or maintaining a place of business if the person both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplementing of the regular dealers' own distribution equipment shall be by long term lease agreement, and not on an ad hoc or contract to contract basis.
- Packagers, brokers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions are not regular dealers within the meaning of this paragraph.

If the Contractor elects to utilize a DBE supplier to satisfy a portion or the entire specified DBE goal, the Contractor must provide the OOC with:

- Subcontractor Approval Form (CLA-12) indicating the firm designation,
- An executed "Affidavit for the Utilization of Material Suppliers or Manufacturers" (sample attached), and
- Substantiation of payments made to the supplier or manufacturer for materials used on the project.

C. Brokering

- Brokering of work for DBE firms who have been listed by the Department as certified brokers is allowed. Credit for those firms shall be applied following the procedures in Section VI-D.

- Brokering of work by DBEs who have been approved to perform subcontract work with their own workforce and equipment is not allowed, and is a Contract violation.

- Firms involved in the brokering of work, whether they are DBEs and/or majority firms who engage in willful falsification, distortion or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project shall be referred to the U.S. DOT, Office of the Inspector General for prosecution under Title 18, U.S. Code, Part I, Chapter 47, Section 1020.

D. Non-Manufacturing or Non-Supplier DBE Credit

Contractors may count towards their DBE goals the following expenditures with DBEs that are not manufacturers or suppliers:

- Reasonable fees or commissions charged for providing a bona fide service such as professional, technical, consultant or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment materials or supplies necessary for the

performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the OOC to be reasonable and consistent with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

- The fees charged only for delivery of materials and supplies required on a job site when the hauler, trucker, or delivery service is a DBE, and not the manufacturer, or regular dealer of the materials and supplies, and provided that the fees are determined by the OOC to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

- The fees or commissions charged for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of the Contract, provided that the fees or commissions are determined by CTDOT to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

E. Trucking

While technically still considered a subcontractor, the rules for counting credit for DBE trucking firms are as follows:

- The DBE must own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the Contract.
- The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the Contract using trucks it owns, insures and operates using drivers it employs.
- The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the Contract.
- The DBE may lease trucks from a non-DBE firm; however the DBE may only receive credit for any fees or commissions received for arranging transportation services provided by the non-DBE firms. Additionally, the DBE firm must demonstrate that they are in full control of the trucking operation for which they are seeking credit.

VII. Suspected DBE Fraud

In appropriate cases, CTDOT will bring to the attention of the USDOT any appearance of false, fraudulent, or dishonest conduct in connection with the DBE program, so that USDOT can take the steps, e.g. referral to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution, referral to USDOT Inspector General, action under suspension and debarment or Program Fraud and Civil Penalties rules provided in 49 CFR Part 31.

CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
(OFFICE OF CONSTRUCTION)
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION

This affidavit must be completed by the State Contractor's DBE notarized and attached to the contractor's request to utilize a DBE supplier or manufacturer as a credit towards its DBE contract requirements; failure to do so will result in not receiving credit towards the contract DBE requirement.

State Contract No.

Federal Aid Project No.

Description of Project

I, _____, acting in behalf of _____,
(Name of person signing Affidavit) (DBE person, firm, association or corporation)
of which I am the _____ certify and affirm that _____
(Title of Person) (DBE person, firm, association or corporation)
is a certified Connecticut Department of Transportation DBE. I further certify and affirm that I have read and understand 49 CFR, Sec. 26.55(e)(2), as the same may be revised.

I further certify and affirm that _____ will assume the actual and
(DBE person, firm, association or Corporation)
for the provision of the materials and/or supplies sought by _____.

If a manufacturer, I operate or maintain a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles or equipment required under the contract an of the general character described by the specifications.

If a supplier, I perform a commercially useful function in the supply process. As a regular dealer, I, at a minimum, own and operate the distribution equipment for bulk items. Any supplementing of my distribution equipment shall be by long-term lease agreement, and not on an ad hoc or contract-by-contract basis.

I understand that false statements made herein are punishable by Law (Sec. 53a-157), CGS, as revised).

(Name of Corporation or Firm)

(Signature & Title of Official making the Affidavit)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this _____ day of _____ 20 _____.

Notary Public (Commissioner of the Superior Court)

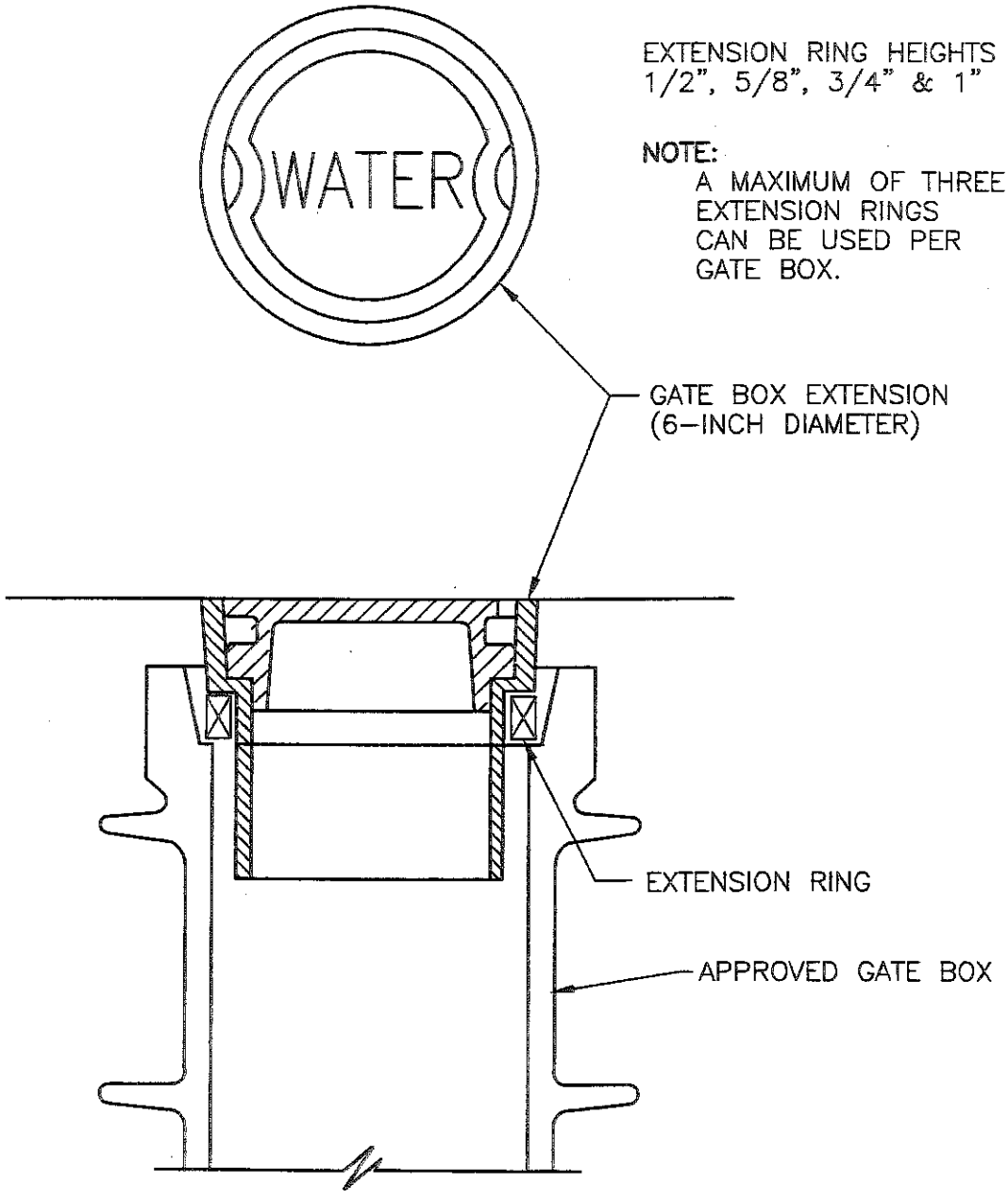
My Commission Expires_____

CERTIFICATE OF CORPORATION

I, _____, certify that I am the _____
(Official) (President)
of the Corporation named in the foregoing instrument; that I have been duly authorized to affix the seal of the Corporation to such papers as require the seal; that _____, who signed said instrument on behalf of the Corporation, was then of said corporation; that said instrument was duly signed for and in behalf of said Corporation by authority of its governing body and is within the scope of its corporation powers.

_____ _____
(Signature of Person Certifying) (Date)

ATTACHMENT D:
MDC CONSTRUCTION DETAILS



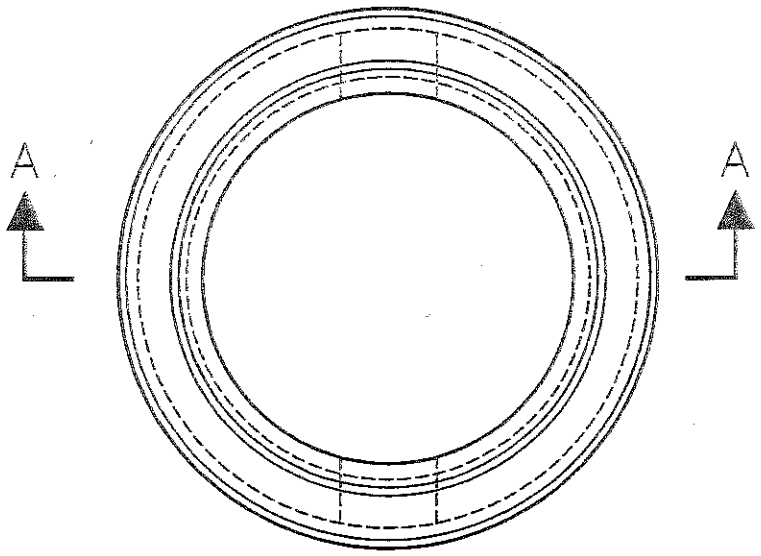
TYPICAL GATE BOX EXTENSION INSTALLATION

FIGURE – 19

THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

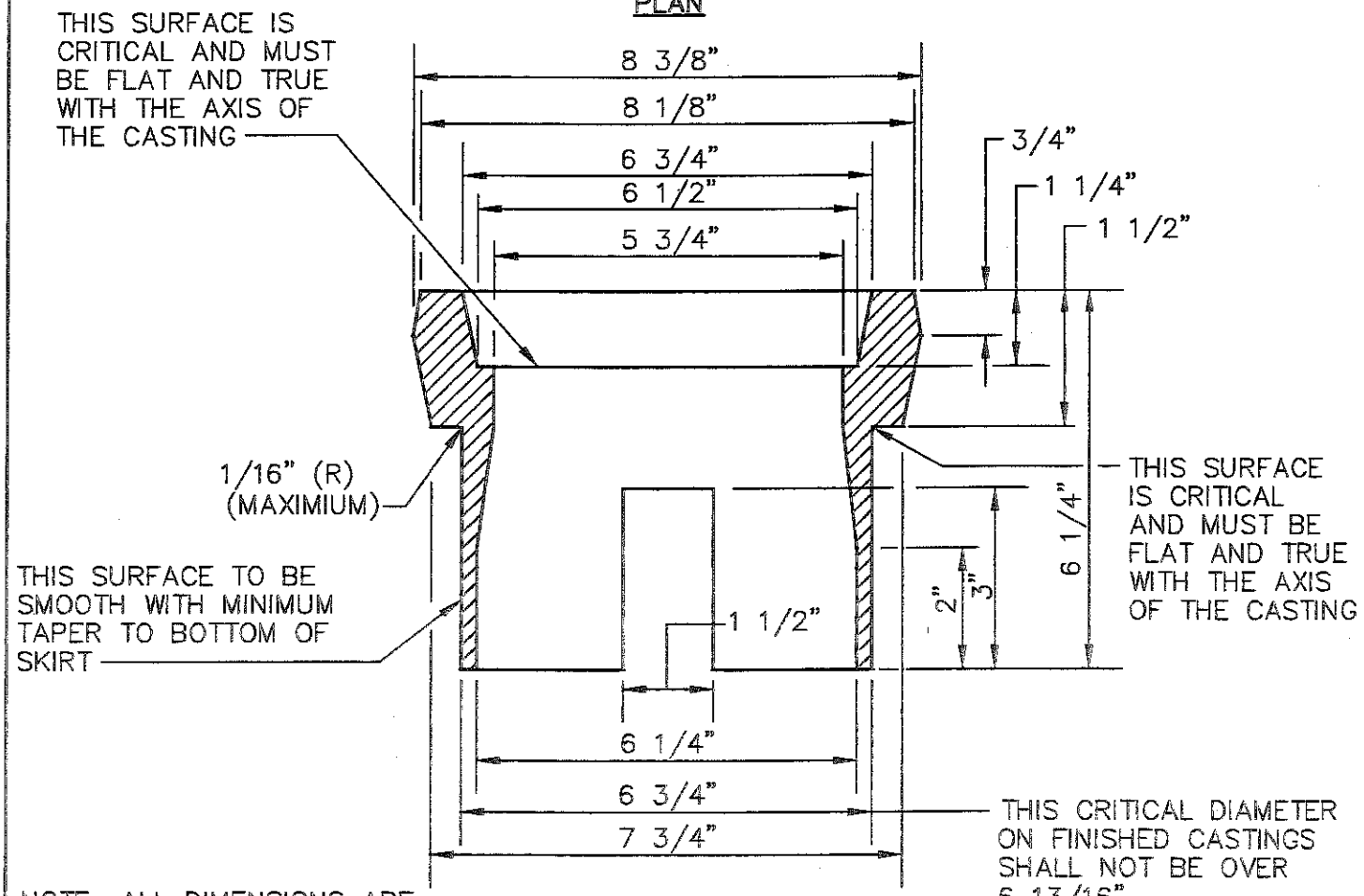
WATER SERVICES INSTALLATION

DETAILS



APPROXIMATE
WEIGHT 20 LBS.

PLAN



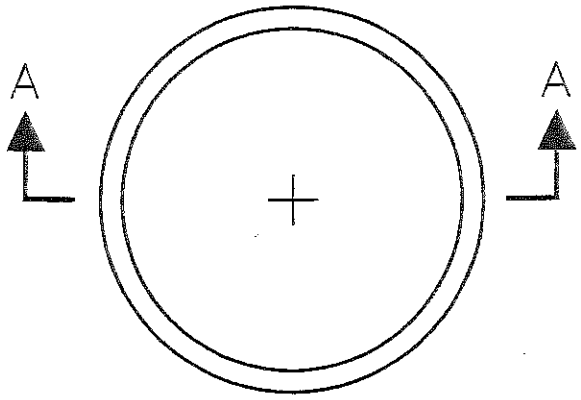
NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE ±1/16 OF AN INCH UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.

SECTION A–A

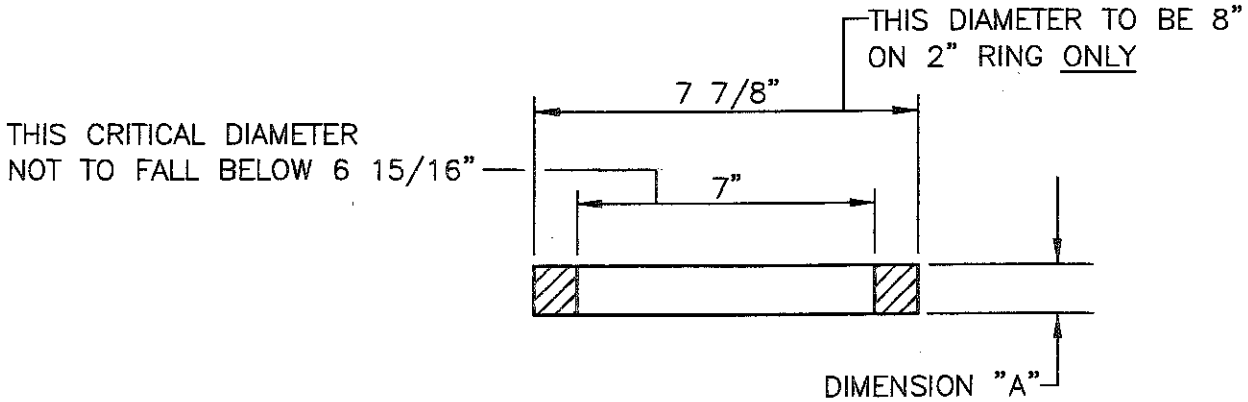
GATE BOX EXTENSION

FIGURE – 20

water\wirdet\fig-20.dwg



PLAN



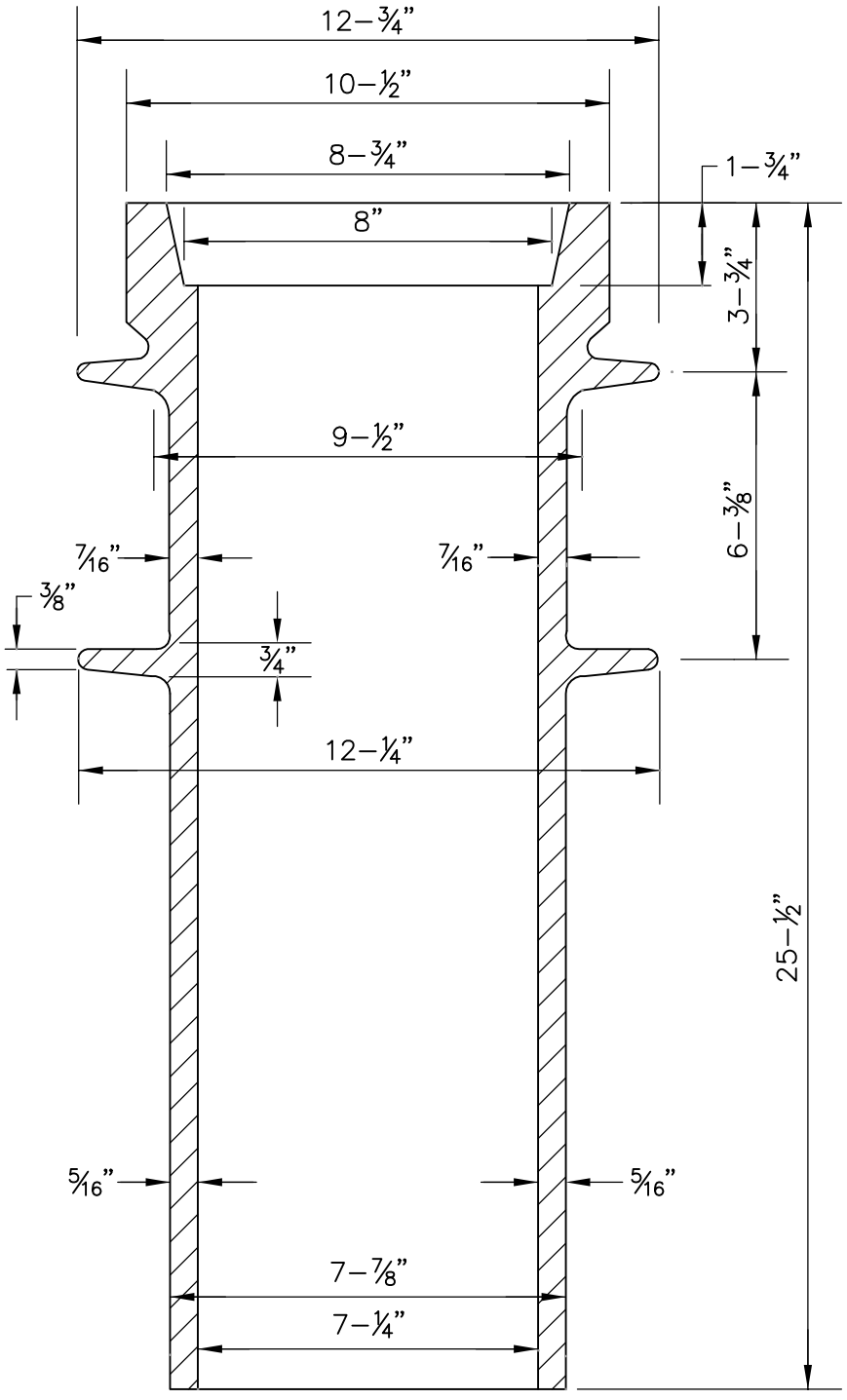
SECTION A–A

SPACER	DIMENSION "A"	APRROXIMATE WEIGHT
1/2 INCH SPACER	1/2 INCH	1 1/2 LBS.
1 INCH SPACER	1 INCH	2 3/4 LBS.
1 1/2 INCH SPACER	1 1/2 INCH	3 3/4 LBS.
2 INCH SPACER	2 INCH	6 LBS.

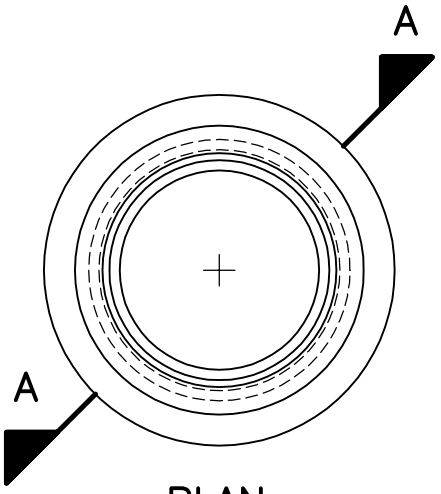
NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE ±1/16" UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.

GATE BOX EXTENSION SPACER RINGS

FIGURE – 21



SECTION A–A

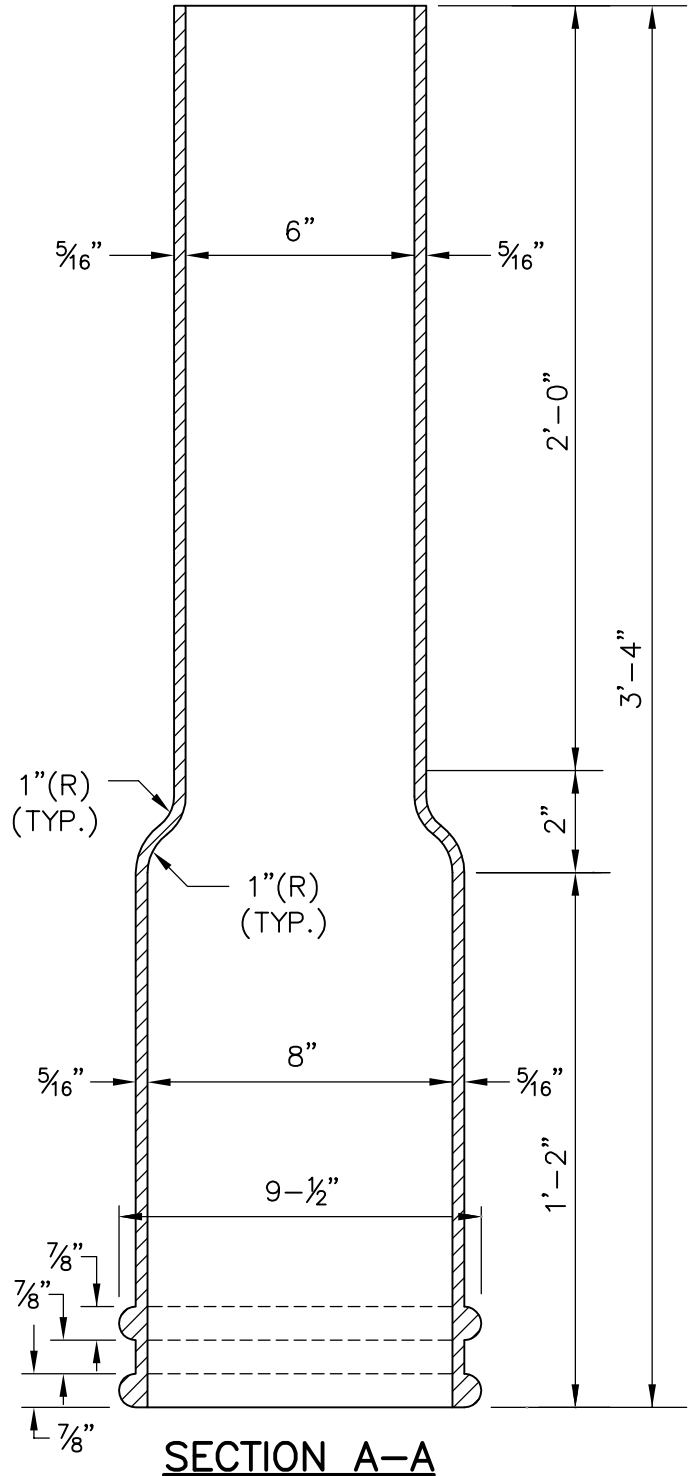


PLAN

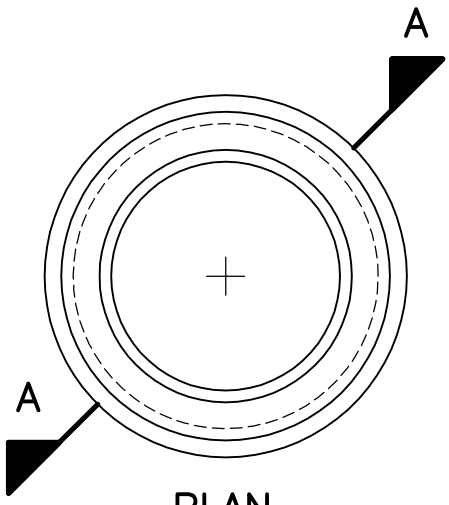
CAST IRON GATE BOX TOP SECTION (DWYER TYPE)

DETAIL W 14

NTS



SECTION A–A



PLAN

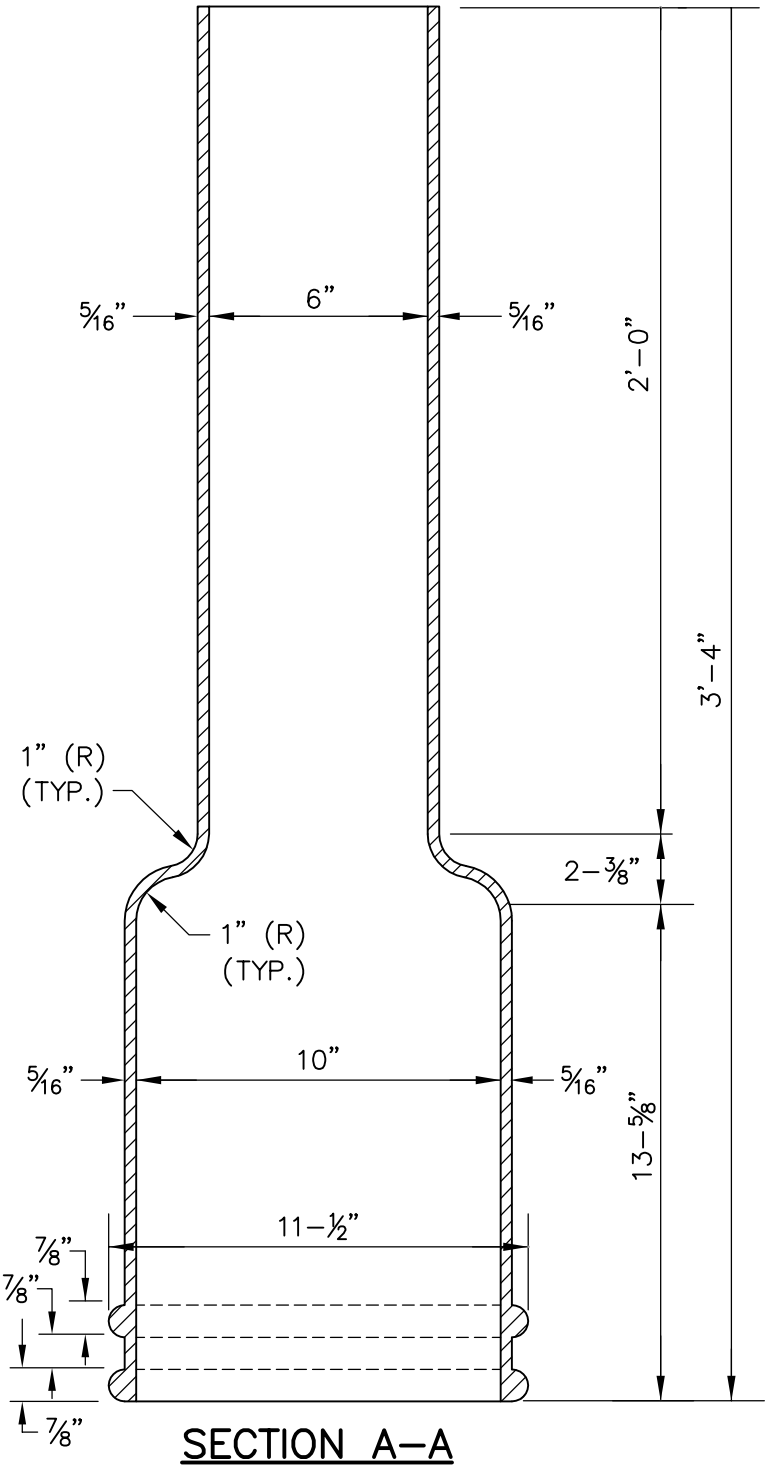
NOTE:

1. FOR USE ON 8" AND SMALLER GATE VALVES AND ALL BUTTERFLY VALVES.

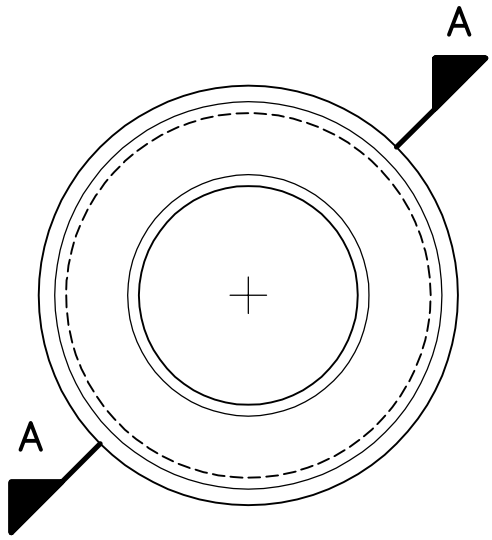
CAST IRON GATE BOX BOTTOM SECTION 8–INCH (DWYER TYPE)

DETAIL W 15

NTS



SECTION A–A



PLAN

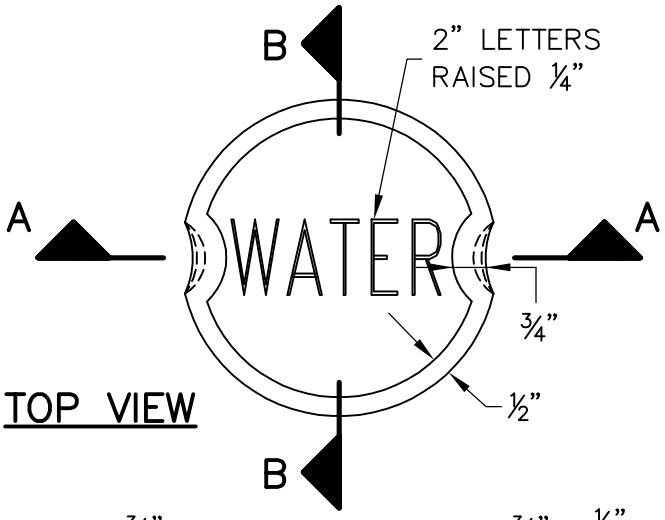
NOTE:

1. FOR USE ON 10" AND LARGER GATE VALVES.

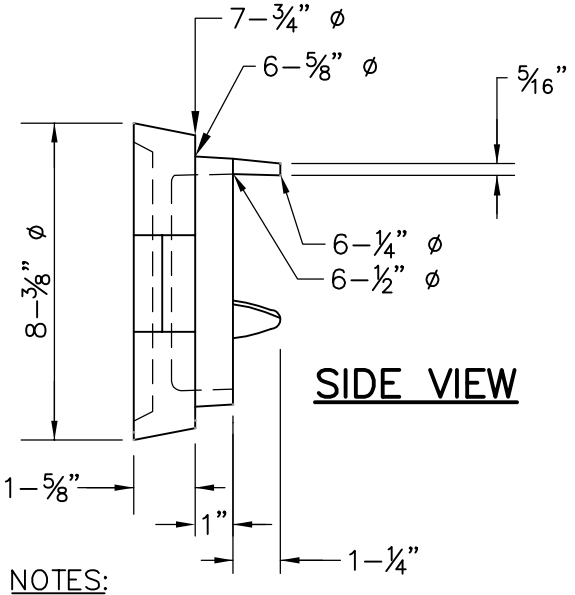
CAST IRON GATE BOX BOTTOM SECTION 10–INCH (DWYER TYPE)

DETAIL W 16

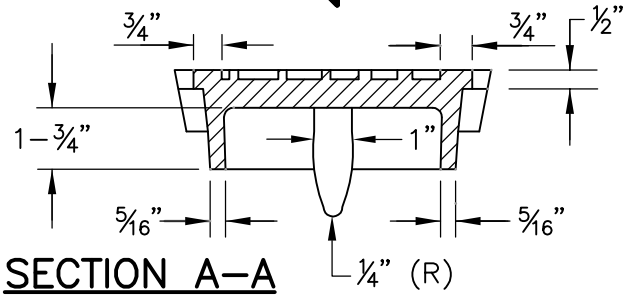
NTS



TOP VIEW



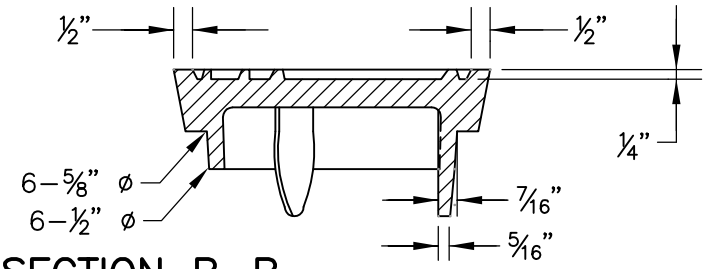
SIDE VIEW



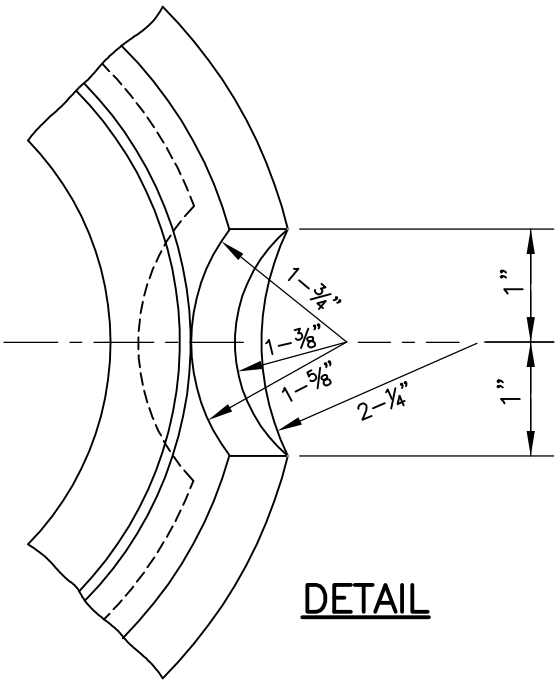
SECTION A–A

NOTES:

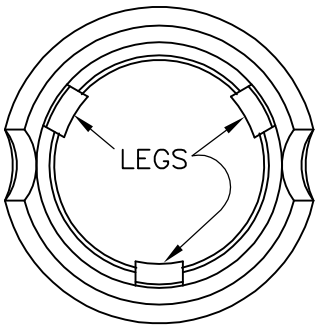
1. APPROXIMATE WEIGHT 20 LBS.
2. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION.



SECTION B–B



DETAIL

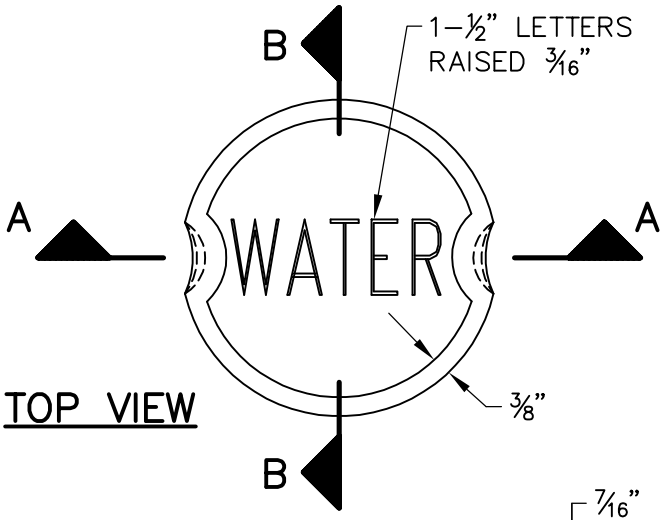


BOTTOM VIEW

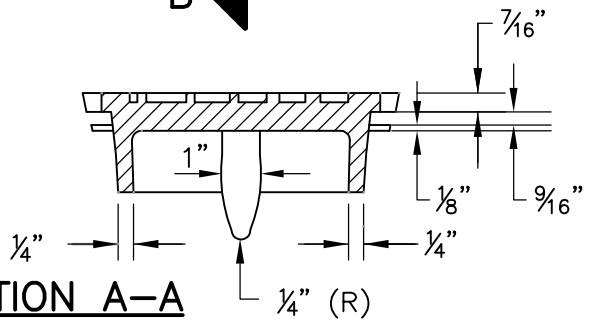
CAST IRON GATE BOX COVER (DWYER TYPE)

DETAIL W 17

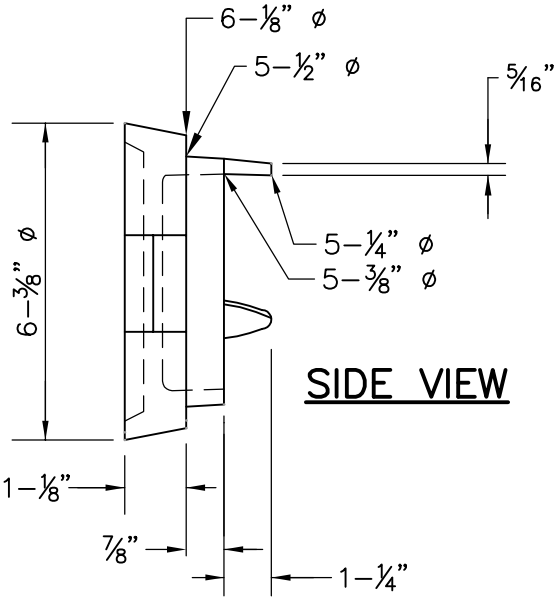
NTS



TOP VIEW



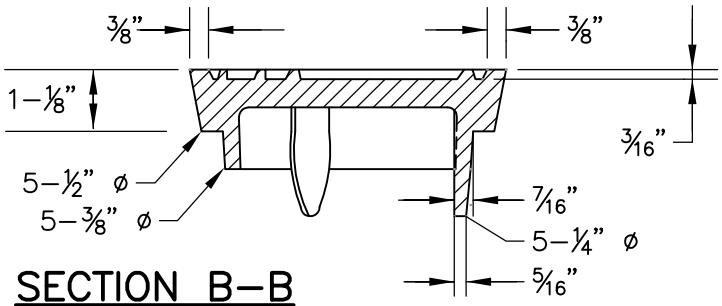
SECTION A–A



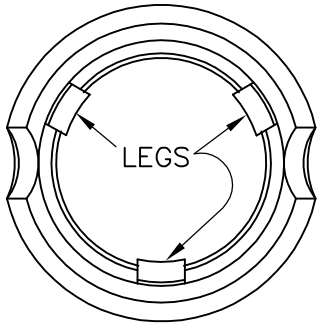
SIDE VIEW

NOTE:

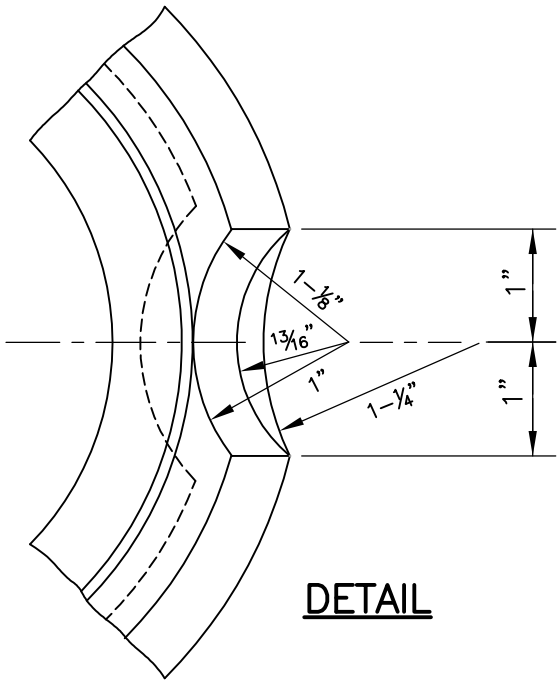
1. APPROXIMATE WEIGHT 20 LBS.



SECTION B–B



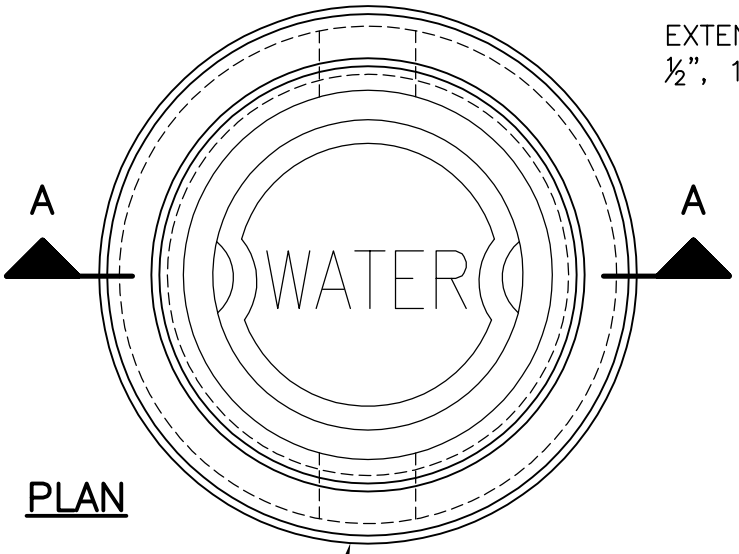
BOTTOM VIEW



DETAIL

CAST IRON GATE BOX EXTENSION COVER 6–INCH (DWYER TYPE)

DETAIL W
NTS 18

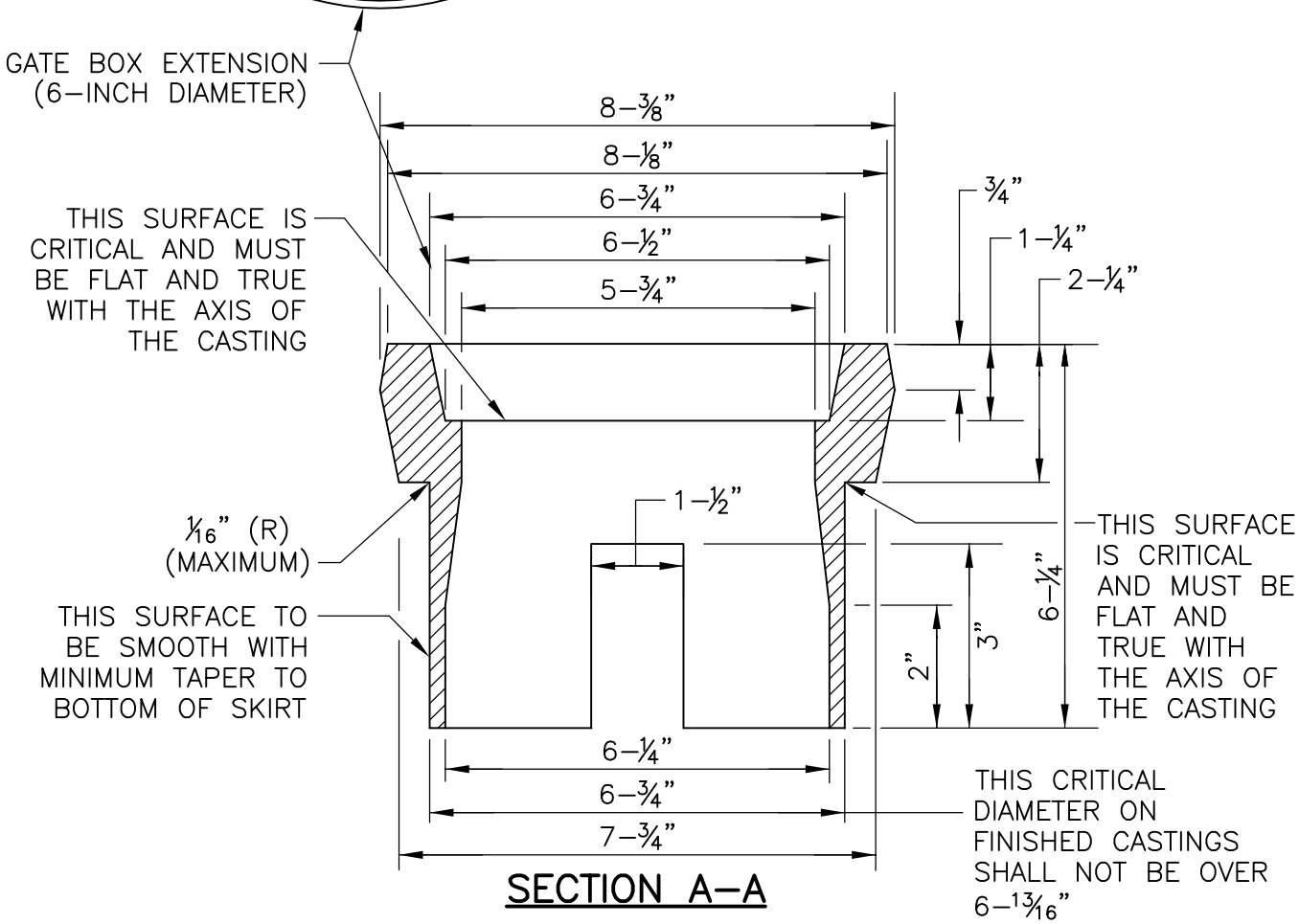


PLAN

EXTENSION RING HEIGHTS
½", 1", 1–½" & 2"

NOTES:

1. A MAXIMUM OF THREE EXTENSION RINGS CAN BE USED PER GATE BOX.
2. ALL DIMENSION AREA TO BE ± 1/16" UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.
3. NOT TO BE USED FOR NEW WATER MAIN INSTALLATIONS.

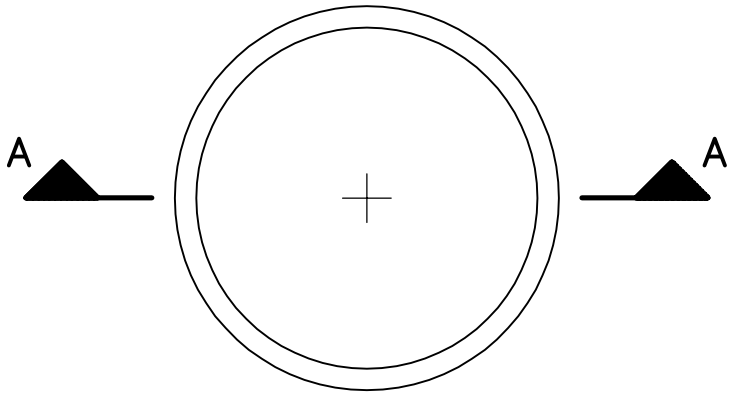


SECTION A–A

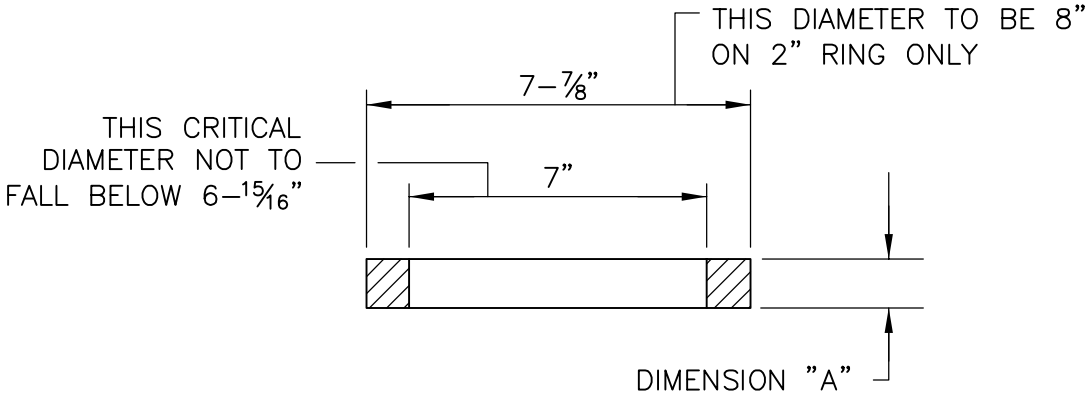
GATE BOX EXTENSION

DETAIL W 19

NTS



PLAN



SECTION A–A

DIMENSION "A"	APRROXIMATE WEIGHT
½"	1.50 LBS
1"	2.75 LBS
1–½"	3.75 LBS
2"	6.00 LBS

NOTE:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE ±1/16" UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.

GATE BOX EXTENSION SPACER RINGS

DETAIL W
NTS 20

ATTACHMENT E:
CNG SPECIFICATIONS FOR
PROTECTION OF GAS FACILITIES

Date: 3/22/07

CONNECTICUT NATURAL GAS CORPORATION

DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDURE (480.01)

PROTECTION/REPLACEMENT OF EXPOSED GAS FACILITIES

PURPOSE

This procedure establishes Corporate policy for the protection/replacement of gas facilities when exposed.

The practice of the Corporation is to adhere to the prescriptions of appropriate sections of Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 192.614. Any contractor, utility company crew, builder, or excavator must adhere to the regulations.

PROCEDURE

I. DEFINITIONS

A. Excavation - An operation for the purpose of movement or removal of earth, rock, or other materials in or on the ground, or otherwise disturbing the subsurface of the earth, by the use of powered or mechanized equipment. This includes, but is not limited to, digging, pile driving, augering, backfilling, test boring, drilling, grading, plowing-in, hammering, pulling-in, trenching, and tunneling.

B. Damage - Includes, but is not limited to, the weakening of structure or support, penetration or destruction of the protective coating, housing, or the severance, partial or complete, of gas facilities.

C. Gas Facility - All physical facilities which house or move gas for transportation and distribution including pipe, valves, and other appurtenances attached to the pipe.

II. NOTIFICATION

A. A copy of this procedure is given to all agencies requesting review of their proposed construction designs.

B. Upon receipt of outside agencies' plans, maps, and correspondence, Engineering Services reviews the project relative to the Corporation's facilities and responds to the requesting party.

C. The excavator notifies "Call Before You Dig" (CBYD) as prescribed by Connecticut State Law, Section 16-345 of Public Act 87-71.

D. Once excavation is started, the construction site supervisors are responsible for visiting the excavation site as outlined in Procedure #929.01 - "Monitoring of CNG Gas Facilities."

Date: 3/22/07

CONNECTICUT NATURAL GAS CORPORATION

DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDURE (480.01)

PROTECTION/REPLACEMENT OF EXPOSED GAS FACILITIES

III. GUIDELINES

A. General

1. The support for the gas facility either by strapping (see EXHIBITS I and III) or wooden vertical supports (see EXHIBIT II) is installed in a manner that the pipe does not move when the soil is removed from under the pipe and that undue stress is not imposed at fittings, valves, and other accessories on the pipe.

2. Trench shoring practices are not affected by the requirements outlined in this procedure.

3. An excavator is responsible for any damages that he/she inflicts upon the Corporation's facilities.

4. If the excavator/contractor is to be billed for damages or a replacement, the Distribution Supervisor documents, takes photographs of the affected facility, and immediately sends a letter (Exhibit IV) to the excavator/contractor stating that a bill will be forthcoming.

5. Any conflicts between CNG or the excavator/contractor regarding the billing for repair of the damage or the possible replacement are resolved by a Distribution Manager.

B. Crossings

1. Temporary Support - Cast Iron, Steel, Plastic

   EXHIBIT I is a drawing which depicts a temporary support for a gas main that crosses a trench at any angle with an exposed pipe length of greater than six feet for cast iron or ten feet for plastic or steel (see 2b).

2. Permanent Support - Cast Iron

   a. When cast iron pipe crossing exposure is six feet or less in length, one permanent pipe support is required (see EXHIBIT II).

   b. When cast iron pipe is six inches or less in diameter and crossing exceeds six feet in length, the pipe is replaced. When this condition exists, the replacement consists of the length of exposure plus a minimum of four feet measured perpendicular from the trench wall to the pipe. The removal and replacement expense is borne by the excavator/contractor.

c. When cast iron pipe is greater than six inches in diameter and is crossed and exceeds six feet in length, two or more permanent pipe supports are required.

d. When cast iron pipe is greater than six inches in diameter and is crossed and the exposure exceeds 12 feet in length, it is considered for possible replacement depending on site conditions.

3. Permanent Support - Steel, Plastic

A firm foundation of properly compacted backfill is the only permanent support required for plastic or steel pipe.

C. Parallel Excavation

1. Temporary Support - Cast Iron, Steel, Plastic

a. The EXHIBIT III drawing depicts a type of temporary support for a gas main that is exposed or undermined by a parallel excavation.

b. The policy of the Company is to replace the cast iron pipe at the excavator's/contractor's expense.

1) If the relocation is not possible at the start of the project, temporary supporting may be permitted by CNG after consideration is given to the type of pipe, length of exposed pipe, service lines, and other pertinent facts.

2) When temporary support is allowed, it should be done in a manner similar to EXHIBIT III. After the completion of the project, the replacement of a facility is scheduled to be replaced in accordance with Procedure #930.01 - "Replacement of Cast Iron Pipe."

Date: 3/22/07

CONNECTICUT NATURAL GAS CORPORATION

DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDURE (480.01)

PROTECTION/REPLACEMENT OF EXPOSED GAS FACILITIES

2. Permanent Support - Cast Iron

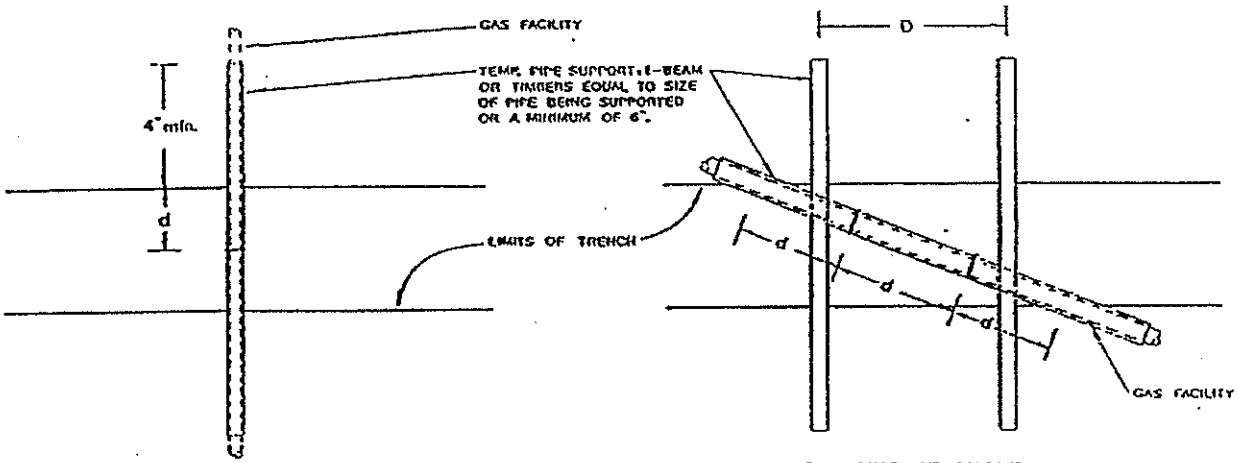
   a. After the excavation and before backfilling, if the length of exposure of a cast iron main is less than six feet, the main must be permanently supported as shown in EXHIBIT III.

   b. If the length of exposure is greater than six feet, the pipe is replaced in compliance with Departmental Procedure #930.01. The cost of this replacement will be borne by the excavator/contractor.

Approved:

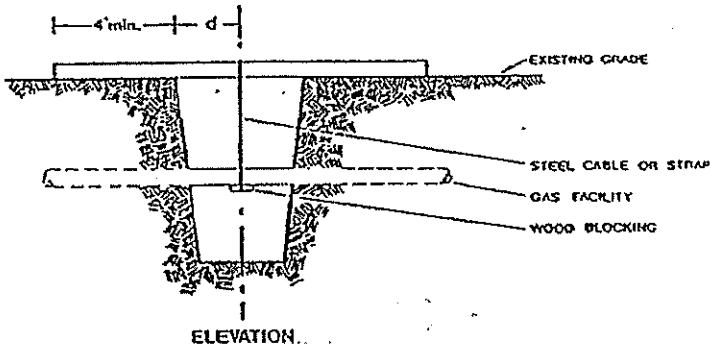
Regional Director – CNG Field Operations 3/22/07

EXHIBIT I



PERPENDICULAR CROSSING
PLAN VIEW

CROSSING AT ANGLE
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION

D – DISTANCE BETWEEN SUPPORTING BEAMS
d – DISTANCE BETWEEN SUPPORTING STRAPS

MAXIMUM DISTANCES BETWEEN SUPPORTS – IN FEET

PIPE DIAMETER		1"	2"	4" & LARGER
CAST IRON	D	6	6	6
	d	4	4	4
STEEL / PLASTIC	D	10	15	20
	d	7	10	15

EXHIBIT I

PROTECTION of EXPOSED GAS FACILITIES 480.01

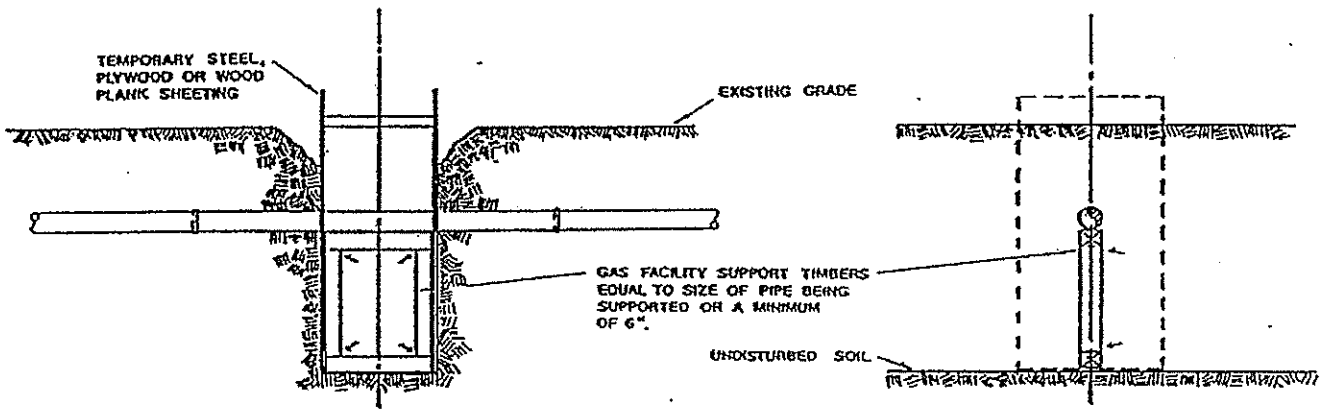
TYPICAL TEMPORARY GAS MAIN SUPPORT

CONNECTICUT NATURAL GAS CORP.

DRAWN	JW	SCALE	NONE
CHECKED		DATE	3.13.87
APPROVED		SHEET NO.	1 of 3

Refer to Procedure Memorandum #480.01

EXHIBIT II

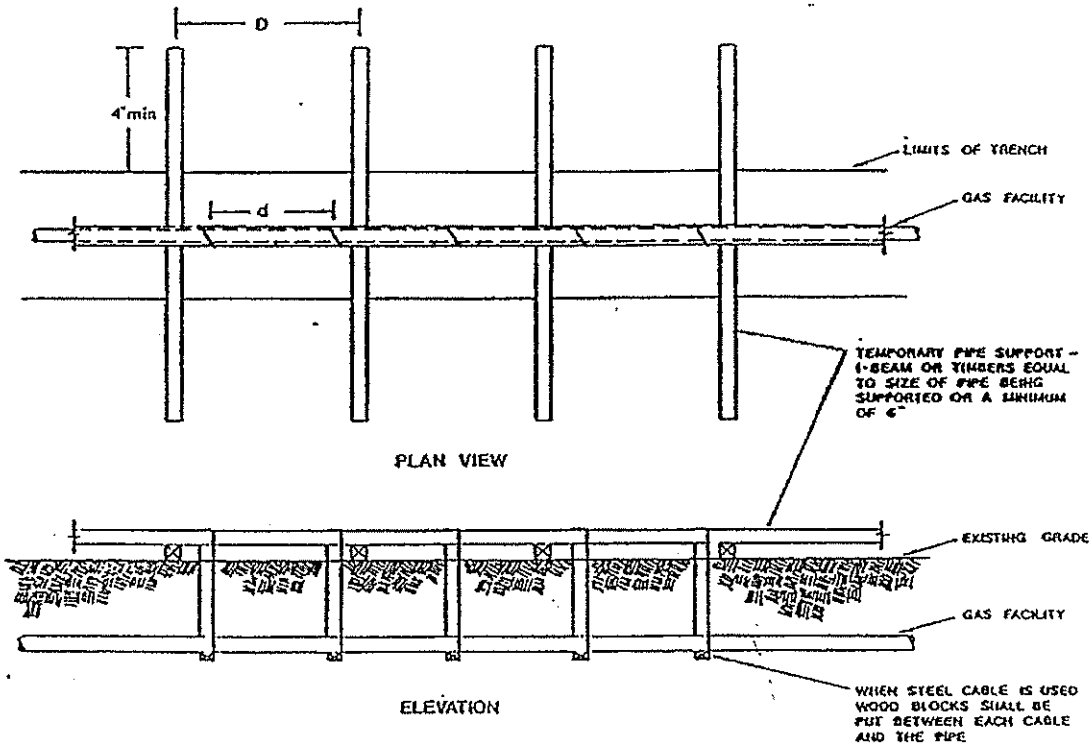


* WOOD WEDGES AS REQUIRED

EXHIBIT II			
PROTECTION of EXPOSED GAS FACILITIES 480.01			
TYPICAL PERMANENT CAST IRON GAS MAIN SUPPORT			
CONNECTICUT NATURAL GAS CORP.			
DRAWN	JW	SCALE	NONE
CHECKED		DATE	3.13.87
APPROVED		SHEET NO.	2 of 3

Refer to Procedure Memorandum #480.01

EXHIBIT III



MAXIMUM DISTANCES BETWEEN SUPPORTS - IN FEET

	PIPE DIAMETER	1"	2"	4" & LARGER
CAST IRON	D	6	6	6
	d	4	4	4
STEEL / PLASTIC	D	10	15	20
	d	7	10	15

D – DISTANCE BETWEEN SUPPORTING BEAMS
d – DISTANCE BETWEEN SUPPORTING STRAPS

EXHIBIT III
PROTECTION of EXPOSED GAS FACILITIES 480.01
TYPICAL TEMPORARY GAS MAIN SUPPORT/PARALLEL EXCAVATIONS

CONNECTICUT NATURAL GAS CORP.		
DRAWN JW	SCALE	NONE
CHECKED	DATE	3.13.87
APPROVED	SHEET NO.	3 of 3

Refer to Procedure Memorandum #480.01

Date: 3/22/07

CONNECTICUT NATURAL GAS CORPORATION

DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDURE (480.01)

PROTECTION/REPLACEMENT OF EXPOSED GAS FACILITIES

Exhibit IV

Excavator's Name
Excavator's Address
City, State, Zip

Re:

Gentlemen:

Connecticut Natural Gas Construction Site Inspector, , states that as a result of your excavating operations on , approximately feet of inch cast iron pipe was exposed and/or undermined.

It is the responsibility of the excavator to exercise reasonable care in accordance with the State of Connecticut Public Act 87-71, Section 16-345-4, Responsibility of Excavators:

> ("a") [V] (5) Exercise reasonable care when working in proximity to the under-ground facilities of any public utility. REASONABLE CARE SHALL INCLUDE, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE USE OF CONSTRUCTION METHODS APPROPRIATE TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF EXISTING UTILITY FACILITIES AND THEIR TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT SUPPORT INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ADEQUATE AND PROPER SHORING AND PROPER BACKFILL METHODS AND TECHNIQUES; THE SELECTION OF EQUIPMENT AND EXPLOSIVES CAPABLE OF PERFORMING THE WORK WITH THE MINIMUM REASONABLE LIKELIHOOD OF DISTURBANCE TO UNDERGROUND FACILITIES; ADEQUATE SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL TO ENSURE PROPER ACTIONS; PROPER UNDERSTANDING BY THE PERSONNEL ON THE JOB SITE OF THE AUTHORITY OF ALL PARTIES INVOLVED IN THE ACTIVITY SO THAT PROMPT ACTION CAN BE TAKEN IN THE EVENT OF UNANTICIPATED CONTACT WITH UNDERGROUND FACILITIES; ADEQUATE TRAINING OF EMPLOYEES IN EXECUTING THEIR ASSIGNMENTS TO ENSURE PROTECTION OF UTILITY FACILITIES AND THE PUBLIC; MAINTAINING NECESSARY LIAISON WITH OWNERS OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES; SPONSORING PREPLANNING AND PRECONSTRUCTION MEETINGS AS NECESSARY AND COMPLYING WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS."

The cast iron pipe appears to have been undermined to an extent that jeopardizes the integrity of the facility. As a result, replacement of the facility in the immediate vicinity of excavation may be necessary. If replacement is necessary, a bill for the replacement will be submitted to you in the near future once the work is complete.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me.

Very truly yours,

Construction Site Inspector

ATTACHMENT F:
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
STATE PROJECT LOTCIP 53-0001
HEBRON AVENUE PAVEMENT REHABILITATION

UNDER SEPARATE COVER

ATTACHMENT G:
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
STATE PROJECT 53-193
HEBRON AVENUE ROUNDABOUT AT HOUSE STREET

UNDER SEPARATE COVER